

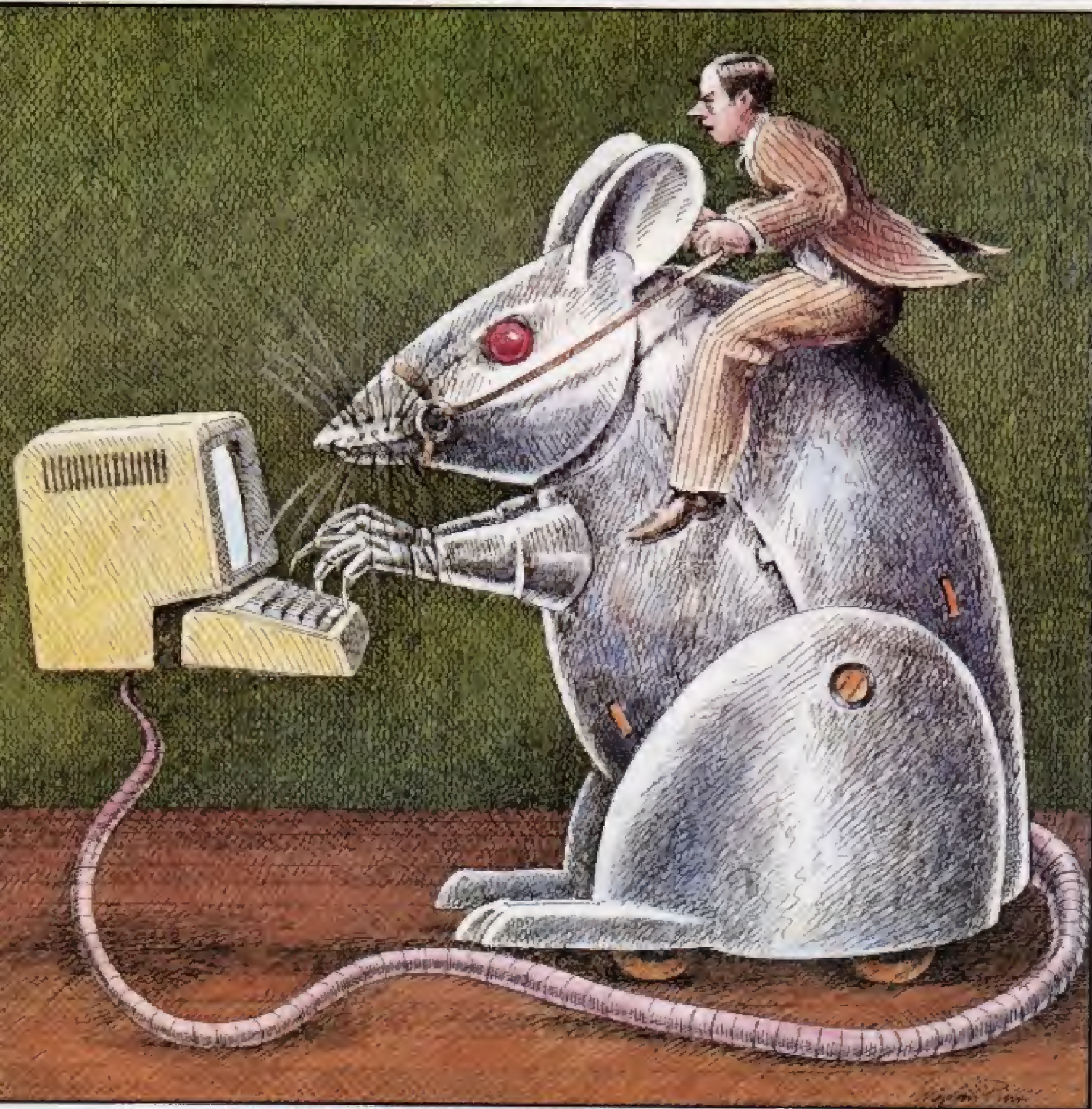
# Australian Personal Computer

SECRET  
CODES  
ON MICROS

REGISTERED FOR POSTING AS A PUBLICATION — CATEGORY B  
REGISTRATION NO. VBP 3621 ISSN 0729-4415 NZ \$3.00 AUGUST 1983

\$2.50\*

**AUSTRALIA'S TOP SELLING COMPUTER MAGAZINE**



**ENTER THE ERA OF THE MOUSE**  
**Exclusive full Benchtest of Lisa**



# BBC Microcomputer

## now Starring on

## National Television in

## 'The Computer Programme'



The BBC Microcomputer is at the heart of a massive computer education project: 'The Computer Programme', now running on ABC National Television.

This complete computer literacy programme includes two series of television programmes, each ten episodes, for students and novices on the use and applications of computers.

The first series commenced on ABC-TV in June in most states (September in SA) at classroom viewing times.

The BBC Microcomputer, designed and used extensively in UK schools for computer education, can genuinely claim to satisfy the needs of novice and expert alike. It is a fast, powerful system which can synthesise music and speech. Its high resolution colour graphics provide a 'picture' of exceptional quality.


The BBC Microcomputer has been approved for use in Australian Schools by the Education Departments of WA, SA and Tasmania. (Other Australian State decisions on approved computers for schools are pending.)

**A wide range of games and educational software is available.**

The computer can connect directly to cassette recorder, domestic TV set, video monitor, disk drives, printer and paddles. Its Econet network system allows numerous machines to share the use of expensive peripherals.

BASIC is standard. Plug-in ROM options allow instant access to high level languages and word processing software.

For fuller details and specifications, write to Barson Computers, Australasian Distributor of the BBC Micro, or mail the coupon below, TODAY.



**BARSON**  
**computers**

To: Barson Computers Pty Ltd  
335 Johnston Street, Abbotsford  
Victoria 3067

Please send me information on the  
BBC Microcomputer and Software ticked  
below

Name

Telephone

Address

Postcode

☐ BBC Microcomputer  
☐ Educational Software  
☐ Games Software



# **WE HAVE HARD DISKS COMING OUT OF OUR EARS!**

**ACT HARD DISK SYSTEMS ARE NOW  
AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTORS FOR CMI AND DMA DRIVES  
AND OUR PRICES ARE TERRIFIC.**

**WE WON'T BE BEATEN!**

**OEM'S AND DISTRIBUTORS TAKE NOTE:  
NOW AVAILABLE:**

## **CMI DRIVES**

5, 10, 15 AND 31 MEGABYTES

## **DMA DRIVES**

5 MEG. + 5 MEG. REMOVABLE  
FIXED DISK HARD DISK CARTRIDGE  
5 MEG. REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE

ALL CAPACITIES QUOTED ARE FOR FORMATTED DRIVES.  
DRIVES ALSO AVAILABLE BOXED WITH CONTROLLERS  
AND POWER SUPPLIES READY TO RUN.

**ALL ARE TOP QUALITY UNITS — CALL US FOR SPECS AND PRICING**

ACT SUPPLIES WORKING DRIVES COMPLETE WITH INTERFACE AND SOFTWARE  
FOR THE FOLLOWING MICROS: APPLE II — OSBORNE — KAYPRO — SIGMA  
OKI — IBM PC — XEROX 820 — TRS-80 II & III — SANYO — NORTHSTAR  
HEATH/ZENITH & S 5100. SOON FOR THE DEC RAINBOW AND SIRIUS.

**SAVE YOUR SOFTWARE: ASK HOW OUR FIRE RESISTANT SAFES CAN PROTECT YOUR VALUABLE  
★★★★★★★★ TAPES AND DISKS FROM DISASTER. YOUR BEST INSURANCE IS  
★★★★★★★★ ADEQUATE PROTECTION.**

**W.A.**  
MICRO E.D.P. HARDWARE,  
9a/1 Leura Avenue,  
Claremont, WA 6010  
Phone: (09) 384 5511

**N.S.W.**  
**act**

75 Willoughby Road,  
Crows Nest, NSW 2065  
Phone: (02) 439 6300  
Etns: 216 & 234  
Telex: AA 24816

**S.A.**  
COMPUTER MART PTY LTD  
123 Gouger Street,  
Adelaide, SA 5000  
Phone: (08) 51 5363, 212 2888

**DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME**



Managing Editor: Sean Howard, Contributing Editor: David Johnson, Advertising Manager: Mike Northcott, Production Manager: Chris Smith, Photo Editor: Mark Farnsworth, Associate Editor: Martin Brown, Advertising Manager: Louise Adams, Advertising Executive: Tony Vines and Subscriptions Manager: Valerie Maughan. Printed by Quadprint, Exeter, Devon. Printed on acid-free paper. Annual subscription: £50 (UK), £55 (overseas). Single copy: £5 (UK), £6 (overseas). Published by John Howard Publications, a subsidiary of Kappa Computer Ltd, PO Box 70, a section of The Telegraph, London W1A 9AA. Tel: 01-262 4500. All correspondence with the Editor or Personal Computer should be sent to the Editor, Personal Computer, published by John Howard Publications, PO Box 70, a section of The Telegraph, London W1A 9AA. Tel: 01-262 4500. All correspondence with the Editor or Personal Computer should be sent to the Editor, Personal Computer, published by John Howard Publications.

## REGULARS

### 4 PRINTOUT

APC keeps you posted on news and gossip in the micro world.

### 25 COMMUNICATIONS

We like to keep you in touch with our readers — so you keep in touch with us! Send the letters rolling in be they never so rude.

### 66 YANKEE DOODLES

Continuing our monthly package of hot news and rumour from Sol Libes in the US.

### 74 SUBSCRIPTIONS

How to ensure your next issue arrives while you're lying prostrate with the flu. You give us the cash first!

### 95 PORTABLE COMPUTER WORLD

Hints on how to use the six function keys on the Sharp PC-1500.

### 98 BACK ISSUES

Keep them for posterity.

### 100 BLUDNERS

APC's assiduous readers keep the editor apprised of last month's boobies.

### 100 LAZING AROUND

J J Clessa hooks you with more brain teasers for fast thinkers.

### 103 BEGINNERS START HERE

This is where we explain the opaque jargon bandied about the rest of the magazine.

### 118 APC SUBSET

Alan Tootill provides another bumper pack of assembler routines.

### 125 TJ'S WORKSHOP

A duffle bag of tips and tip-offs from readers.

### 136 NUMBERS COUNT

Last month it was U-sequences, this month it's n-tuples. Mike Mudge presents another batch of mathematical mind-benders.

### 147 DIRECT ACCESS

Includes Diary Data, Network News and User Groups Index.

### 149 PROGRAMS

More readers programs for popular machines. See if your's is included.

## ADVERTISERS INDEX

ACI		The Computer Store	100	Kentex	68	Padmeda	129
AA&M Computer Solutions	111	CompuServe	116	Kentex Systems	158	Painpoint	61,76
Ambint Computers Corp	116	CompuServe Sales	116	The Logo Shop	116	Personal Computer Peripherals	61
Anderson Digital Equipment	5	Cosmic Software	117	Logitronics	116	Pitman Publishing	117
Andrew Computer Services	118	Cosmic Soft	118	Longman Software	118	Precise-Hall of Australia	118
ASP	118	CW Electronics	118	Magnum	118	Proactive Computers	79, 80, 112
Richard Atkinson & Associates	61	Cybernet Computer Systems	118	Mastery Education	118	Progressive Software Publishers	118
Bath-Judd & Co	118	Data Universal	118	Maynard Office Equipment	118	Radco Computer	
Barson Computers	118	Datasec	118	McGraw-Hill Newswatch	118	Centre	Centre Insert 99
BASI	70, 118	Delaware Software	118	Memorex	117	Rim (Magnum)	118
BBI Computer Shop	11	Drexler Data	118	Meta-Com	118	Rim Computer Centre	118
BS Microcomp	118	Duck Smith Electronics	118	Micro 80	118	Rocksoft	118
Cadence	118	Digital Source International	118	Micro Educational	118	Rod Irving	118
C & M Electronics	118	Digital Computer Sales	118	The Micro House	118, 119, 124	Seamless Devices	118
Cardfield Business Computers	118	Electron Medical Engineering	118	Micro International	118	Sealstone Computers	118
Centre Industries	118	Emory Enterprises	118	Microvision	118	Sigma Data	118
Commercial & Professional		Fapan Microcomputer Systems	118	Minerva Microware	118	Software Cuts	118
Micro Systems	11	Fax Computers	118	Minis Computer Systems	118	Software Consultants	118
CompuShare Computer	118, 119	Gemcom	118	MPV Computer Systems	118	Software Solutions	118
CompuShare Computer Centres	118, 119	Gresham	118	Mobsters	118	Software Source	118
CompuShare Inc	11	The Larchmont Software House	118	Myra	118	Texas Instruments	118
Computer Business	118	Hi Tech	118	NEC USA	118	The Australian Software Library	118
Computer Distributor	118	Hi Tech	118	New Tech	118	Trends Computer Systems	118
Computer		Hi Tech	118	Osborne	118, 119	Venation	118
Edge	41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 118	Hi Tech	118	Output Media	118	Video Arts Electronics	118
The Computer Factory	118	Hi Tech	118	Output Media	118	VZ 200 Programming	118
Computer Imports	118	Hi Tech	118	Output Media	118	Zaffari Enterprises	118
Computermax	118	Hi Tech	118	Output Media	118		



## FEATURES AND SERIES

### 15 CES REPORT

A look at the micro side of America's biggest home electronics show.

### 71 MERE PLAYTHINGS

What will be the next dominant species on Earth?

### 73 GRAND MASTER

We take a look at a chess computer from Milton Bradley that moves its own pieces. David Levy adds notes on strategy.

### 104 DISKOGRAPHY

Jane and John Shemilt give helpful information on choosing suitable disks for your computer.

### 106 TOP SECRET

Is this the code to end all codes? Cryptography by George Sassoon.

### 113 A PSYCHOLOGICAL APPROACH

The first in a four part series about the Warner Orr method of structured programming by Paul Overaa.

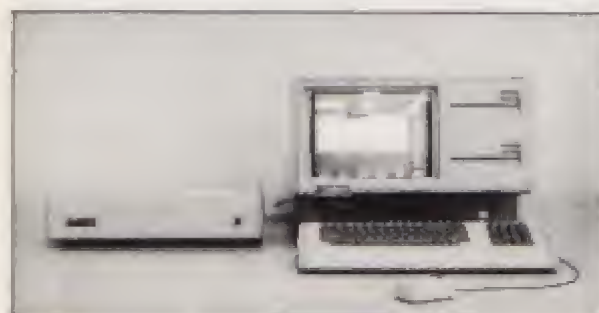


106

## BENCHTESTS & REVIEWS

### 28 EPSON FX-80

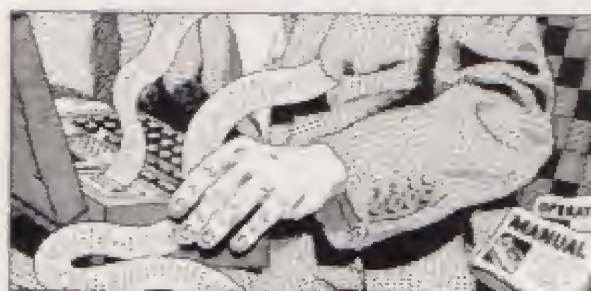
Peter Rodwell gives Epson's new dot matrix printer the once over.



34

### 34 APPLE LISA

Robin Webster flew to California to put the first full commercial Lisa system through its paces, and to talk to its design engineers.



28

### 86 DOT

Portable, 16-bits and running MS-DOS. The first Australian Benchtest.

### 138 OSBORNE EXECUTIVE

An old hand at the Osborne, Guy Kewney puts the new model under scrutiny.



*APC reports on the latest news from the world micro scene*

## Atari adapts top software

Atari is to convert its top software packages to run on other manufacturers machines, to make the most of its arcade-game publishing deals and in-house programming expertise.

This decision means that best-selling games like PacMan and Centipede will be available alongside Atari's educational packages on machines such as the TI 99/4A and the Commodore Vic 20 and 64.

## Texas faces \$100m loss as computer war rages

Texas Instruments became the latest consumer electronics giant to announce that its results will be severely affected by the continuing price competition in the home computer and video games industries. TI said it could lose up to \$100 million in the second quarter. Warner Communications Inc., parent of Atari, and Mattel Inc. has announced that it expects to report second quarter losses. But Commodore and Coleco expect to report record profits for the same quarter.

TI said sales of software to retailers dropped sharply late last month and in early June with sales of home computers also dropping. A TI spokesman said the company had no specific explanation for the drop in software sales, but insisted that TI's exclusive software

development policy, discouraging unauthorised third party developers, wasn't at fault.

TI said it will reduce production of both hardware and software but will remain in the home computer business. The company plans "vigorous software expansion" and increased dealer support. TI home computers and software are sold at 20,000 outlets across the country.

The company said price cutting on its computer also is contributing to deteriorating financial results. TI had to write off \$50 million in the first quarter in connection with a defective home computer component that forced a temporary halt in production of the machines.

TI sold its one millionth home computer in April, but a company spokesman wouldn't disclose current shipments of hardware or software.

TI stock dropped more than 39 points to 118½ during the first trading day after its announcement, a loss of about 25 percent of the company's market value, or more than \$395 million.

## Concurrency focus for op. system battle

Tacit agreement between rivals Digital Research and Microsoft to concentrate on concurrency indicates that this will decide the standard 16-bit operating system.

Digital Research recently announced a \$54m deal to provide Epson with 100,000 copies of Concurrent CP/M — the largest quota so far

for DRI. This was the latest in a series of similar contracts with US and Japanese suppliers, which has forced Microsoft to talk more openly about version 3 of MS-DOS, due for release in September.

"MS-DOS 3 — it will be marketed under another name — will be more like Xenix and a point in between MS-DOS and Xenix," said David Fraser.

He sees DRI's move to offer languages for PC-DOS as a deathblow to Concurrent CP/M on the IBM PC. "A company that provides the extremes such as MS-DOS and Xenix has to set the standard for the middle ground. Concurrent CP/M will be missing the first link in the chain, it will be a one-off product standing on one leg."

DRI naturally doesn't see



*Data Decor's Personal Computer Workstation carries the keyboard, disk drives and VDU of a personal computer on the main work surface, and has a printer pedestal above the VDU. The printer paper is carried on a steel rack at the back of the system, and has a second 'paper catcher' rack above for continuous printouts.*

*The main work surface is 600mm wide by 760mm deep, and the printer pedestal is 400 by 600mm.*

*Data Decor is at Waterloo Place, Richmond, 3121, phone (03) 428 3842.*



# INTRODUCING MOSQUITOES.

Write for a free catalogue

A sparkly new dimension in computer games from an all-Australian programme.

If Harrison Ford had you at the edge of your seat, when he was chased by boulders and poison darts; if the tense excitement of seeing him trapped in the ancient Egyptian ruins, in search of the lost ark, with all those serpents left you breathless, then this is going to be a real treat for you. You're entombed beneath massive stone walls. Your only escape is through the locked door. You see the key, but there are swarms of deadly mosquitoes. You do have some insecticide so you may get courageous, but if they strike from above or below you are defenceless. Is there no escape? Yes! The ventilation tunnels. But where do they go? You won't find that out until you come out the other side.

So the heart-pounding race is on and if you have the nerve and skills of a true adventurer you may make it through the first door, only to find you're now in the dark. The key. You see the key, but finding your way through these secret chambers, evading the mozzies, and making it through the next door will leave you faced with the ultimate challenge.

This very original experience of electrifying graphics and startling sound will blow your mind, now, that the danger of the mosquitoes is compounded with the mystery of locating the key ... and we can't tell you where to find it because it doesn't play the same way twice, and you've never had as much fun with a VIC 20 until you take up the challenge of Mosquitoes!



AVAILABLE THROUGH YOUR COMPUTER DEALER

## PARATROOPER

Realistic smooth action and true hi-res graphics. You are the only one left to stop them. The sky is full of enemy choppers. Paratroopers keep dropping into your area with a non-stop barrage of enemy troops. They are out to destroy you. This new game is an unbeatable blend of arcade action and quick thinking strategy. You must make every shot count — don't be too fast on the trigger. Every time you hit a chopper or paratrooper you get extra points. Wait until you see the climax of this game — you won't believe it! This is a multiple skill level game with razor-sharp graphics and sound. Joystick or keyboard runs in standard VIC 20.

## ANNIHILATOR

Defend your moon base in this fast-paced, high-action game against attacking aliens who launch sophisticated heat-seeking missiles at you. Your Commodore 64 will amaze you with the complexity of sound and graphics in this programme. A similar programme is also available for VIC 20 and they'll provide hours of entertainment for everyone, or just about everyone because we all can't have a keen eye and a fast wit!

## BUG-BLAST

The 'get-them' before they 'get-you' fun of Bug Blast is superb entertainment for the young and the computer novice. If you thought Centipede was fun, then shooting through the cactus with the hit-and-miss action of Bug Blast is going to inspire your imagination. Available for VIC 20, and Commodore 64.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED. TELEPHONE

**(02) 29 6330**

### ROAD TOAD C64/VIC 20

A new and unique version of Frogger, now a multi-action game for both computers. \$19.95 VIC 20, \$24.95 C64.

### CHICKEN CHASE C64/VIC 20

Collect all the eggs from the chicken coop without being killed by the fox. \$19.95.

### UNDERWORLD OF KYN C64

Defeat the powers of the evil wizard of Kyn and escape from the twisted underworld. A challenging real-time graphics adventure for the C64. \$24.95.

## Ozi Soft.



THE NEW HORIZON IN  
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

123 Clarence St., Sydney 2000.



# The Computer Factory

136 Bridge Road  
Richmond  
(03) 428 5714

**commodore 64**

Available **NOW** at the  
**Computer Factory**  
PLACE YOUR ORDERS AND  
AVOID DELAYS IN SUPPLY  
ALSO AVAILABLE:



Code Description RRP

## HARDWARE

121004	<b>COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER</b> The most versatile personal computer in the market today. 64K RAM, 900K 5.25" disk, 40 columns by 25 lines 16-bit colour, sound, expansion in BASIC, programs, Monitors, Cables and Power Supply.	\$499.00
121541	<b>1541 SINGLE DISK DRIVE</b> Intelligent Disk Drive with 170K storage capacity, magnetic diskette. Up to 10 disks can be stored in each Commodore 64.	\$69.00
121525	<b>1525 GRAPHIC PRINTER</b> This 80 character per second 1/6 inch printer/word processor printer. Prints text and graphics on the Commodore 64 with an 80 column dot matrix.	\$429.00
121520	<b>1520 COLOUR PRINTER PLOTTER</b> Prints text and graphics on the Commodore 64. Has 80 column dot matrix printer. Prints text and graphics on 1/6 inch paper.	\$360.00
101330	<b>1530 COMMODORE DATASIDE</b> Compact format, economical storage of data, programs, or pre-recorded messages using standard audio tapes.	\$ 96.00

## BOOKS AND MANUALS

120001	<b>COMMODORE 64 USER MANUAL</b> Comprehensive user manual for Commodore 64. Includes all features, functions, and programs. 1/6 inch paper, 80 columns, 25 lines.	\$ 12.00
120002	<b>64 PROGRAMMERS REFERENCE GUIDE</b> A major reference manual full of information in BASIC and Machine Code programming. Tips for all levels of programmers.	\$ 22.00

## EDUCATION SERIES

120110	<b>GORTER &amp; THE MICROCHIPS</b> A delightful and simple concept in teaching young people microprograms. Contains a series of microprograms with lessons in BASIC programming. Includes imaginative exercises, projects, and a comprehensive reference manual containing educational programs.	\$ 58.00
120151	<b>INTRODUCTION TO BASIC PART 1</b> This book provides a full 200 word glossary and is designed for the Commodore 64. Although this course relates to the Commodore 64, it can be used with any other computer system using BASIC-1 commands. Features units of learning, including word processing, and experiments. Two reference manuals are included.	\$ 40.00
120152	<b>INTRODUCTION TO BASIC PART 2</b> Second stage of the Introduction to BASIC course. This unit includes word processing, and a series of experiments.	\$ 40.00

AND LOTS MORE  
PHONE CALL OR WRITE  
FOR OUR INTRODUCTORY  
SPECIAL PACKAGE DEAL

**VIC-20s NOW IN STOCK**  
**WITH A LARGE RANGE OF**  
**PERIPHERALS & SOFTWARE**  
**A WIDE RANGE OF COMPUTERS AVAILABLE**

## PRINTOUT

it that way, and intends to continue supplying CP/M-86 for the IBM PC, according to Gary Kildall, founder, chairman and chief executive of DRI.

"CP/M-86 fits very nicely as a bridge to Concurrent CP/M," he said. "We have not given up selling it to the IBM market but have changed the whole approach to a sale. Previously it has been sold through IBM at \$40 per copy which is prohibitive to the end-user. Version two of CP/M-86 will have many more utilities including graphics, for \$60."

Commenting on Microsoft's attacks, Kildall added, "There will never be an absolute standard for single-user, single tasking 16-bit systems — we will see both CP/M and MS-DOS there. Microsoft had ignored concurrency, while we have had it for three years. Now they have inadvertently put the stamp of approval on ours by announcing theirs."

Both companies are convinced, that the key to portability lies in the languages supplied rather than in the operating system itself.

DRI's Tom Rowlander (designer of MP/M and CP/NET) is working on a project in C, in which by changing one statement in the compiler, the software can be targeted to a variety of operating systems, including MP/M, VAX VMS, Unix, CP/M-68k or the Apple Lisa.



Fraser, setting the middle ground.

While anxious to dominate in the field of operating systems, Microsoft may be willing to work with DRI on all-round environments, in the interests of the customer.

## Pitman software

Pitman Publishing has announced the formation of a new division, Pitman Education Software to cater to the education market for Australian and imported software. PES has just released its first catalogue of software which is solely for the BBC micro but it is the company's intention to supply software for other microcomputers including the Apple II.

For further information contact Mariel Beres on (03) 347 3055.

## On TV

Television viewers are likely to be inundated with personal computer advertisements during the 1984 Olympic Games. This austere prediction is offered confidently by APC following IBM Australia's announcement of its sponsorship of the games' coverage by the 10 Network. Acceptance of the advertising package, announced by Brian Finn, MD of IBM Australia, provides the company with a Silver Sponsorship offered by the 10 network.

It will allow IBM extensive coverage throughout Australia, in five main metropolitan areas and 36 regional areas.

But while IBM will be plugging its wares ad nauseam during the "13 hours live coverage of The Games each day, including the opening and closing ceremonies", it's a safe bet the other major micro companies will spend up big.



on other channels.

Apple will, no doubt, have educated the paper-work swamped exec. who will probably have finally "got home to see the kids", Olivetti will be bragging about how its M20 is faster than 45 others tested (without having the good manners to say who tested them) and you'll probably get to see our favourite micro ad, with the deranged adolescent in front of the fish bowl (courtesy Commodore). Of course, none of this will affect the average micro hacker who's likely to have eyes glued to another sort of CRT.

## New Apple DOS

Apple Computer Australia is currently distributing a new disk operating system for its

Apple II to Apple-licensed software developers for applications development. Called Prodos, it provides increased compatibility between Apple II and Apple III environments and "the higher performance required for more sophisticated Apple II applications".

Prodos uses the hierarchical file structure, file naming conventions and data formats of the Apple III sophisticated operating system (SOS). So, Prodos data files and data media are interchangeable on the Apple II or Apple III.

Prodos' design frees the Apple II from the physical limitations of the 143 kilobyte Apple disk II drive. Using Prodos, the Apple II can handle larger files, such as those often required by word processing and data base applications, and can recognise any storage device, either floppy or hard disk, that uses Apple's protocols.

"Developers have expressed great interest in a standard operating system for the Apple II that provides the capabilities for advanced applications such as networking, business graphics, and large database management", said Natalie Shuttleworth, Apple Computer Inc. marketing manager for Apple II and Apple III operating systems. "Prodos is our response to this need."

According to Shuttleworth, using Prodos, the Apple II eventually will support a common file structure for all languages and applications. Prodos presently supports Applesoft basic and 6502 assembler languages, but its SOS-like design will enable other languages, such as Pascal, to be added easily, all using the same data formats as SOS.

Prodos does not make the Apple DOS 3.3, SOS or Pascal operating environ-

ments obsolete, and all will continue to be available as licensed products from Apple. Users will be able to convert DOS 3.3 data files so that they work with Prodos-based application programs to take advantage of the advanced capabilities that Prodos provides.

Prodos-based applications will not require hardware changes to the Apple II, Apple II Plus or Apple IIe. The current disk II interface card will work with DOS 3.3, Apple Pascal and Prodos applications on all Apple IIs.

The Prodos development tools distributed to Apple-licensed software developers include the disk-based operating system, assembler, editor, debugger system utilities, user's guide, technical reference manual, basic programming with Prodos manual and 6502 assembler/Prodos tools manual.

For more information

# MEMOREX

## FLEXIBLE DISCS

# MEMORY EXCELLENCE

MEMOREX PTY LTD, SYDNEY (HEAD OFFICE) (02) 908-2211; MELBOURNE (03) 267-2955; PERTH (09) 381-7155.

DISTRIBUTORS: NSW: Sydney — Atac Pty Ltd (02) 436-2477; N.T.T. Supplies (02) 357-5522; Wilbroprint and Computer Supplies (02) 699-9933; Word Express Pty Ltd (02) 439-8966; Newcastle — C.A.T. Data Supplies Pty Ltd (049) 75-2982. VIC: Independent EDP Pty Ltd (03) 88-9308; Datatrend Pty Ltd (03) 233-7677. QLD: ECQ Electronics (07) 376-5677; Independent EDP Pty Ltd (07) 229-8820; N.T.T. Supplies (07) 52-7333; SA: Magnetex Pty Ltd (08) 79-9951; ACT: Word Express Pty Ltd (062) 81-1977 (The Word Processing Centre); TAS: Technimark Pty Ltd (053) 72-8622.





**THERE ARE  
SOME THINGS  
YOUR DOT  
CAN'T DO.  
YET.**

Momma said there'd be days like this. But who listened to Momma. And, of course, she didn't own a DOT. If she did, she'd know you can depend on DOT. For spreadsheets, word processing, program generation, complex calculations, program development, financial analysis, games. But toast? Well, although it seems like DOT can do anything you can forget about DOT toast, for the moment. But when it comes to personal computing tasks in the office, on the road, at home, you'll be amazed at DOT's versatility.

And talk about power and performance. In a totally integrated package, you get a powerful micro-processor, and up to 704K bytes of main memory. Why, that's more memory than you've got this morning! Floppy diskette storage of up to 574K bytes, communications capabilities, and a quiet reliable thermal printer. Nothing was left out.

The best thing is that with all these capabilities, you don't need a desk the size of Australia to hold it. And you don't have to be a combination of weightlifter and juggler to move it somewhere else. You can just put on the case, pick it up and go.

The bottom line is that Computer Devices has the experience and power to back up the DOT. That's right, the same company who's been providing reliable terminal/printers for people like you to access someone else's computer resources, now puts that experience to work in a personal computer. So wake up — if you want to make it through the day, you need a DOT.





# BUT MAN DOESN'T LIVE BY BREAD ALONE

Introducing DOT, the personal computer that's about to simplify your business world.

Just imagine, a totally integrated, powerful computer that's so portable you can put it on your desk, or take it wherever you go.

We believe that it's the best value for money computer you can buy.

## DOT WILL GIVE YOU TREMENDOUS CONTROL

You'll be able to examine your problems, analyse them, and solve them with the speed of a 16 bit processor.

And, with DOT's inbuilt printer, you can get your results wherever you are.

There's an impressive range of software and easy-to-follow documentation that covers just about any need.

DOT software supplied and supported by Computer Devices includes:

- Microsoft's MS-DOS operating system, Multiplan spread sheet, and GW-Basic which includes graphics functions and the compatible MS-Basic compiler
- Microsoft's Fortran, Pascal, Cobol, and Macro Assembler
- The newly fashionable Volkswriter Wordprocessor
- Datamension Corp's Suite-record Manager, Report Manager, Project Manager and Time Manager
- Relational Data Base, Personal Pearl, and Application Generator Pearl Level 3
- Fully integrated accounting packages for Australian business
- Optional Z80A CPU to implement CP/M 2.2
- Provision for optional Intel 8087 numeric data processor
- Asynchronous and (IBM327X/3780) bi-synchronous terminal emulation
- Programmes for DOT and the IBM PC plus a connecting cable to download PC software to DOT, a service which Radaro Computer Devices offers to provide for customers

*Frankly, we believe we have thought of everything. Power. Portability. Plus Printer and value for money.*

So if you're one of the people fortunate enough to have waited, get the word on DOT. Call our number (03) 67 6638 or return the coupon for information, and learn the whole story on DOT, the powerful professional workstation that really means business.

## RADARO COMPUTER DEVICES

316 Queen Street, Melbourne 3000

(03) 67 6638  DOT

\*DOT is a trademark of Computer Devices, Inc.

\*DOT specifications MS/DOS\* operating system, 16-bit 8088 processor, optional Z80 CPU to implement CP/M2.2; 128K memory on single board, expandable to 740K; dual 3 1/2" floppy disks with 287K each, built-in 160 CPS printer with 80 or 132 characters/line and graphics capability; easy-to-read 5" x 9" monitor with bit-map graphics with high resolution 1056 x 248 Dots and complete range of character display capabilities; asynchronous and IBM communications.

\*MS/DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation

Offices located in Burlington, MA; Atlanta, GA; Chicago, IL; St Louis, MO; Houston, Dallas, TX; London UK; New York, NY; Philadelphia, PA; Washington, DC; Los Angeles, San Francisco CA; Paris, France; Melbourne, Australia.

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

STREET

CITY

STATE

POSTCODE

TELEPHONE NO

**RADARO COMPUTER DEVICES**

Exclusive Australian Distributors for Dot

316 Queen Street, Melbourne 3000

**DEALER ENQUIRIES INVITED**







## PRINTOUT

contact Apple on  
(02) 241 3016.

### CP/M death exaggerated

Digital research (the CP/M company) has decided to support the rival IBM-based PC DOS — but is taking a very great deal of trouble to make sure nobody interprets this as an admission of defeat.

What DRI has done is to announce that all its programming languages are now available on IBM micros whether they have CP/M-86 or not.

Microsoft, its main operating system rival, has in the past been reluctant to support CP/M-86 versions of its programming languages.

Further, DRI insists that this is indeed an aggressive strategy, "in view of the \$120

million size of the languages market".

However most people consulted by us noted with some amusement that Digital Research was being rather coy in its insistence that it was supporting PC DOS, rather than Microsoft's MS-DOS, which is essentially the same.

Guy Kewney writes: "The term 'market driven' used by Digital Research to explain the support for 'PC DOS' will inevitably be seen by opponents of the CP/M family as an admission of defeat in the struggle for dominance.

Further, there are widespread rumours that Digital Research is planning to offer an "emulation" of MS DOS under CP/M-86, possibly this year.

However, the suggestion by Microsoft that CP/M is dead enough to start hammering in nails, is clearly an exaggeration.

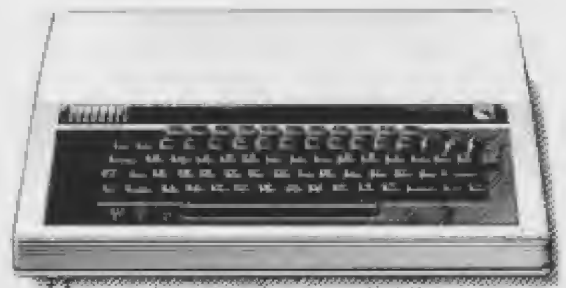
With IBM pushing



*This is the first picture we've been able to get our hands on of the Fox-640. It is called a "multi-system" computer because it has no ROM and no fixable language but is instead compatible with more than fifty expansion cards available on the open market or from Fox Computers. Fox therefore says it's compatible with Microsoft Basic, CP/M, the Z80 Softcard, the 80 Column cards, Apple's FP card and the RS232 disk controller card.*

*Amongst the features included with the standard Fox are 64k of RAM, 8 expansion slots, Forth programming card, 6502 cpu (1.2 Mhz), the Fox Operating System Card (FOX DOS is described as work-a-like with additional features). Fox Computers are on (02) 476 4582.*

## BBC Microcomputers



The BBC Microcomputer was designed for education as a computer ideally suited for teaching. This adaptable machine, ideally suited to networking can be expanded to have 254 machines in a network.

Apart from our excellent after sales service, BBC micro owners can enjoy the benefits of an active user group involving a large number of schools with a regular 30 page user group magazine. And the ABC Television network is now running the famous BBC educational TV programs!

DEMONSTRATIONS AVAILABLE AT:  
**bbi COMPUTER SHOP**

10 Hoddle Street, Abbotsford, Vic 3067 (03) 417 3211  
8 Jackson Court, East Denmore, Vic 3109 (03) 848 4460  
385 Pacific Highway, Crown Point, NSW 2065 (02) 436 2111  
170 St Georges Terrace, Perth, WA (09) 322 2453



MS-DOS. Microsoft has a powerful advantage over CP/M, especially with CP/M-86 still not readily available with the more sophisticated hard disk and big file handling abilities of CP/M Plus.

But many of the attractive features of MS-DOS — graphics, and concurrency particularly — are still lagging, waiting for version 3.0, while Digital Research can justifiably claim to be in the market with standard products.

It is probably more important to watch the race between the two companies as they struggle to provide a rival to the Apple Lisa and its sophisticated "window" integration software, than to compare the comparatively archaic terminal-based systems currently on offer.

## End of magnetic media

Doom is hanging over the magnetic disk business, in the form of an optical disk system for \$5,000, capable of storing one-and-a-half gigabytes.

To compete on a simple cost-per-byte basis, a standard five megabyte hard disk system would have to cost under \$17, and it would also have to have replaceable media.

The big price jump is being secretly prepared inside disk maker Shugart, under the name of Optimem.

It will be able to write data onto a 3M optical disk, with a laser. Previous optical

memories have been video disks, available only in pre-recorded format.

Executives of 3M on the company's stand at the NCC told us that until recent announcements by Japanese electronics giant NEC, the assumed price of a laser disk writer would be around \$100,000.

The NEC system will drastically cut this price to the \$15,000 level, however the 3M executives felt that the Shugart move was the one which would push the technology into common use.

"With the Optimem system, whenever it becomes available, we will see the cost of the media drop very fast," said 3M. "At this stage, we don't know what the unit cost can come down to, but it will be under \$50 and probably under \$30."

Shugart executives were very cagey about the status of the Optimem project. However they conceded that it was more than just a research project, and agreed that an official announcement could be expected.

## Low end Vector

Dicker Data Projects has introduced a new "entry level" version of its Vector 4 8/16-bit computer. Called the Vector 4/10, it has a single integrated 5 1/4 inch floppy disk with a capacity of 630k as well as the standard 128k of user memory.

Priced at \$4295, the Vector 4/10 can be used as a standalone computer or as a workstation on Vector's LINC local area network. It



can be expanded with the addition of another 630k floppy drive or a Winchester disk in 5, 10 or 36 Mb units. Included with the standard machine are CP/M and CP/M-86 dual operating systems, graphics software, the ZSM assembler language, Basic 80, Memoric III word processor and the Execuplan II financial modelling package.

Dicker Data is at 78 Captain Cook Drive, Caringbah. Telephone (02) 525 2122.

## Keyboard postponed

Futuretronics Australia (distributors of Atari) announced that shipments of PAL keyboards for the Atari 2600 computer system have been postponed.

The low cost computer keyboards announced earlier this year, with 8k of memory, have been delayed due to unforeseen manufacturing commitments by Atari in the US.

Noel Thurlow, General

Manager of Futuretronics Australia said "Due to heavy commitments to produce NTSC keyboards for the US domestic market and rising production commitments to video computer systems, home computers and Atari software, the production of PAL keyboards has been postponed for the remainder of 1983."

For further information, contact Noel Thurlow, General Manager, Futuretronics Australia Pty Ltd, 1076 Centre Road, Oakleigh, Vic 3167. Telephone: (03) 579 2011.

## Apple unveils its Lisa toolkit

Apple has taken its Lisa a step nearer the market by officially announcing the 'software toolkit' needed for putting independent software packages into the integrated system.

But it will not actually release these tools — beyond one or two test sites — until March next year.

The good news for independent software vendors is the fact that the Pascal-derived programmer tools look extremely easy and simple to use. Also, the company aims to make them available at a 'nominal charge'.

## Ile 80 column card

Vision 80 has announced that its 80 column card is now available for the Apple



## MAX FOR MICROS

*How can I afford to give my clients the necessary time to ensure they and their systems work efficiently? Easy*

**SERVICE IS MY BEST ADVERTISEMENT**



PH (02) 93 1383

539 PITTWATER RD, BROOKVALE 2100

AH 908 1718



# ★COMPUTERS★

## COMPUTER BITS

Shop 1, 180 Flinders Street,  
Melbourne

COME TO US  
FOR ALL YOUR  
COMPUTER NEEDS

WE CAN PROVIDE  
CUSTOMIZED HARDWARE &  
SOFTWARE FOR ANY  
BUSINESS, OFFICE OR  
SHOP ETC... WITH EITHER  
SINGLE OR MULTI-USER  
SYSTEMS, AS REQUIRED.

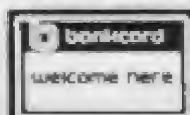
WE OFFER EXPERT ADVICE

**CALL NOW ON  
(03) 654 1327**

\* WE ALSO CARRY A LARGE  
RANGE OF PERIPHERALS AND  
ACCESSORIES FOR YOUR  
EXISTING SYSTEM:

- \* 6502 CPU Boards
- \* Computer Cases
- \* Keyboards
- \* Power Supplies
- \* Disk Drives
- \* Monitors
- \* Printers
- \* Parallel & Serial Interfaces
- \* Z80 CPU Cards
- \* 80 Column Cards
- \* PAL Colour Cards
- \* Eprom writers
- \* Etc ...

PRICES AVAILABLE ON REQUEST  
**DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME**



## PRINTOUT

Ile with a price tag of \$299. The card contains on-board communications software to allow Apple to Apple communication and to allow the Apple to act as a terminal with a range of data bases. It can be used with the Netcomm card to give an 80 x 25 display when emulating IBM 2780 and 3270 and DEC VT52 terminals.

Vision 80 also has a 128 or 256k RAM expansion card for the Apple II and IIe which uses bank selection so that it's 8 bit processor can address the 256k of RAM. The 128k card costs \$499 and the 256k is \$699. Vision 80 can be contacted on (02) 745 1888.

## Direct Computer Sales

We offer a range of Computer equipment for

- \* BUSINESS
- \* EDUCATION
- \* ENGINEERING
- \* SCIENCE
- \* HOME



**HEWLETT  
PACKARD**

**IBM**



**VIC20**

**OSBORNE**

**HURSTVILLE**

198 Forest Road,  
Hurstville Shopping Centre  
(02) 570-8344 TELEX AA 21049

**BANKSTOWN**

Cnr North Terrace & The Appian Way  
Bankstown Shopping Centre  
(02) 708-5311

**Direct Computer Sales**  
for direct customer satisfaction



# Still hunting for your dream computer?

**\$980**  
PLUS TAX



## STANDARD FEATURES

64K RAM  
6502 Processor  
Full Z80 Processor for Keyboard  
Upper and Lower Case Characters  
8 Expansion Slots with LED Warning Light  
3 System Cards  
13 Pre-programmed Keys  
Inbuilt Fan, Reset Lock  
Twin Speakers with Volume Control  
Joystick Port  
Numeric Keypad  
Full Cursor Control

## OPTIONAL EXPANSION CARDS

Printer Card  
I/O Card  
Graphics Card  
Z80 Card  
Language Card  
16K RAM Card  
Floppy Disk Controller  
Buffer Card  
80 Column Card  
Epson Writer  
Disk RAM Card



# Fox Computers

What do you think? If you're interested in this, or any of our other computer systems, come along to our showroom at 100 Hunter Lane, Hornsby — we're open 7 days.

Dealer enquiries welcome.

Sydney (02) 476 4582, Melbourne (03) 529 1788, Brisbane (07) 397 0888

OPEN MON. FRI. 9AM-5PM SAT SUN 10AM-4PM

Post coupon to Fox Computers

P.O. Box 203, Hornsby 2077

Please send more information on the FOX 640

Name  Phone

Address

Type of business

One that will take  
many variations of  
software systems?

One that has  
incredible  
expansion capabilities

One that is built  
for Australian  
climatic conditions?

## The chase is over.

You need look no further than  
the FOX-640 Multi-system  
Computer.

With our innovative patented  
system slot, a major breakthrough  
in computer design, no longer  
are you limited to just one type  
of software. The whole market  
is yours to choose from. The  
air-circulation fan, an expensive  
extra on other units, is standard  
on the FOX-640. And just  
look at the list of expansion cards  
available.

Other features include LED  
warning light to ensure you don't  
inadvertently exchange expansion  
boards while the system is in  
operation; a powerful Z80  
CPU keyboard, 13  
pre-programmed keys for  
additional functions and  
attractive upper and lower case  
characters. There is also built-  
in twin speakers with volume  
control. Our FOX-DOS,  
exclusively written in Australia,  
is Apple-work-alike, but with  
many added special features.

And now, perhaps our most  
outstanding feature. Because the  
FOX-640 is built right here in  
Australia (under rigid quality  
control), we can offer you this  
amazing package for only \$980  
plus tax.



## Growth will tail off in 1984

Home computer hardware and software sales will slow beginning in '84, following a decline in sales growth of video game consoles and cartridges, which apparently began this year, according to projections presented at the Consumer Electronics Show.

Two million home computers were sold for \$1.3 billion in '82, said William Boss, chairman of the Electronic Industries Association's Consumer electronics group. Hardware unit sales are expected to increase 180% in '83, but dollar sales will grow at a rate of only 69%, indicating continuing drops in per unit pricing. A 40% increase in

sales versus only a 27% increase in dollars.

Home computer software sales in '82 were \$250 million, with a growth rate of 220% to \$800 million, projected for '83 and 163% to \$2.1 billion in '84. Video game cartridges won't be hit as hard as video game consoles, according to the projections. In '82, \$1.2 billion in cartridges were sold with \$1.4 billion expected in '83, a 17% growth rate. Sales in '84 will reach \$1.5 billion, a 7% increase.

Consoles will suffer losses this year, with a decline in sales of 15% for units and 16% for dollars from '82 to '83. Sales last year were \$950 million for 8.2 million units, with 7 million units for \$800 million predicted for '83. Next year's sales will decline to \$450 million for 5 million units, a 44% decrease.



*The Commodore Clipper*

*"COMMODORE CLIPPER" christened (Chicago, June 5, 1983) — Editors covering Chicago's Consumer Electronics Show learned about Commodore Business Machines, Inc.'s newest hardware and software offerings aboard the "Commodore Clipper" today.*

*During the first "floating" press conference in the history of CES, Commodore introduced the first complete 64k.*

*microcomputer system (Commodore 64th microcomputer, plotter/printer, monitor and disk drive), which should be available for less than \$1,000 in retail stores, unveiled more than 70 new software packages, and announced software price reductions, many of up to 50 percent, as well as hardware price reductions, many of up to 25 percent for trade customers.*

## Hardware pricing will spill over to software sales

Low volume and high volume may soon characterize the software industry.



DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME



Commercial and Professional Microsystems  
9th Floor 505 St Kilda Road Melbourne 3004  
Telephone: (03) 267 4755

Branch: 18 Park Rd Warrburton 3799 (059) 66 2037

## ANNOUNCING ... THE CONQUEROR

Business/Scientific microcomputer  
FOR UNDER \$3000 — Including Software  
A COMPLETE SOLUTION

THAT INCLUDES THE **CONQUEROR** COMPUTER WITH A DISK DRIVE AND ALL THE SOFTWARE YOU NEED TO WORK BETTER AND FASTER WITH WORDS, WITH NUMBERS, AND WITH IDEAS, NOW.

### POWERFUL NEW MICRO

Z80A CPU, 4MHz  
64K RAM  
2 SLIMLINE 5 1/4" DISK DRIVES (770KB to 1.23MB each)  
2 RS232 SERIAL PORTS  
COMPACT 6" X 6" X 12" CABINET  
\*OPTIONAL 256K RAM, PARALLEL PORT, ADDITIONAL SERIAL PORTS

### POWERFUL SOFTWARE

COMPLETE SOFTWARE PACKAGE INCLUDING  
—CP/M COMPATIBLE OPERATING SYSTEM  
—**PBASIC**  
—SYSTEM UTILITIES  
—**SPELLBINDER** WORD PROCESSOR  
—**DBASE II** FROM ASHTON TATE  
—A TOTAL OF OVER \$1700 WORTH OF POPULAR SOFTWARE — FREE

### MULTI-USER

SO YOU NEVER HAVE TO OUTGROW YOUR **CONQUEROR** YOU CAN EASILY UPGRADE WITH ADDITIONAL DRIVES OR HARD DISK STORAGE AND GROW TO A MULTI-USER SYSTEM WITH A MAXIMUM OF 16 USERS AS YOUR NEEDS GROW.  
DATA LOGGING SYSTEMS ALSO AVAILABLE



## SHOW REPORT: CES

once thought to be immune to the commodity-like economics of hardware marketing. Commodore introduced more than 70 software titles at the Consumer Electronics Show, all expected to sell for less than \$100 and many for as little as \$10.

Atari and Romex Inc both took aim at Texas Instruments' exclusive policy for software development, which may increase competition and lower prices. Another factor that could drive down software prices is Coleco's Adam, a \$600 computer system containing 80k memory, data storage device, keyboard, letter-quality printer, and software package including a word processing program and a game.

While the battle for

software dominance has only begun, there is no consensus on how hardware developments could affect the software industry. Clive Smith of the Yankee Group said professional computers will decrease in price enough to enter the home market. He said 60 percent of all IBM PCs are used in the home. He said IBM will serve to standardize the industry in the home and business with the PC and an expected lower-end machine.

Lee Isgur, financial analyst at Paine Webber, disagreed saying IBM doesn't understand the home market and will get into trouble with the pricing of its low-end machines because the home market needs cheap software and hardware, which IBM will be unable to supply. He gave IBM "less than a year"

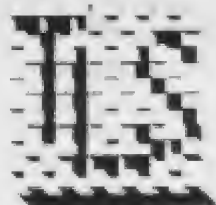
in the home market, predicting that Atari and Coleco will do very well, with the latter selling 500,000 computers in the first year.

Smith also predicted that 256k chips will make their appearance in home computers by early next year. Jerry Erickson of Hewlett

Packard said, however, that Smith may be a little premature. He explained that it currently is less expensive to string together four 64k chips than to use one 256k. He added that HP already has a series of chips in the 400k range.



*Coleco's Adam system could drive down software prices.*



## The Logic Shop

Zagon Computing Pty Ltd  
Personal and Business Computer Systems  
97 Franklin Street, Melbourne  
Tel. 348 1488

## Grand Opening 5th August

## Specials

FROM FRIDAY 5th AUGUST  
TILL WEDNESDAY 31st AUGUST

### TELEVIDEO TS803 COMPUTER

- 64K Ram
- CP/M-80 operating system
- 736K total formatted diskette storage
- 240 x 640 high resolution graphics
- Access to large software base
- Ergonomic design

**\$4795** Includes Tax

**PLUS** as an opening special we will supply one Tele Solution Pack FREE. Wordstar and Calcstar valued at \$1000.

### APPLE IIe STARTER SYSTEM

- 64K IIe with expanded keyboard
- 80 column text card
- Monitor III
- Disk drive with controller
- Monitor stand
- Pal color built in
- RF modulator for use with color TV

**\$2799** Includes Tax

### AMDEK MONITORS

**\$295** Includes Tax

- Green phosphor/amber phosphor
- Totally readable
- Excellent ergonomics

### EPSON PRINTER

**\$885** Includes Tax

- Epson RX-80
- Epson quality
- 100 characters per second

### DATATREND PX-80 PRINTER

- High quality at a low cost
- 80 C.P.S.
- Multiple character fonts
- Carbon ribbon
- Parallel interface
- Tractor and friction feed

**\$599** Includes Tax





### KILLER GORILLA

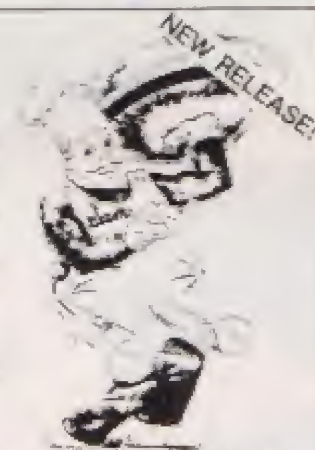
**The Game:** Save the fair maiden from the clutches of the Killer Gorilla. This is a four frame game. In the first frame, you have to jump over rolling barrels. In the second frame, you find yourself confronted with a conveyor belt system as well as Dancing Flames. The third frame has elevators, Dancing Flames and Bouncing Beams. The fourth and final frame has several layers held together by pins, you have to pull out all the pins before the Dancing Flames can get you, or your time runs out. You can jump the Dancing Flames in the second and third frames, but not in the fourth. After completing all four frames, you start again but at a faster speed.



TRS-80 MODEL 1 & 3 & SYSTEM 80  
16K (TAPE) — \$19.95

### HAMBURGER SAM

**The Game:** Build Hamburgers by running over the different parts (Top bun, lettuce, cheese, meat, and bottom bun). As you run over a part, it will fall down to the next layer, if this layer has another part on it, then that part will be knocked down a layer. Each part falls till it either hits another one, finds a blank space, or reaches the bottom. Getting all five parts down to the bottom builds a Hamburger. All the time you are doing this you are being chased by Hot Dogs, Pickles and Fried Eggs. Making a part fall while a Hot Dog is on it will make all the parts below it fall to the bottom as well. You can throw pepper onto Hot Dogs, Pickles and Fried Eggs to kill them. Extra pepper is awarded if you can run over the coffee cup that randomly appears in center screen. Score points for number of Hot Dogs, Pickles and Fried Eggs killed and number of parts at the bottom with a frame bonus for each frame completed.



TRS-80 MODEL 1 & 3 &  
SYSTEM 80 16K (TAPE) — \$19.95

Other Programs available for the TRS-80 model IIII & SYSTEM 80 & KOMTEK I computers with 16K minimum.

Martian Menace	\$24.95
Deathworld	\$29.95
Defence Penetrator	\$24.50
Stellar War	\$24.50
Rally Racer	\$24.50
Boskone Alert	\$25.50
Outland	\$25.50
Doomsday Mission	\$25.50
Morgoth	\$25.50
Panik	\$25.50
Alien Taxi	\$24.95
Desert Peril	\$24.95
Devil's Tower	\$24.95
Star Cresta	\$21.95

ALL PROGRAMS ON TAPE (WILL WORK ON DISK)

★★★ RUSH YOUR ORDER NOW! ★★★

Post to: COSMIC SOFTWARE  
G.P.O. Box 3494 SYDNEY N.S.W. 2001  
Phone: (02) 561 4075

NAME

ADDRESS

PI/CODE

Enclosed \$ Bankcard/Cheque

Money Order

Expiry Date

Bankcard Number

Signature

ITEM	QTY	\$ PRICE EACH	\$ AMOUNT

ALL PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE!

# IMPROVE YOUR MEMORY BY 10%.

To get top quality performance from your computer, get memory excellence. Buy Memorex. With every box of 10 Memorex 5 1/4" mini discs, we'll send you another one FREE. Just return the coupon inside to Memorex.

High performance Memorex flexible discs are exceptionally reliable and durable. Whether for business, word processing or personal computing, these discs do the job.

See your local Memorex distributor or dealer.

Buy a specially marked box of 10 and get a memory bonus. It's more of the best memory you can buy.

## MEMOREX

A Burroughs Company

Dealer inquiries invited.  
© 1982 Memorex Corporation.  
Memorex is a registered trademark of Memorex Corporation.





# THE **CLEVER** COMPUTER **COMX 35**

For **BUSINESS** ● **PERSONAL** ● **EDUCATION** ● **HOME** ● **FUN**



- 35KB of RAM and expandable to 67K.
- Built-in joystick and speaker.
- High Resolution colour graphics.
- Super enhanced Basic.
- Uses standard TV, Recorders and cassettes.

## **ALL FOR ONLY \$299**

- COMX 35 is really compact and light — making it ideal on a desk top or for carrying anywhere in a briefcase.
- Save more on our competitive software packages for all uses
- COMX 35 has an 8-colour display of 24 lines by 40 characters and utilises the complete screen.
- The built-in joystick is specially designed so it is more responsive and easier to use than conventional cursor keys and it is not only for games.
- Memory size can be expanded from standard 35K to 67K and expansion connector for serial ports, printers, disk drive to be added.

## **COMX (AUSTRALIA) SALES,**

**324 Smith Street, Collingwood, Vic 3066**

**P.O. Box 232, Fitzroy 3065. Ph: (03) 417 1270 Telex 36776 FELUFA**



## Peripherals proliferation — the CES game

*A whole range of computers made their debut at McCormick's Place in Chicago at the Consumer Electronics Show (5-8th June), including a redesigned Atari XL range. Luc Sala sent this report.*

After major US computer shows like NCC and Comdex, the real marketing challenge for a number of suppliers is to push their products in the general user and home electronics market-place. The Consumer Electronics Shows, in Las Vegas in Winter and Chicago in early June,

provide a launching platform for home computers, video games, laser discs, audio and video equipment.

In Chicago, the retailers for this kind of product come to look for the new gimmicks, improved versions, better price-performance ratios and new marketing approaches. Because of the seasonal nature of purchasing in the home electronics field, the Christmas show is the main market window, with some follow-up software sales in the spring. The Summer CES in Chicago really decides what retailers are going to sell in December. What they order now makes or breaks a product.

### Marketing approaches

Due to increased price

competition in the field of home computers and video-game consoles in the US, the suppliers are more and more going to adopt mass merchandising techniques. With prices as low as \$99 for the TI99/4A, prices under \$100 for a VIC 20, a new TRS-Color Computer for just above that level, home computers are rapidly becoming rather uninteresting products for stores employing qualified personnel.

A computer shop cannot survive on the minimal margins left over for this kind of product. Furthermore, the software associated with these cheap computers is also coming down in price. Maybe this is due to the season, but nearly all stores and computer corners in the larger department

stores offer immense discounts on software, 50 percent off on established quality products is not unusual.


So what route is left for both suppliers and distributing channels to make some money out of these products? They can either try to look for a niche in the market, or they go for all-out mass merchandise with promotional activities, different mark-up schemes, give-aways and even multi-level marketing structures (including non-professional marketing like Tupperware).

### Where the big boys are

In Chicago it became clear that at least market leaders Commodore and Texas Instruments see the after-

## HOME, PERSONAL, SCHOOL and BUSINESS COMPUTERS

 **commodore**

 **sirius**

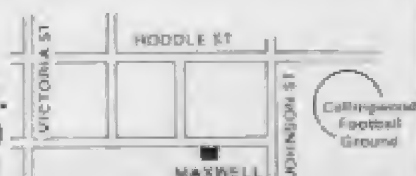


Melbourne's largest range of programs  
Friendly expert advice and service  
Easy access — plenty of parking

OPEN SATURDAY MORNINGS  
Established 1968 — Member of O.E.I.A.

**Maxwell**

**OFFICE EQUIPMENT (VIC) PTY. LTD.**  
162-164 NICHOLSON ST. ABBOTSFORD  
(near Hoddle Street) Telephone: **419 6811**



## SHOW REPORT: CES

market as being equally as important as their first sales of hardware. Neither company introduced new hardware products (TI even withdrew the TI 99/2A from the marketing scene), but extended its range of peripherals and software. TI is now officially warning the trade and the software boys that the TI 99/4A GROM program counter will now be used to keep out non-TI software. Unfortunately for TI, someone at the CES (Californian company Romox) was already showing a device to overcome the problem. Instead of using the ROM slot, the Romox design works via the printer I/O port.

Not yet a commercial product, but demonstrated to the press on the special Commodore Clipper at CES,

was a program called Magic Desk. This is a poor man's integrated software package with mouse. Consisting of different ROM pack modules, the price per module will be in the \$50—\$100 range. The first module of the series contains a file manager and typing program and works with a cute pictorial menu consisting of a desk with files, typewriter, financial journal and even wastebasket. Although the demo still had some bugs and the reaction speed of the system was fairly low, the whole concept is certainly promising.

### Games, games, games

Although the big games boom is over in the USA, and the market stabilizing (suppliers' estimate), or

slightly declining (retailers' estimate), this didn't stop the games designers. More than 300 new games were announced at CES. It is amazing to see how much more quality and reaction speed can be obtained now with basically the same hardware as a few years ago. But amidst those hundreds of games only very few offer something really new or exciting. Most games are variations upon variations, and sometimes no better than poor imitations of such successes as Frogger and Donkey King.

The end of the games-only consoles like Atari's VCS is near, partly due to the disappearance of the price gap between consoles and home computers — the VCS now has a shop price of \$70, the TI 99/2 at \$90. The new

consoles, like Colecovision and the Atari 5200 offer better quality, but at prices well above the home-computer level.

Although the industry tries to keep spirits high, there are rumours that Mattel, for example, has enormous stocks and will sell its M-series modules at cost price later this year.

And the introduction of the Aquarius by Mattel and the Coleco from Adam, together with Atari's VCS add-on Graduate, does not indicate that these suppliers expect to survive on their console business alone. In order to extend the lifecycle of the consoles somewhat, there are now products with better sound capability, voice activation, and with even better controls.

A  
MAJOR  
BREAKTHROUGH  
IN TECHNOLOGY

**20mb capacity  
in twin flexible  
cartridge drives**

## THE ALPHA 10



COMPETITIVELY  
PRICED!

1.2mb DSDD 8" floppy drive for original transfer of programs. Thereafter transfer cartridge to spare cartridge for backup 10mb at a time.

### IOMEGA TECHNOLOGY

IOMEGA has combined the reliability of Winchester Technology with the low cost removability of flexible media recording to create a new generation of information storage technology. A unique system of media stabilization enables the flexible media to fly at close proximity to the head, resulting in high density, non-contact recording. IOMEGA TECHNOLOGY is the step forward the industry has been awaiting.

Highest performance and reliability of any Removable Disk Drive. Lowest-cost 10 megabyte Disk Cartridge. More resistant to shock and vibration than any other Fixed or Removable Disk Drive. More resistant to contamination

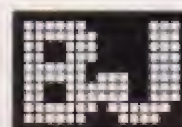
than any other Removable Disk Drive. Fastest start/stop (cartridge replacement) time of any high performance Disk Drive. Only Disk Cartridge Subsystem (drive, controller and cartridge) to dimensionally conform to the diskette standard (size and mounting) i.e. identical size to Shugart 801/851.

### EACH IOMEGA ALPHA DRIVE HAS:

- 10 megabyte formatted capacity
- Removable 10 megabyte flexible media cartridge
- 1.13 megabyte/sec. data rate (instantaneous)
- 35 msec average access time
- Low power 35 watts including integrated controller
- 8000 hours MTBF
- Embedded servo for track following and track addressing
- Parity Sector Error Correction that insures non-recoverable data errors will be less than one in 10<sup>12</sup> bits transferred to the host
- Dimensions: Disk Drive 4.5" x 8.5" x 14.3" Cartridge 5" x 8.23" x 11"

**DEALER ENQUIRIES  
INVITED: (079) 51 3064**

11 WOOD ST., MACKAY, QLD. 4740.  
PH. 51 3064. Telex AA 46044



**ELECTRONIC  
SYSTEMS**

**BARRY JUDD & COMPANY**



# DAVONG DELIVERS WHAT EVERY APPLE, IBM, OR OSBORNE USER WANTS.



*More*

**DAVONG**  
Systems, Inc.

Available from all fine  
Micro Computer Dealers.

VIC  
Computerland Camberwell Richard De Vere 813 1300  
Alpha Research & Dev Michael Porters 789 4658

SA  
Computer Programmes, Lindsay Simson 08/212 7535  
Machines

QLD  
Computerland Brisbane Paul Rees 07/221 9777  
R. Robinson 07/388 6571

## **MORE disk storage**

Expand the disk storage of your Apple II\*, Apple III\*, IBM Personal Computer\*, Osborne 1 Computer\* — up to 60 megabytes of fast, reliable Winchester data storage.

## **MORE value**

Davong 5, 10 and 15 megabyte systems are priced at only \$2880, \$3799 and \$4348 (ex tax). Adding additional Davong slave drives costs even less. Everything you need is included. And because the Davong system is universal, your disk investment is preserved, even if you change to a different personal computer.

## **MORE software**

The Davong system includes all the software you need to start right away. And Davong's new Multi-OS™ supports all Apple and IBM PC operating systems.

The Davong Multi-OS operating system gives your computer full multitasking, network capability. Complete software support includes back-up and restore programmes.

## **MORE backup options**

Davong offers a choice of 18Mb cartridge tape backup or 5Mb removable cartridge disk backup, at extremely attractive prices.

## **MORE support**

Additional 9 months warranty available

## **MORE of what you bought your personal computer for**

Better performance, higher reliability, the best value — hard disk storage from Davong.

The Davong Universal Hard Disk also supports most IBM PC- and Apple-compatible computers.

Apple II and Apple III are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Corporation. IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.

Osborne 1 is a trademark of Osborne Computer Corporation.

Multi-OS is a trademark of Davong Systems, Inc.



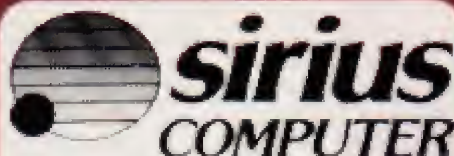
NSW	Peter Sanders	233 8992
City Personal Computers	Steve Byrne	411 7611
Computerland Chalmers	Rob Byrne	525 4490
Computerland Nth Sydney	Bernadett Hubla	290 2925
Computerland Sydney	Ray Green	483 3189
Computerland Parramatta	James Van Lint	908 2686
Computerland Ryde	George Parry	04543 6805
Micro Educational	Hank Halima	517 2992
The Computer Shop	Harry Hager	745 1888
Zolary Enterprises	Ross Gibby	04587 5700
Computer Cellar		



# COMPAK

## Compak Computer Centres

\*SIRIUS  
\*APPLE  
\*TRS  
\*VIC  
\*EPSON



The Rolls Royce of  
16 bit micros.  
Professional advice and  
fast delivery

### TRS-002

Runs Software and  
Hardware for APPLE II

ONLY **\$753** ex tax  
ONLY **\$850** inc tax

Includes numeric  
keyboard. High quality  
production. Upper/Lower  
case keyboard.

We service in our own  
maintenance department.

Q. What kills Apples?  
A. The Mediterranean Fruit Fly!

### THE GREAT NEW MEDFLY

from Basis

#### FEATURES:

Runs nearly all Apple software  
as well as CPM!!!  
Switches between 40 and 80  
column as needed!!!  
PAL colour card built in.  
High quality separate  
keyboard ... fabulous  
styling ... Built in fan ...  
64K standard memory size.  
Extra 64K acts like a  
disk drive - fantastic  
improvements in pro-  
cessing speed possible!

5 1/4" floppy or 8" floppy available. Hard disk soon.

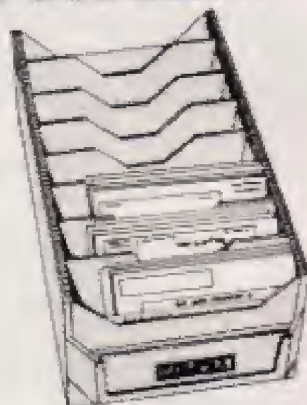
We import and service these computers ourselves  
and find them the best machine of their class - and just  
look at the price! Come and take a look before you buy  
an Apple IIe.

64K only **\$1,550** ex. tax (s.t. \$210)

128K only **\$1,695** ex. tax (s.t. \$264)



### SPECIALS!!!



#### Disk boxes only **\$9.95**

To hold over 100 5 1/4" disks  
with 6 adjustable  
separators

#### Diskettes only **\$38.00**

Box of 10 Verbatim Disks.  
Single sided, double density  
(Add \$2.50 post & packing  
for mail orders)

### TANDY GEAR

We sell COLOR COMPUTER  
software and upgrades and  
we'll soon have in stock a  
selection of TRS 80 MODEL 1 &  
3 Software.

We're also selling the KOMTEK,  
a Hong Kong machine that  
starts at \$430 and is compatible  
with the Model 1. It expands to  
run disks. Find out about its  
other features by ringing us  
now - or drop us a line.

We're right behind you  
Tandy!



#### SUPERCHARGED MODEL 3s

We buy raw 16K Model 3s and  
upgrade them ourselves with:  
Fast memory. Green screen, 2 x  
80 Track double sided National  
drives. This gives you 1.4  
megabytes disk capacity - 4  
times the standard Tandy  
offering. Our guarantee is 180  
days too - twice Tandy's  
standard cover.

So, you Tandy guys, next time  
you walk out of the new  
Computer Centre in  
Moorabbin, take a look over  
your shoulder - we're right  
behind you. About 250 yards to  
be precise.

**COMPAK**  
Computers for Australia

**MOORABBIN**

350 South Road, Moorabbin,  
Vic 3189. Tel. (03) 555 9844



\* C. ITOH  
 \* NATIONAL  
 \* AMUST  
 \* MEDFLY  
 \* DISCOVERY

# COMPAK

Compak Centres

No. 350

SOUTH ROAD

NEPEAN HIGHWAY

350 South Road  
Moorabbin

## COMPAK Computers for Australia

### MEMO

A NEW DAISY WHEEL PRINTER FROM AMUST

Compak started the ball rolling with inexpensive high quality dot matrix printers. Our fabulous AMUST DT80 now sells at only \$555 inc ST

We are going to do it again for better quality printers. The AMUST Model 113 PD daisy wheel printer is an electronic typewriter complete with printer interface with a 14.5" platen. It can handle rolled paper, fanfold and cut sheet. It has 1/10, 1/12 and 1/15 pitch selection and types at 13.5 cps. You can tie it into almost any well known computer and best of all is the price \$999 inc ST!

Come and look

Phil J. J. J.

Compak

### BOOKS AND MAGAZINES

We stock a range of books and magazines to support the TRS 80, Color Computer, Apple, Vic.

## DAISY WHEEL PRINTER/TYPEWRITER



**MODEL  
113PD**

### FEATURES

- Rotating Daisy Wheel Printer
- 18 kg
- 12, 17, or 15 characters per inch switch selection
- Centronics compatible parallel input
- Carriage return
- 2nd keyboard switch selectable
- 13.5 cps

### SPECIFICATIONS

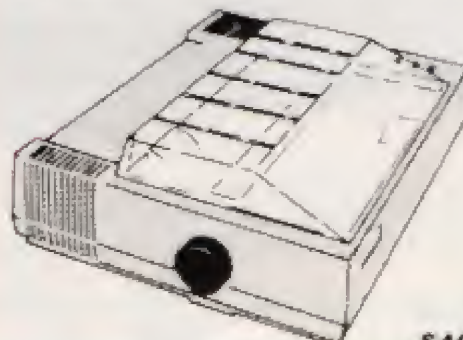
Platen size — 14.5" max  
 Printing Paper — Rolled paper, full sheet, fanfold paper, 40 x 60, 100 characters

Correction — Lift off correction

**Price \$885 + ST 114 — \$999!**

## AMUST DT 80 PRINTER

Includes bidirectional printing, logic seeking function, 80 CPS, 9 x 8 matrix with full descenders, 96 ASCII characters, Italics and international symbols, normal/emphasised/double-strike/double/emphasised modes, subscript, superscript and underline, 10 or 5 or 17.6 or 8.58 CPI dot graphics for both line drawing or bit image, full paper handling functions.



**\$490 + ST \$95**

1135-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack Corporation  
 Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers Inc.



Think Ahead. Think Big. Buy Small.

# ICL introduces the micro-mainframe in personal computers.

ICL has redefined the concept of personal computers with its introduction of the ICL PC-2. The PC-2 looks like a micro, is priced like a micro, but its features and performance approach that of a mainframe.

#### Multi-User

The PC-2 provides the serious, growth-motivated, business environment with the capability of running concurrent multiple programs in the foreground and background.

#### Virtual Disk

An enhanced application whereby the PC-2 simulates a disk drive entirely within its maximum one megabyte RAM. Thus your operations run about 10 times faster than on hard disks. No other micro or personal computer matches the PC-2 in this aspect.

#### Cache Memory

The high-speed memory buffer in the PC-2 radically increases system throughput, particularly when several users are accessing files simultaneously.

#### Large Storage

Each diskette has a formatted capacity of 782 K Bytes and the fixed disks can be enhanced up to an astounding 30 megabytes.

#### System Security

ICL's PC-2 offers you a unique 3-level password protection against unauthorised directory and file access.



**ICL**  
**TRADER POINT**  
We should be talking  
to each other.

Enquiry for more product information. Fill in coupon and post to:  
ICL (Aust.) Pty. Ltd., Traderpoint, Ground Floor, 100 Arthur Street, North Sydney, NSW 2060

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Designation \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Tel. No. \_\_\_\_\_



## COMMUNICATIONS

*APC welcomes correspondence from its readers but we must warn that it tends to be one way! Address letters to: 'Communications', APC, P.O. Box 298, Clayton, Vic 3168.*



### 48k System 80

I read Geoff Lohrere's article on System 80 expansion in Vol. 4 No. 4 of *APC* and found it most interesting. I had no trouble (after reading the article) in going from 16k to 23k, but found Mr Lohrere's article very vague about expanding to the full 48k. So I got off my backside and tried to work it out for myself. I did, and it works.

I have included a step-by-step guide to expanding the 16k System 80 to 48k. In no way do I wish to detract from Mr Lohrere's work — I think that prospective builders should read Mr Lohrere's article for the

excellent theory background it gives.

People who do not feel technically minded enough to tackle the project may contact me at 15 Hockley Road, Eastwood or phone (02) 858 3912.

*Russell Wild*

### Red faced

In the April 1983 edition of *APC*, my letter describing a correction for the APC Packer program (*APC*, August 1982) was published.

I find myself in the embarrassing position of having to present a correction to my correction. My sole excuse is that I transcribed the wrong

section of my notes when I wrote the letter to *APC*.

The assembler listing of Packer is correct as published. My previous letter dealt with the Basic version of Packer.

In my letter, I described a problem with line 10 of the program. This line is intended to change the top-of-memory pointer within the TRS-80/System 80 so that a Basic program will not destroy Packer.

I said in my letter that the problem was that the MSB and LSB of the top-of-RAM pointer were associated with the wrong POKES in line 10. That is still true.

However, even after the published values for the LSB and MSB are unchanged, the top-of-memory pointer is still set one byte too high.

The problem is that the top-of-memory pointer tells the System 80 (on which I run Packer) the location of the highest byte of RAM it *Can* use. If one uses the POKES in my original letter, they tell Basic that it *Can* use location 32132, which happens to be the first byte of the Basic stack area and the first byte of Packer is corrupted.

So, to get the Basic version of Packer to work, top-of-RAM must be set lower than 32132. If line 10 of the program is set to read as shown, all problems are solved and the Basic version of Packer will work!

10 POKE 16561,128: POKE 16562,125  
My apologies to *APC* and its readers for my error.  
*T. J. Day*

#### *Steps to Follow to Increase a 16k System to 48k*

1. Piggyback the new set of 4116 RAMs, pin for pin, except pin 15, on top of the existing RAMs.
2. Using 7 small 1 inch lengths of wire, link up all the RAMs, using pin 15.
3. Piggyback another set of 4116 RAMs, pin for pin, except pin 15, on top of the above.
4. Using 7 small 1 inch lengths of wire, link up the top set of RAMs, using pin 15.
5. Piggyback a 74LS32 IC on top of Z35, using pins 7 (ground) and 14 (plus 5 volts). In the following steps I will call this IC Z35A. Pins 1 — 6 and 8 — 13 of Z35A should be bent parallel to the plane of the circuit board.
6. Connect pin 14 Z25 to pin 4 of Z35A.
7. Connect pin 4 of Z35A to pin 3 of Z36.
8. Connect pin 4 of Z36 to pin 10 of Z35A.
9. Connect pin 5 of Z35A to pin 9 of Z35A.
10. Connect pin 14 of Z37 to pin 2 of Z35A.
11. Connect pin 3 of Z35A to pin 5 of Z35A.
12. Connect pin 13 of Z25 to pin 1 of Z36.
13. Connect pin 2 of Z26 to pin 1 of Z35A.
14. Separate pins 4 and 5 of Z21. (Be careful of adjacent tracks. I used a Dremel tool here.)
15. Separate pins 1 and 2 of Z21.
16. Connect pin 6 of Z35A to pin 1 of Z21.
17. Connect pin 6 of Z35A to pin 15s of 2nd row of RAMs.
18. Connect pin 8 of Z35A to pin 4 of Z21.
19. Connect pin 8 of Z35A to pin 15s of 3rd row of RAMs.

## DEAD

**Disk Editor & Diagnostics** gives you access to information stored anywhere on a disk — by file, block, sector or track — physically or logically.

All the functions you ever wanted in a disk editor, in one handy, easy to use package: validation of directories, restoration of erased files, FCB display, quick file erase capability for cleaning up disks, directory display of all files in all user areas and display of disk statistics.

**Plus** — validates disks, hides bad sectors and validates directories for bad file names and block allocations.

**\$90.00** including manual and Sales Tax.



SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS

PO BOX 10141 APTN WOODVIEW TERR 3184 AUSTRALIA

TELEPHONE (03) 434 4607



## Engineering calculator

I would like to purchase either a small computer or a programmable calculator capable of dealing with engineering problems such as pipe-sizing, heating and cooling loads, etc. I have no knowledge of computers, and hence would be looking for a machine easily mastered by the layman. What would you advise?

P Bagnall

Assuming that you just want the right answer fast, and are not concerned either with having a detailed printout, or with writing your own programs, then I personally think there is a lot to be said for a dedicated electronic calculator for your application. This would seem to be especially so in your case, as there would be no moving parts to get sand into them, and no need for a mains power supply, which might be subject to voltage variations, etc.

P L McIlmoyle

## Track record

Over the last few months I've been trying to work out how a trackball works. I've talked to my physics teachers and they haven't any ideas on the subject. The only way I can think of is by using changing magnetic fields. Is this correct? If it isn't how do they work?

John Benfield

I confess, I have been intrigued by this, too, and I don't know. However, let me suggest two feasible methods, and perhaps someone will write in and tell me if I am near the mark.

A trackball is a position controller similar to a joystick except that you can rotate the ball continuously through as many degrees as you like by rubbing with the hand. So the

problem is to resolve and measure the X and Y motions without being able to put a shaft through the ball. One way would be to have two small disks with their edges on the ball and mutually at right angles, so that one rotates for X motion and slips for Y, and vice-versa. The movement could be read by a shaft encoder, giving very low friction and direct digital output.

Another way would be to have a metal ball and five small solenoids with their poles forming the pattern of a cross at the ball's surface. The central pole would be energised with an AC bias, and the four surrounding poles would pick up equal signals with the ball still. If the ball moves, it will drag the eddy current pattern round and upset the signal balance. A differential amplifier, rectifier and a voltage frequency converter for each axis would give a pulse signal proportional to movement.

Len Warner

## Oversight

I started reading with interest Mike Lardet's article on Microsoft's Multiplan (APC May 1983) and was greatly surprised to find that there was no mention of one of the first micros to adopt Multiplan, the Olivetti M20 (although using a different operating system). This is even more surprising when one recalls the fact that the M20 passed APC's benchmark tests with flying colours — evidence of this was produced by the APC benchmarks' summary in the November issue, when the Olivetti M20 was top of the list of 63 machines tested.

The M20 is also conspicuous in the absence of any reference to it, except when Olivetti or an independent dealer decides to place an advertisement in your otherwise informative magazine. I wonder why?

Brian Darmanin

# NEW PRODUCT

## PEACH POWER

### NEW DISK CONTROLLER BOARDS

The RC1802 and RC1806 have been developed in Australia using the latest DISK CONTROLLER TECHNOLOGY and have many advantages over the Hitachi Types.

#### RC1802 \$280 inc

- Runs any standard 5" drive (Single or Double sided)
- Runs double density HITACHI DOS
- Now Runs MP3540 drives as double density



PEACH POWER

#### RC1806 NEW \$380 inc

- Runs any standard 8" drive
  - Runs SUPER DRIVES (5" lookalike of 8" drives)
  - Runs Standard HITACHI 8" DOS
- No modification required to PEACH to use these cards

	EX TAX	INC TAX
Hitachi Level 3 Peach	\$1095	\$1195
Hitachi Level 4 CPM Peach	1495	1795
16K Ram Card	149	179
Kaga Vision 2 Colour RGB Monitor	595	675
Kaga Vision 3 Hi Res Colour Monitor	750	855
Hitachi RGB Colour Monitor	1195	1435
Hitachi Hi Res Green Monitor	375	455
Other Green Monitors	295	355
Single Super Drive + Controller 1.1 Meg	1295	1555
Dual Super Drive + Controller 2.2 Meg	1795	2155
Dual Mitsub 8" Drives + Contr 2.2 Meg	1995	2395
Single 5" Drive + Control 320K	666	806
Dual 5" Drive + Control 640K	1166	1406
Dual Hitachi 5" Drives + Cont 640K	1995	2395
Dual Hitachi 8" Drives + Cont 2.2 Meg	3295	3955
CP80 Epson MX80 FTIII Compatible	495	575

## ON CONSTANT SALE

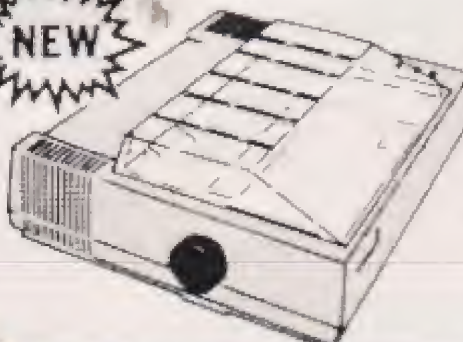
(DUE TO POPULAR DEMAND)

COMPUMATE PRINTER CP80  
Compatible with Epson FT type III



NEW

**\$495**  
INCLUDES CABLE





# FROM ROB'S COMPUTER CENTRE

## LOOK-OUT KAYPRO, OSBORNE & MORROW

### THE LEVEL 4 CPM PEACH IS HERE!

(It may not be portable but it sure is powerful and has more disk space)

**\$2995** ex  
SINGLE DRIVE (400K)

**\$3395** ex  
DUAL DRIVES (800K)



#### INCLUDES

- \* Level 4 CPM PEACH 64K
  - \* Hi Res Green Screen
  - \* Extra 16K RAM Card
  - \* 5" Drive(s) as above
  - \* Compatible to KAYPRO Software
  - \* All Standard Features of PEACH
  - \* Upgradeable to 8" or Hard Disk
- #### SOFTWARE
- \* CPM Operating System
  - \* HIWRITER — Word Processor
  - \* PROCALC — Visual Calculator
  - \* Games Disk (Hi Res Graphics)

## AT LAST!

THE RC-Z80 CPM CARD FOR  
THE HITACHI PEACH IS HERE



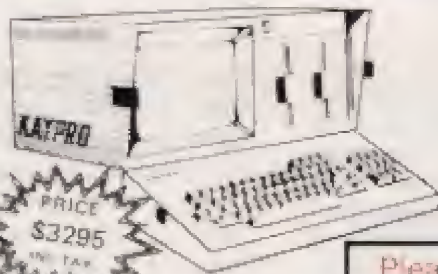
**NEW**  
**\$475** EX

Please Phone  
or Write for  
further information

- \* Uses Z80A CPU — 4MHZ
- \* 64K RAM on Board
- \* No Modifications to PEACH
- \* CPM Licence + Manual inc
- \* Normal Operation of PEACH Unaffected

### KAYPRO II THE NEW REVOLUTION

**PORTABLE  
BUSINESS™  
PERSONAL  
COMPUTERS**



PRICE  
\$3295  
inc tax

**KAYPRO IV** **\$3695**  
double density 800K inc tax

**KAYPRO 10** **\$6250**  
10 meg hard disk

**FREE! CP80 PRINTER** with  
KAYPRO IV and KAYPRO 10 this  
month.

Please Phone  
or Write for  
FURTHER  
INFORMATION

## NEW PEACH SYSTEMS

HOME CASSETTE SYSTEM **\$1490** EX  
CPU + Green Screen + Demo Tape

HOME DISK SYSTEM **\$2156** EX  
CPU Green Screen, Single Double Density Drive (S/DD)

WORD PROCESSOR SYSTEM **\$2590** EX  
CPU Green Screen, Single Disk Drive  
DS/DD RAM, HIWRITER Word Proc Software,  
Games Disk

CPM SYSTEM (Basic) **\$2710** EX  
CPU Green Screen Single DS/DD 400K  
RAM, CPM Card

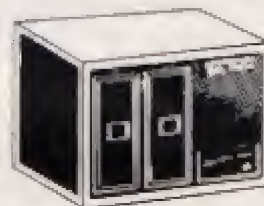
**THE ABOVE SYSTEMS  
CAN BE EXPANDED AND  
HERE ARE BUT A FEW OPTIONS**

EXTRA DRIVES — add **\$500** EX

MEDIUM RES COLOUR  
MONITOR KAGA II — add **\$300** EX

HI RES COLOUR  
MONITOR KAGA III — **\$500** EX

### ANNOUNCEMENT!



**OWNERS OF  
HITACHI MP3540 SS/SD  
DRIVES** CAN NOW RUN  
DOUBLE DENSITY USING  
THE RC 1802. NO MODS  
REQUIRED

**rob's**  
**COMPUTER CENTER**

We'll put you in touch with the best brain in the business  
295 Thomas Street,  
DANDENONG, 3175 Phone: 791 2900



## CHECKOUT

# EPSON FX-80

*Has Epson produced another winner printer. Peter Rodwell gives his verdict.*

Back in the early days of the micro business, one company dominated the low-cost dot matrix printer market — Centronics. So widespread were Centronics printers that the parallel interface used by that company became an industry standard, along with its name; the Centronics parallel interface is still called that although another company has long since taken over the lead: Epson.

The Epson MX series of printers rapidly gained a good reputation as solid, very reliable and quiet units which could be left to churn out hard copy for hours on end. They weren't particularly quick but, unlike some printers, they never had to stop to cool down in the middle of a long job and you could at least hold a telephone conversation in a normal voice with one working next to you.

The MX range underwent several refinements, ending up as a very versatile little printer with full bit mapped graphics capability. By the time it was withdrawn, the MX mechanism and electronics could be found everywhere, not only in Epson's own packaging but in a huge variety of cases with all sorts of names on the label.

The MX range has now been replaced with two new models, the RX-80 and FX-80. This Checkout is of the latter, the RX-80 being a lower cost, traction feed only printer with fewer facilities and working at 100 characters per second compared to the 160cps of the more expensive model. At a recommended retail price of about \$1273 (plus sales tax) (but it is already being discounted by some dealers), the FX-80 is likely to be a big seller while the RX-80, at around \$915 (plus sales tax), will probably appeal to those with a tight budget.

The FX-80 is somewhat larger than its predecessor, especially in width. A quick look at the back of the machine reveals one reason for this — the power lead and interface connectors have both been moved clear of the paper, a very welcome improvement as both tended to foul the paper's free movement on the older models.

External controls remain the same as on the MX models: a rocker switch for mains power at one side and three square buttons on the top to the right, one to put

the printer on or off line, one for form feed and one for line feed. These last two only work with the printer off line and there's a green LED indicator which lights up when the machine is on line. Three other LED indicators are provided, one for power, one to show the printer is ready and a red one to show when the paper has run out. This last event is accompanied by a series of bleeps from the printer, unless it has been sent a special control code by the computer to turn off the paper end detection facility. Like the MX series, the machine has a self-test facility which operates if you turn it on while pressing the line feed button and continues until you turn the machine off.

The FX-80 has both friction and pin feeds for paper, enabling you to use single sheets or continuous stationery. Feeding in continuous stationery is much easier than with the MX models. There's now a pin feed mechanism at the end of the roller rather than a separate unit and with the release lever slid forward, paper is slipped behind the roller and the roller then turned; the paper automatically engages on the pins and it's done. Simple though this procedure is, it has been provided at the expense of versatility: the machine can only use paper between 9½ and 10 inches wide unless an optional tractor feeder is purchased, in which case it can handle paper from 4in to 9in.

## Set-up

Like the MXs, the FX can be configured for various conditions by changing the settings of internal switches. But unlike the MX models, you don't have to take the machine apart to get at them: they are located under a small cover, released by a single screw, and can thus be changed even with the paper still in the printer, a great improvement. The switches give you the following options:

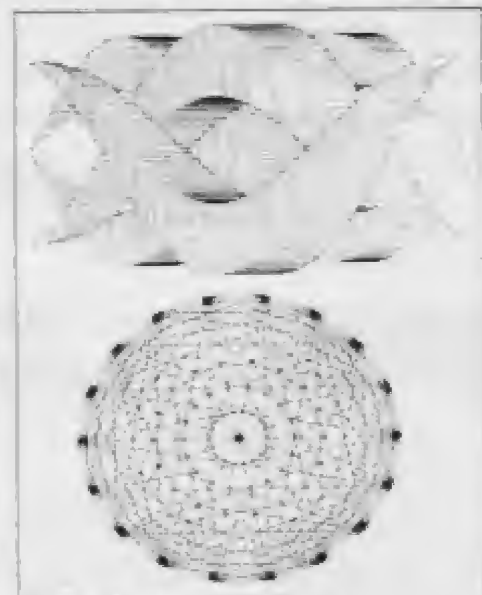
- column length, 80 or 132 columns, normally set to 80. Setting it to the 132 column mode puts the machine in condensed mode automatically;
- choice of zero being printed either as '0' or 'O' (it's normally 'O');
- paper end detector on or off, normally on;

— enable or disable the 2 kbyte buffer, normally disabled,

— emphasised or normal printing at power on, normally normal;

— and a choice of nine international character sets: US, French, German, British, Danish, Swedish, Italian, Spanish and Japanese. As these use ASCII symbols such as '[' and ']' for various national characters like the Spanish upside-down question mark, I can envisage some pretty weird C source code listings appearing all over Australia!

A second group of switches gives con-



*QX-10 graphics on the FX-80*

The quick brown fox

The quick brown fox

The quick brown fox

The quick brown fox

The quick brown fox

The quick brown fox

The quick brown fox

The quick brown fox

The quick brown

The quick brown fox

The quick brown fox

The quick brown fox

The quick brown

The quick brown

The quick brown fox

*A combination of FX-80 and QX-10 produced these.*





President

After extensive research into the best this world can offer, President is proud to present to fellow Australians what we believe to be the top range of computer systems available on the market today.

Just have a look over the next four pages - we're sure you will agree.



# president

## KAYPRO II

ANYTIME.  
ANYWHERE.

Easy is the most apt description for this model - easily portable, affordable, readable and typeable. Sculptured, high-quality keyboard, and weighing just 13 kilos. A free range of software to the value of \$2,500 is included.

The Kaypro is CPM-DOS compatible and driven by a ZILOG Z-80™ micro-processor, making it a most popular system for the small business-person.

**\$3,295**

(inc. tax)

## SUPER POWER

An innovative combination of 10 megabytes of power with perfect portability is what this computer is all about. The hard disk CPM-DOS™ compatible system is suitable for word processing, professional and personal use. Features graphic display and the full range of "ready to go" Kaypro software. What a package!

**\$6,215**

(inc. tax)

## KAYPRO 10







# president

## COLUMBIA

## BUILT FOR EXPANSION

This prestigious system gives the best of both worlds. Designed to take advantage of the 16-bit microprocessor generation, we also offer a Z-80 CPU/ CPM-based 8-bit expansion system. We also include thousands of dollars worth of MS-DOS™ and CPM DOS™ compatible software with every package. Other features are 5 1/4" (135mm) floppy disk storage and IBM-PC™ compatible software and hardware.

*plus* ↓

## COLUMBIA

### VP - portable

# \$3,995

(plus tax)



Most of the features of the above computer presented in a highly portable package. Even the most advanced applications are no problem for VP's sophisticated 16-bit 8088 128K 256K RAM processor. Rugged, lightweight IBM-PC™ compatible software and 23cm (9") high resolution screen are built in for ease of operation. The best news of all is the price.

# \$5,995

for Double Floppy System  
10-megabyte available



## DULMONT - MAGNUM

*really packs a*

## PUNCH



The Australian designed and built computer that is a superb combination of power and portability. With features like a 256K battery backed RAM, full size keyboard, 8 line x 80 character display, you need look no further for the right system... and what's more it weighs under 4.5 kg! (9lb)

# \$1,995

(plus tax)



*professional, personal  
computer systems*



## THE ACE FAMILY

Starting big?

The head of the family is the Franklin ACE 1200. A sturdy ruggedized case with built-in disk drive and typewriter keyboard which gives you the choice of upper or lower case, feature externally. Franklin's CP/M programs operate three times faster than many competing units, drastically reducing processing time for most business programs.

Starting small? Purchase the ACE 1000 and you can add all the 1200 capabilities stage by stage, incorporating the ACE 10 and ACE 1100 disk drive until you've built a system, that except for the keyboard, is no different from its big brother.

Franklin products are designed for growth.

### Ace 10 and Ace 1100 Features

Cam positioner  
Fast Access  
High positioning accuracy  
High repeatability  
DOS 3.2 and DOS 3.3

### Serial and Parallel Interface

Allows connection with other computerware

### 80 Column Card

Expands display to 80 columns by 24 lines

### Ace 1000 Features

Apple II compatible 64K of RAM  
Upper and lower case  
12-key numeric pad  
Alpha lock key  
VisiCalc keys  
50-watt power supply  
Built-in fan

Price \$ 1,650 (plus tax)

### Ace 1200 Features

Apple II and CP/M compatible 128K of RAM  
Upper and lower case  
Numeric pad  
Auto repeat keys  
Built-in disk drive, controller  
80 column card and Serial and Parallel interfaces

Price \$2,650 (plus tax)

## president printer



## UNBEATABLE VALUE

## \$690

(plus tax)

Because of our research and experience we naturally know what comprises outstanding equipment. In our own daisy wheel (96 spokes, 18 characters per second) printer we've combined all the features of other models, like friction and optional pin feed, plus a few of our own innovations... the most attractive typeface available, in 10 or 12 pitch, compatibility with any computer, and best of all, our own back-up service and unbeatable price.



# SETTING THE STANDARD



**13** years ago, the President Office Machine Group began, distributing typewriters and calculators. In 1977 we commenced building calculators from S.K.D. kits and followed shortly with a typewriter factory of our very own. It was in 1980 that we made the move to computers, buying design rights to the Australian system Concept II, and committing ourselves to the formidable task of finding the optimum in equipment from a world-wide selection.



**TOM COOPER - M.D.**

Now, in 1983, President can offer not only top quality computerware, we can offer it throughout Australia with 160 dealer outlets, 400 vehicles and 900 personnel. That's experience totalling around 2,700 years. They'll come to you, to your office, with the President promise of servicing whatever we sell.

## Major President Outlets

### NEW SOUTH WALES

Computermax  
539 Pittwater Road  
BROOKVALE 2100  
Ph. (02) 93 1383 A.H. 908 1718  
Open 8.30-5 Mon.-Fri 8.30-12 Sat.  
Contact Max Leonard

Desktop Computers  
10 Cowper Street  
GRANVILLE 2142  
Ph. (02) 637 3062  
Open 9-5 Mon.-Fri. 10-4 Sat, Sun.  
Contact Charlie Durn

President Computers  
Rear 100 George Street  
HORNBY 2077  
Ph. (02) 476 2700  
Open 9-5 Mon.-Fri. 10-4 Sat, Sun.  
Contact Hugh Burns

Computer Galerie  
66 Walker Street  
NORTH SYDNEY 2065  
Ph. (02) 929 5497 Open 9-6  
Mon.-Fri. 9-8 Thurs., 9-2 Sat.  
Contact David Diprose

Delta Computers  
12 Fetherstone Street  
BANKSTOWN 2200  
Ph. (02) 705 6636 A.H. 639 0248  
Contact Wanda Bates Open 9-5  
Mon.-Fri. Contact Garry Wylie

Dataspeed  
3rd Flr, 355 Sussex St  
SYDNEY 2000  
Ph. (02) 267 9999  
Open 9-5 Mon.-Fri., 9-2 Sat  
Contact P. Marjot

### VICTORIA

Mint Computers  
119 McCrae Street  
BENDIGO 3550  
Ph. (054) 43 2589  
Open 9-5 Mon.-Fri. 9-12 Sat  
Contact Len Williams

Rob's Computer Center  
275 Thomas Street  
DANDENONG 3175

Ph. (03) 791 2900  
Open 9-5 30 Mon.-Fri. 9-12 Sat.  
Contact Rob Kloester

Habifax Business Systems  
160 Johnston Street  
FITZROY 3065

Ph. (03) 419 8144 Open 9-5  
Mon.-Fri. Contact John Hopkins

Greensborough Computers  
81 Grimshaw Street  
GREENSBOROUGH 3088  
Ph. (03) 434 6166  
Open 9.30-5 Mon.-Fri. 9.30-4 Sat.  
Contact Kevin Heraud

President Computers  
Suite 1, 609 St Kilda Rd  
MELBOURNE 3004  
Ph. (03) 529 1788  
Open 8.30-5 Mon.-Fri. 9-12 Sat  
Contact Steve Freeman

The Computer Fair  
180 Flinders Street  
MELBOURNE 3000  
Ph. (03) 63 4324  
Open 9-5 Mon.-Fri. 9-12 Sat.  
Contact Bill McPherson

### QUEENSLAND

Cygnus Computer Services  
Suite 4, 104 Fitzroy St  
ROCKHAMPTON 4700  
Ph. (079) 27 8872 A.H. 27 1794  
Open 9-5 15 Mon.-Fri.  
Contact David Halsey

President Computers  
416 Logan Road  
STONES CORNER 4120  
Ph. (07) 397 0888  
Open 9-5 Mon.-Fri. 9-12 Sat.  
Contact Bill Brown

Software 80  
Shop 8, 200 Hoggill Rd  
TARINGA 4068  
Ph. (07) 371 6996  
Open 9.30-5 Mon.-Fri. 9-2 Thurs.,  
9-12 Sat. Contact Alex Morrison,  
Tony Melius

### SOUTH AUSTRALIA

Peterson Business Machines  
100 Pirie Street  
ADELAIDE 5000  
Ph. (08) 223 6332  
Open 9-5 Mon.-Fri. 9-11 30 Sat  
Contact Reg Goodhew

Microhouse  
384A Unley Road  
UNLEY PARK 5061  
Ph. (08) 272 4370 Open 10-6  
Mon.-Fri. Sat. by appointment  
Contact Geoff Maloney

### WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Micro EDP & Hardware  
9a/1 Leura Avenue  
CLAREMONT 6010  
Ph. (09) 384 5511  
Open 9-5 30 Mon.-Fri. 9-12 30 Sat.  
Contact Gary Triffitt

P.O. Box 282  
Hornby N.S.W. 2077

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Type of business \_\_\_\_\_

My nearest President outlet is: \_\_\_\_\_

Please send me more information on the \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Kassar II

☐ Kassar 10

☐ Columbia Twin Floppy

☐ Columbia 5 Mini

☐ Columbia 10 Mega

☐ Columbia 5 II

☐ Columbia Mini User

☐ Printer: Letter, Quality

☐ Printer: Fast Memory

☐ Magna

☐ Magna + 200

☐ Scanline 1000

☐ Software

☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

# president GROUP

## SETTING THE STANDARD

Page 32 Australian Personal Computer

trol over functions such as turning the buzzer off permanently, automatically performing a line feed on receipt of carriage return or not and automatically skipping over the paper perforation when there's less than an inch left on the page.

## Character sets

The FX-80 has a tremendous range of built-in character sets, far more than any other printer in this price range which I have come across.

The normal font looks almost exactly like that of the MX range with only a couple of minor alterations as far as I could see. There are condensed (132 column) and enlarged (40 column) as well as enlarged condensed (68 column) sets, just like the MXs. But the FX also provides an elite face (12 characters per inch instead of the standard 10) and elite enlarged and in addition has a proportionally-spaced font. The standard font is also available in an alternate face, italics, with changeover being made through special control code sequences.

The proportionally-spaced font is very pleasant, especially as electing it automatically places the printer in emphasised mode, and it is quite acceptable for all but the most formal of letters (grovelling to the bank manager, etc). As far as I could establish, it actually has only two widths, one for 'thin' letters like 'i' and 'l' and one for everything else.

Generally speaking, it's possible to mix printing modes quite easily, producing, say, proportionally-spaced italics or emphasised large characters. This gives you tremendous versatility (provided your word processor can handle it, but of course there shouldn't be too much problem if you're using some other suitably configured software).

## Graphics

A hefty section of the printer's thick, spiral bound manual is given over to its graphics capability. Again, a variety of modes are possible: 576, 640, 720 and 1920 horizontal dots, with variable line spacing to obtain just the effect required. Note that one mode gives the same horizontal dot resolution — 640 — as the Epson QX-10, Benchtested in the preceding pages, and naturally the two are completely compatible. Seizing this fact, I cheated to produce the graphics shown below by dumping from the QX-10's screen to the FX-80.

Of course a major advantage of the dot graphics is that you can define your own character sets and produce all sorts of fancy effects, although the FX-80 has such versatility in its built-in character

This is the FX-80's standard font  
this is normal but it's underlined  
and here is the italics version of the standard font  
This is the emphasised version of the standard font  
This is double-strike printing  
This is double-width  
This is what the condensed face, giving 132 columns, is like  
and it has an enlarged version, too  
This is printed in the elite face — 12 chars per inch  
This is proportionally spaced — it's automatically emphasised  
The FX-80 can also handle superscripts and subscripts

### *Some of the FX-80's built-in fonts*

sets that I'd be hard put to find a use for any more which would justify the effort of designing and programming my own fonts. Still, if you want to do so, the manual gives full instructions. The manual, by the way, is clearly and concisely written, with full details of how to set up the machine plus extensive examples, in standard Microsoft Basic, of how to send the character control codes. There are also complete diagrams of all the character sets and permutations possible on the machine.

## Conclusions

The FX-80 has got to be another winner for Epson, even though a cheaper

machine is being marketed — it wins on the massive range of facilities, which should be enough for anybody's uses. The only problem you might face is in interfacing it to your software; the range of facilities and the codes required to control them vary so much between manufacturers that it's extremely difficult for standard software packages to cater for all possibilities.

Although the FX-80 is slightly noisier than its predecessors, it is twice as fast and this makes a tremendous difference if you have lots of stuff to print out. As an all-round printer selling at a reasonable price, it definitely is worth seriously considering.

END





## BENCHTEST

# APPLE LISA

*Robin Webster and Leslie Miner give their exclusive report on Lisa. Here they weigh up whether or not Apple has succeeded in its aim of providing an integrated office system for the single user.*

Not all traditional computer users will be happy with the new Lisa Office System from Apple Computer.

It is an indication that something serious has happened in the industry when people get opinionated or unusually picky about the suspected shortcomings of a product.

As the following review indicates, the Lisa represents a vast improvement in the ways in which users interact and the results they achieve with conventional systems. At \$10,000 Apple's new system is not low-cost, but it is powerful. While the hardware is state-of-the-art in complexity, everything else has been uniquely designed for one purpose: to simplify the interaction for the single-user. The ideal is that the machine, as one of its designers said, 'is finally cut from its roots in accounting and becomes primarily an extension of the user's ability to get results'.

With the mouse, a desktop interface, integrated software applications, and a high-resolution, multi-window display, the Lisa represents a new alternative: the office computer made as personal as possible.

In fact Apple has daringly and effectively cut across many perceived industry trends.

The feeling within Xerox, the company which did a lot of the conceptual work on window displays and icons with the Smalltalk software system and Star hardware, is reported as being, 'We blew it ...'

The kind of response that Apple has had from its potential customers indicates an untapped demand for a Lisa-like machine. And since Apple is now ranked at 411 in the Fortune 500 (one of the youngest companies to attain the honour), it could be ideally placed to provide the right kind of computer solutions to its peer group.

In taking on John Scully as president and chief executive officer — replacing Mike Markkula, one of the co-founders — Apple has sharpened its marketing prowess, too. Scully, has already demonstrated his abilities by turning around the ailing international division of the Pepsi company, for which he was vice-president.

We had access to a Lisa for just a short time. Maybe Apple has gambled its corporate future on the roll of a dice, or maybe it has made a dramatic shift from being the company that started micro-computing with the Apple II, to the company that started it all over again with the Lisa.

## SOFTWARE

This review of Lisa took place at Apple's Lisa division building located in Cupertino, California, in what had come to be known as the 'sneak room' — an area with six or so Lisas on permanent display to visiting Fortune 500 managers.

On entering the room, I placed some of my papers down on a table next to a Lisa which appeared to be switched off, and was surprised to see the screen suddenly glimmer. No keys had been pressed, the fact that I had inadvertently jostled the machine's mouse was enough to make it come to life.

Then the screen, sensing that no

activity had occurred within a pre-set time, automatically dimmed. This is just a simple demonstration of Lisa's software capabilities.


The designers at Apple confessed that what they had held at the back of their minds was a 'vision' or central concept. This vision was the ideal user interface, around which a whole new machine would have to be built, possibly a whole new genre of machines. Indeed, it would probably turn out to be the very machine that they themselves would prefer to use.

The result of this work is a far better understanding (as far as Apple is con-

cerned) of how people interact with computer systems, and notably, a Lisa-like machine. To make absolutely sure that they were on the right track, Lisa's designers arranged with the company's personnel department that all new recruits into the Lisa division should be asked to act as test subjects on the prototype machines. These recruits first indicated the level of computer experience they had, and were then let loose on a machine. Careful monitoring of their responses in specific situations gave the design team a wealth of information.



# SOME OF AUSTRALIA'S BIGGEST COMPANIES WOULDN'T BUY ONE OF THESE...

 **commodore**  
COMPUTER



## ...WITHOUT ONE OF THESE



In microcomputers, as in any machine, a system is only as good as its backup. Which is our strong suit at Microcomp. For a start, we won't just sell (or rent) you a computer. We'll advise you on the right combination of machines and accessories, and develop custom-designed programs to answer your particular needs, now and in the future.

Then, we're ready with all the backup you need, including on-the-job training, servicing, replacement machines and much more.

All this, plus four years experience in microcomputers, is why the big names above chose us to sell their products. And it's why a lot of other big (and small) names come to us to buy them.

We've set out in black and white what we believe should be your *minimum* requirements, in our Corporate Account Support Policy, which we'll be happy to send you on request. It makes very encouraging reading.



B. S. MICROCOMP PTY LTD.  
551 BOURKE STREET, MELBOURNE 3000  
CALL BILL SAUNDERS ON 014 1433.





# Most personal computers only give you half the story.

Most personal computers can turn out to be a fairy story. What you see, is not what you get. Because the price they advertise doesn't give you all the components you need to do the job. In fact, you can notch up quite a bill (and take up a lot of floor space) just adding on the hidden extras.

**Sigma/OKI. The Full Story.** Sigma/OKI is the top Japanese personal computer that is unique because its streamlined, all-in-one package gives you everything you need to do the job - now and in the future.

Full colour, fast printer, unbelievable disk files and even double the processing power!

All models (there are 3 in our family) are compatible with an unusually large number of business and management software packages - tools ready to go!

And for those who want to, you can easily edit and develop your own programmes as you require.

Information can be transmitted and received from compatible machines inter-office and interstate.

**The Beauty and the Beast.**

In our attention to the perfection of power, reliability and function, have we forgotten beauty of form?

One look at the smooth, clean lines of the Sigma/OKI Models 20 and 30 will tell you that this is the most compact, streamlined, good-looking personal computer on the market.



One look at the extraordinary clarity and full professional colour on the screen, and you will know why Sigma/OKI is making a name for itself as much for aesthetics as for technology. Plus so many extra useful features the others just don't have - the Japanese *we* know how!

**The Happy Ending is the Service.**

Most computer companies leave you wondering 'who dunnit?' when problems occur and service is necessary.

Not so with Sigma/OKI. Whatever help you need - education, software or maintenance - our very own famous support and service teams are at your disposal!

It's a happy ending that keeps on going, long after you've bought and installed your machine.

Your choice of a personal computer speaks volumes about you. Don't even venture into the forest without speaking to us first.

Phone Sigma/OKI on Sydney 436 3777 or Melbourne 26 2465. We'll give you the full story.

**SIGMA/OKI**

ANALOGUE SIGMA/OKI (PERSONAL) COMPANY LTD.  
BLANCKENHORN (CANBERRA) (PERSONAL) LTD. (MELB.)

**☒ The compact personal computer that speaks volumes.**

The typical user interface (that is, the operating system command line interpreter or shell) nurtures a small group of people who view computing as a challenge — a bit like bronco-busting in fact. They succeed more by conquering the command line interpreter than by using it to achieve results.

But even understanding how a conventional system functions doesn't guarantee that you will always be able to predict how it will perform. Disk errors, system lock-outs, incoherent error messages can destroy the work of even the best user. There's an ever-present fear of losing important data; a lack of reliability. This is what the Lisa team set out to conquer.

Not only is it visually clear where the Lisa user's data has come from and what's being done to it, but there is virtually no fear that any information will be 'lost' in the system.

With features like 'Undo Last Command', it can only get as bad as watching Tom & Jerry ... after Tom is demolished in some way, you know that he'll reappear intact in the next frame.

## Icons

Returning to the Lisa that automatically switched its screen on, let's examine what happens the moment a user begins to interact with the machine.

The first thing he sees is a blank screen except for a group of 'desktop' items that are at his disposal — a clock, calculator, clipboard, trash-can, and two special items called the 'ProFile' and 'Preferences' — see Figs 1 and 2.

The clock is used to set the system's time and date information; the calculator is actually represented on the Lisa screen as a full-function calculator and can be used as such; the clipboard is used for the temporary storage of information; while the trash-can is used as a hold area for unwanted files (the last item thrown into the trash-can can always be retrieved).

'ProFile', being the 5 Mbyte hard disk, is equivalent to a filing cabinet, while 'Preferences' is provided as a means of tailoring the Lisa's capabilities to individual requirements.

These screen images are called icons. In addition other icons can be generated; for example, if you wish to put a new file onto your desktop from a floppy disk, then a floppy disk icon will appear on the screen, with the document name beneath it once everything is loaded.

Even at this stage, there are those who are critical of the fact that such icons are used to depict 'real' objects, and they are critical of the specific icons that have been chosen.

We think that this is beside the point because the icons could be modified and improved upon if necessary. The real

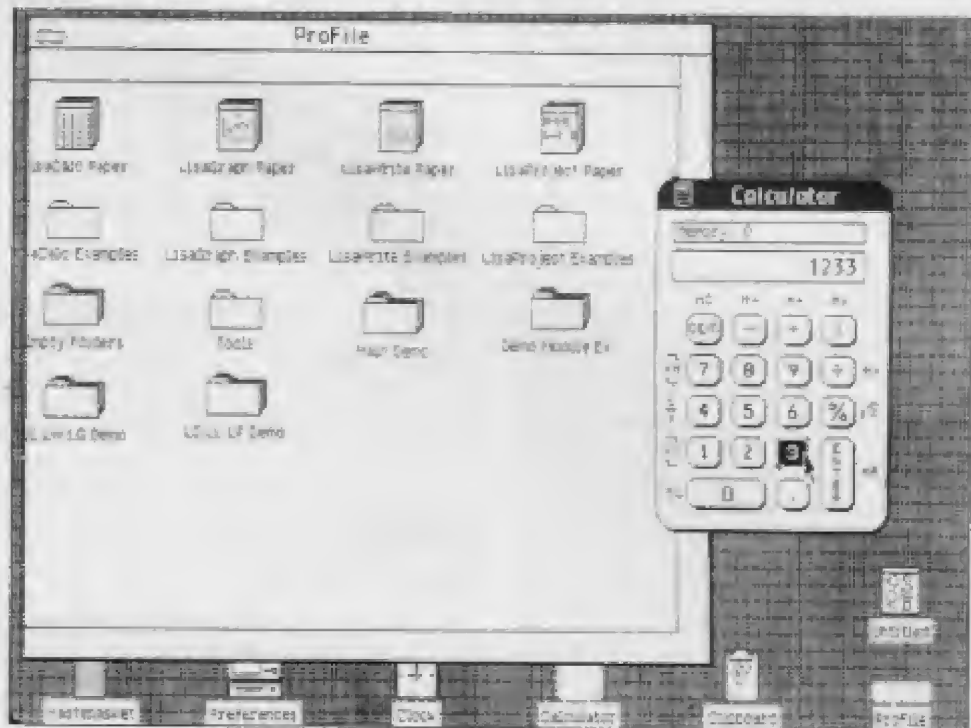


Fig 1 'ProFile' is equivalent to a filing cabinet.

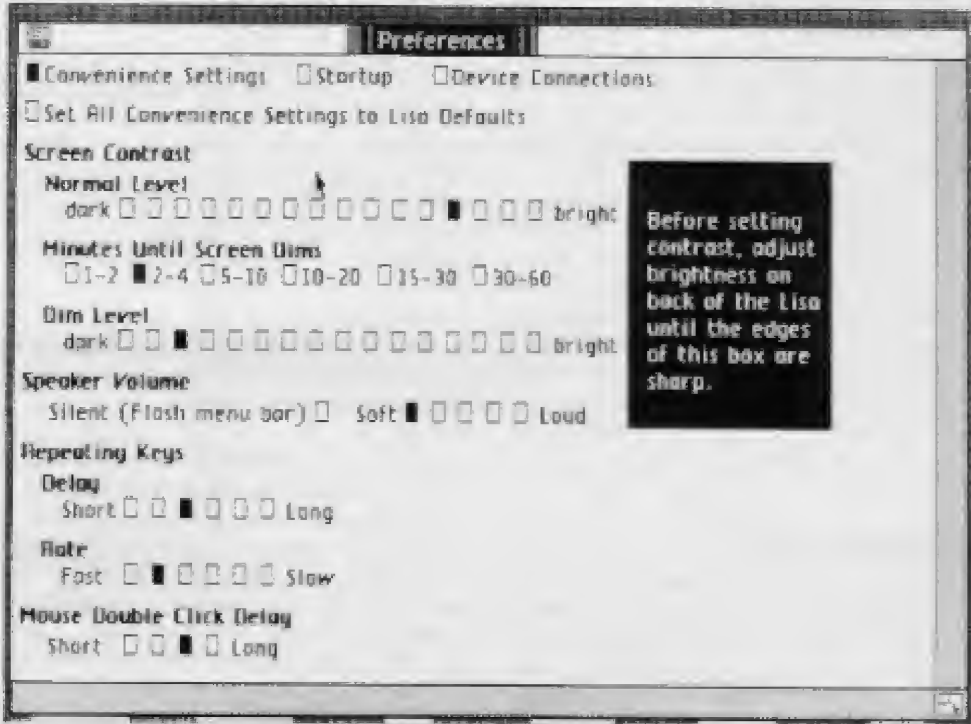


Fig 2 'Preferences' allows Lisa to be tailored to individual requirements.

question is: 'Are icons a better method of interacting with a system than straight keyboard entry and special function keys?' Moreover, are they useful, and specifically, are they useful to Apple's target users?

What do you do with an icon? This is where the mouse comes in.

## The Mouse

The mouse controls the screen cursor which can be moved directly to any icon. The icon can then be selected by pressing the mouse button once. Once selected, the icon changes into a negative

image (that is, from a black outline on a white background to a white outline on a black background). The user can now act upon the icon by moving the mouse/cursor to a one-line menu bar across the top of the Lisa screen.

## Menus

One-line system command menus are not new. The Lisa version seems to have some of the characteristics of the UCSD p-System menu. When you change from the top-level compile and execute menu on the p-System and go into the program edit level, the menu options change in



keeping with the mode. It's no use having the 'Compile' option while you are still using the screen editor, to create code. The Lisa menu does change as well, not in terms of the mode (because Lisa genuinely is a modeless system), but simply to keep track of the applications currently in use.

If you are using the spreadsheet tool you are given a menu which reads: File/Print, Edit, Type Style, Page Layout, Format, Protect, Calculate. If you simply start at your desk and wish to see what's stored on your ProFile hard disk, you select 'View' from a simpler general menu: File/Print, Edit, View, Disk. By selecting View from the menu while holding the mouse button down, a range of more specific options are revealed in the form of a pop-out or pull-down menu.

'View' gives you three ways in which you can display the ProFile contents: Pictorial, Alphabetical, Chronological. Keeping the mouse button depressed, you simply 'pull' the cursor down over the options and once the relevant one is backlit, let go of the button.

If 'Alphabetical' or 'Chronological' are chosen from the pull-down menu, the user is given a very recognisable directory listing which includes file names, file sizes, and the time and date they were created.

If 'Pictorial' is chosen, the user gets a first introduction to the Lisa's 'window' concept. An actual window opens up on the screen with the title ProFile. In the window are all the files on the disk represented pictorially as folders. New, unused files, seen as pads of stationery, are present too. The pads and folders are also icons and can be acted upon in the way described above.

## Short-cut

For those readers who want to cut right through the menu selection route, there is a much quicker way to achieve the same result. In order to open a folder, say, within the ProFile, or even the ProFile icon itself, clicking twice on the mouse button will also open and close icons.

Once you are in the Profile window, suppose you want to look at a particular folder entitled 'Correspondence'. You again place the cursor on the folder, select it with one click, and then either click again or go to the command menu at the top of the screen to open it. A new window appears out of the Correspondence icon, and ends up overlapping the ProFile window — much as two documents would on a real desktop.

Note that although many windows — up to 20 or so — could be open on the desktop at one time, only one window can be active. If you want to look at a window lying beneath the currently active one, you must first select it with

the cursor.

The mouse can be used to select either window, to change its size, or to scroll the window contents. Double click on the Correspondence folder and it shrinks back into its icon in the ProFile window — or double click on, say, an annual report folder, and its window will be opened up on top of the Correspondence window.

Looking at the graphics orientation of the machine — the windows, the desktop metaphor and the icon images are just the beginning — you can see why the Lisa has been called 'intuitive' for office users.

## Tools

Held on the ProFile in addition to the folders and stationery are a range of other icons, which the user simply knows as 'Tools'. These are the six application programs, whose integration is a key feature of the Lisa system. To the user this means that he can use any tool on almost any document, at any time, just as he would at his desk.

The six packages are:-

LisaCalc — a spreadsheet program.

LisaWrite — a word processing program.

LisaDraw — a very impressive drafting/freeform drawing program that can be used in its own right, or to enhance the output from other Lisa Tools.

LisaGraph — generates all popular format graphs from LisaCalc or keyboard entered data.

LisaProject — generates a PERT-like project management schedule or flowchart, juggling tasks and resources. It is unique to Lisa.

LisaList — a personal database management program of the list processing kind.

For the user, it is possible to build a spreadsheet, generate a pie chart from all, or part, of it, immediately change the pie chart to a bar graph, add a personal memo to the graph, edit the memo, add a free-hand drawing, and then get an exact printout of the composite document.

However, the company now allows the acronym to mean Local Integrated Software Architecture.

The following is a description of how we created quickly quite reasonable output illustrating some of the above programs — particularly LisaCalc, LisaGraph, LisaDraw, and LisaProject. Although these programs may not be the best in their fields, the fact that they all go to make up one integrated environment is of greater significance than a one-on-one comparison.

## LisaCalc

First, we decided upon some fictitious data we could use as the raw input for a LisaCalc spreadsheet. Although this program can handle 255 rows by 255 columns (compared with Multiplan's 255 x 63), we decided on a more modestly sized matrix. The spreadsheet topic was projected sales figures for the Lisa, Apple III and the IIe over the 1983 to 1985 period.

In line with other spreadsheet systems, LisaCalc offers the user a range of cell formatting and formula creation/copying facilities. While the mouse can be used to select cells for data entry, the cursor control buttons on the numeric pad can prove just as handy. There are two nice features about this program. It shows which cells are being changed during a 'what if' calculation by shading them grey. And if you want to format, say, a money value, the exact way it will appear is controlled by the contents of the 'Format' pull-down menu. So, if you want your dollar amounts to be preceded by a dollar sign, and show commas for thousands, you would use the mouse to select the '\$1,235' option. If you wanted it to appear with cent amounts, you would choose the '\$1234.56' option.

Special cell features include cell lock, circle missing values (this highlights those cells referenced by a formula but which contain no valid data), 'Undo' (can usually cancel the effects of the

---

*'Lisa will be considered successful if the user can accomplish something unaware of the complex underlying engineering'*

---

In addition, while the Lisa user can move from one program to another with ease, he also uses — as much as possible — the same operations in each application. This reduces the amount of time that has to be devoted strictly to learning.

It's pretty clear from asking various people, that the name Lisa wasn't much more in the beginning than a project tag for Apple's personal office system.

latest operation), and 'Revert To Previous Version' (this very useful feature can get you out of many sticky situations by dumping everything out and reloading the last saved version of a spreadsheet). Since LisaCalc can manipulate a 255 x 255 matrix, the multiple window feature — up to six horizontal or vertical splits can be made per spreadsheet — is also a necessity.

For the Lisa, we decided to show sales

increasing over the three year period from \$100 million, through \$400 million, and reaching \$600 million in 1985. Figures for the Apple III were \$250 million, \$350 million, and \$500 million, while for the Apple IIe sales jumped up from \$700 million to \$1000 million and then on to \$1400 million. By entering a formula for the first column of data we obtained the total income figure of \$1050 million for 1983. This formula, which merely added the amount of each product's sales in 1983 together, was then copied over to the 1984 and 1985 columns.

The next step in the procedure was to select the six sales cells (the total income figures were not included) from the spreadsheet and place them on the clipboard icon for temporary storage. This can be achieved by clicking on the relevant cells, and then using the COPY function available from the Edit menu.

## LisaGraph

To put the LisaCalc data into

LisaGraph, we had to open up the LisaGraph icon. Once this was open, we used the 'Paste' option from the Edit menu to transfer the LisaCalc sales information from the clipboard to the graph. Almost immediately, we obtained the bar graph shown in Fig 3. By simply choosing one of the menu options the bar graph could rapidly be changed into one of the following: line, mixed bar line, pie, and scatter graphs.

Other features of LisaGraph are that data changes are replotted instantly in a 'what if?' manner; the screen size of the graph can be enlarged or compressed; graphs can be printed out in four different sizes — 1/4 page, 1/2 page, 3/4 page, and full-page — and graph areas can be shaded in many different patterns. Also, in keeping with the concept of integration, certain functions, such as the selection of numerous typesyles and combinations of typesyles for titles, Undo Last Command and Revert to Previous Version are ever-present.

At this point, we printed our LisaCalc/LisaGraph work out on a dot matrix

printer and switched to LisaProject.

## LisaProject

LisaProject enables a manager visually to map the progress of a project. Individual activity, or task boxes, are created by the user and linked to form a schedule of activities leading to a goal.

For review purposes, we decided to create a simple 'Apple Team Project' chart using somewhat makeshift data based on the Lisa project itself.

Every LisaProject chart has at least two 'milestones' (Start and End) which are displayed as circles. The specific activity boxes, such as the market research task and the connecting lines between them, are easy to draw with one movement of the mouse.

It is equally easy to add a box — like that marked 'training materials' — and to reduce the chart to a one-page display by selecting the relevant pull-down menu option from the 'Customise' command above (see Fig 4).

After each box is drawn a small cursor

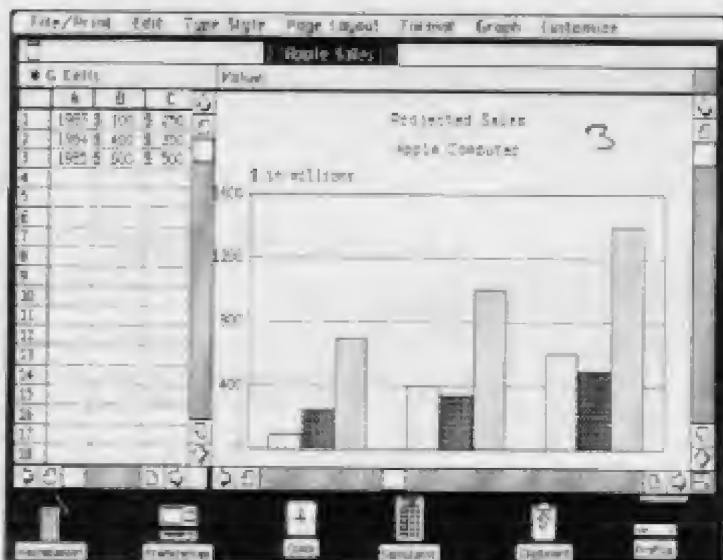


Fig 3 LisaGraph generates bar line, pie and scatter charts.

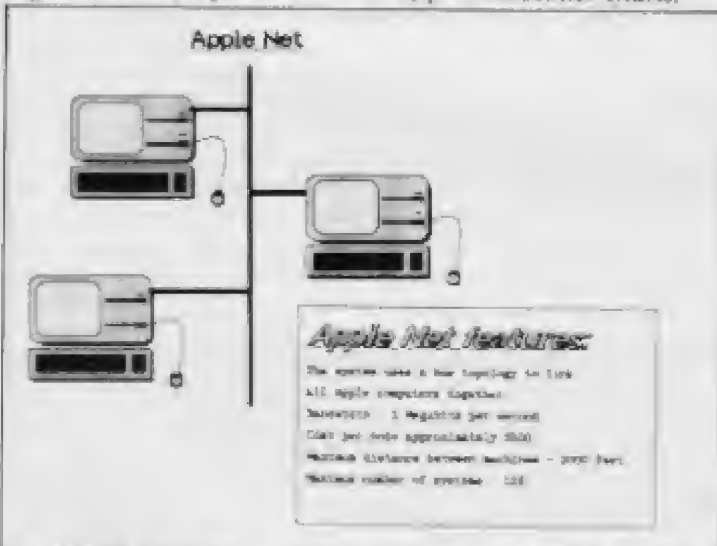


Fig 6 The Lisa drawing was composed with shapes from the palette, then shaded and cloned.

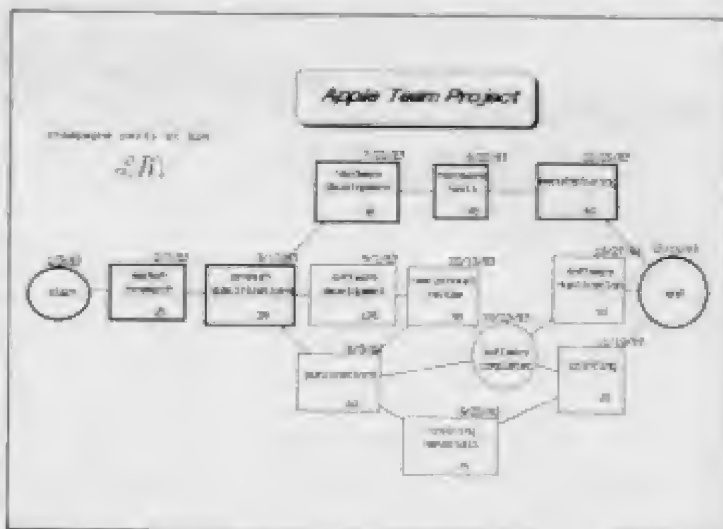


Fig 4 LisaProject automatically calculates completion dates for stages of the project and incorporates a 'what if?' facility.

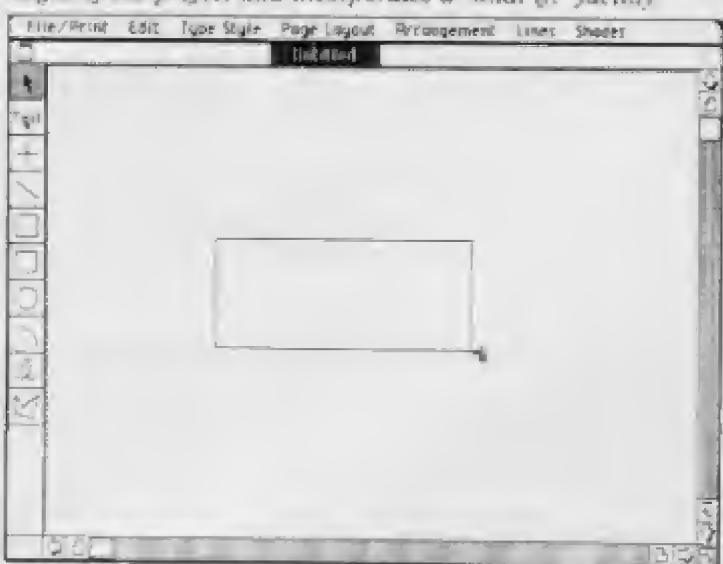


Fig 5 The ten options of the LisaDraw palette are displayed vertically on the left of the screen.



appears within it, signalling the user to insert text. This would be the name of the activity, its duration, and, perhaps, the particular staff member responsible for it. When we inserted the Start date within the left-most circle, LisaProject automatically calculated the completion dates for each activity and the End of project; it also highlighted the so-called Critical Path, the route along which any delays would delay the total project.

One of the major achievements of the Apple software designers is that they have brought the same 'what if?' scenario flexibility demonstrated in the LisaCalc and LisaGraph to LisaProject. Alter the data in any given activity box or boxes, and LisaProject will propagate this change through the chart.

This is not all. It is also possible for the user to visualise project tasks and resources in two other forms besides the schedule chart reproduced below.

There is a Task Chart and a Resource Chart; the latter is a kind of personnel availability calendar, looking a bit like those holiday charts used in offices. The former, while it resembles the Resource Chart, displays projects tasks in the order in which they will be performed.

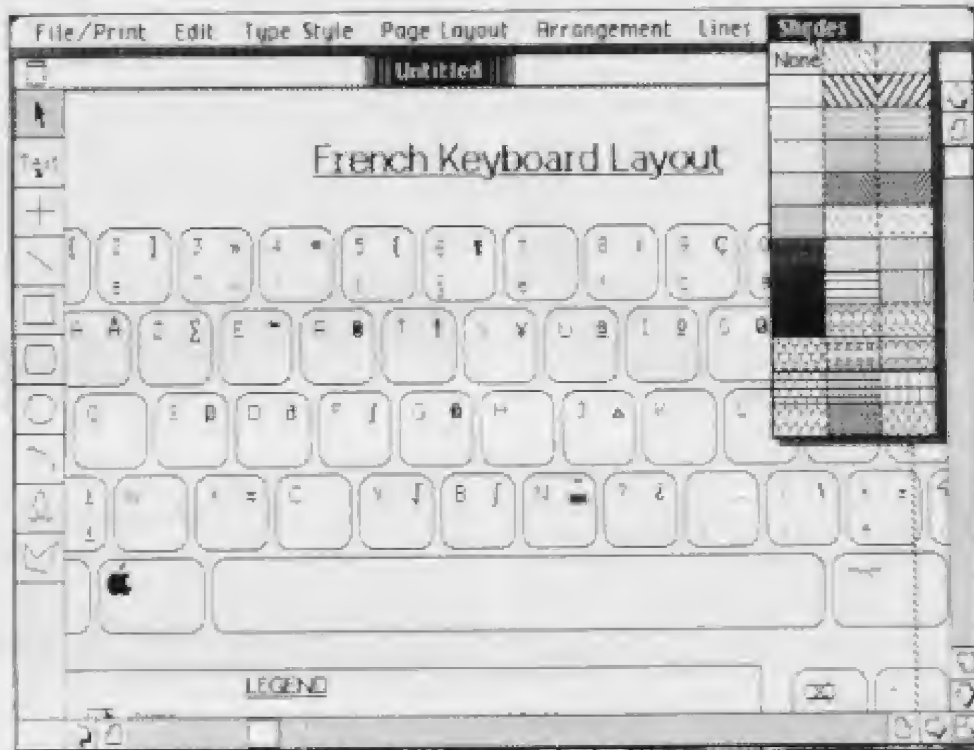
## LisaDraw

Now here comes the fun ... We took our LisaProject schedule and pasted it into a LisaDraw window, so enabling us to enhance the diagram for use in a presentation.

A LisaDraw palette with ten options is displayed vertically down the left of the screen (Fig 5). Besides various shapes and lines, there is a free-hand symbol and a 'Text' option. Selecting the Text option, we first added a small memo (champagne party at 8pm) and then signed initials via the freehand line draw. We then gave the title a new typestyle, decided to reposition it, and put a box around it. Further enhancements to the text were always possible since there are eleven typestyles and other possibilities such as: Bold, Outline, Shadow, Italic, Hollow, Underlined, or any practical combination of these.

While the above is an example of LisaDraw used to enhance something from another program, the next illustration was created entirely within the LisaDraw environment.

Again, the document was fictitious in nature (only the Apple Net specifications box is completely accurate). Using the Text option, the memo heading and other text was entered onto a piece of blank LisaDraw paper — no attention was paid to typestyle at this point. By selecting various primitive, or ready-made, objects from the palette (a rounded corner rectangle for the system unit, another for the screen, a right-angled rectangle for the



*There are 36 different patterns for shading. This French keyboard was created with the palette; freehand drawing with the mouse is the hardest to master.*

keyboard, and so on) the Lisa drawing was put together. The mouse was a small box, but its lead, or tail, was drawn freehand (Fig 6).

The disk drive slots were drawn in under 30 seconds using lines of various thicknesses. At no time was there any fear of making a terrible mistake since all the lines and boxes could have been squashed to make them smaller, stretched to make them larger, or, if you really got into trouble, the Undo Last Command would come to the rescue.

Just to show how it would look, we then selected three different shades from a total pattern selection of 36, and placed each in a different part of the Lisa drawing. Then, the original drawing was copied twice and the two LisaClones were positioned on the memo sheet. The box around the text at the bottom right was put there by again selecting the right-angle rectangle from the palette.

The titles 'Apple Net Features', 'Apple Net', and 'Memo' were then all customised using the typestyles option. The signature, on the other hand, was a bit more difficult.

Although we were the proverbial naive users, the main memo design work took about ten minutes (it could have been done much faster, and much better). Owing to unfamiliarity with the system, the freehand signature took maybe that much time again. There is no doubt that LisaDraw is the most visually impressive piece of software that an office computer user could hope to have at his or her disposal.

As any new Lisa user will find out, the hardest thing to master is freehand draw-

ing with a mouse. 'It's like painting with a rock' as somebody said after the experience. You do eventually get the hang of it, though.

## LisaWrite and LisaList

This brings us to the final two Lisa application programs which we did not have time to use in detail, but which should be covered briefly.

LisaWrite, the word processing program on Lisa, is probably the best 'what you see is what you get' editor around. The combination of the mouse and keyboard allows fast selection, editing and reformatting of text. Block moves are very easy, for example, and all standard word processing features are provided. All typestyle, editing and Undo type features available with the other programs are used to their fullest in LisaWrite.

LisaList is described as being a personal database system. Essentially, it lets a user input personal types of information — phone lists, customer lists, personnel details — and then sorts them by some specific attribute or combination of attributes. There are eight data field types: text, numbers, date, time, phone number, social security number, zip code, and money.

It comes with a file-recovery system that helps rebuild damaged databases in case of system or software malfunction. This should be welcomed by users since LisaList can handle up to about 600,000

# OUR **EDGE**, NOT JUST IN NAME . . . . .!!!

- ★ **COMPUTER EDGE** LEADS THE INDUSTRY BY:
- ★ offering Apple-compatible micro-computers to the Australian public at a price just 25% of that of the Apple II Europlus!
- ★ introducing the now famous Yang Jye amber monitor for just half of our nearest competitor!
- ★ acting as the Sole Australian Distributor for the SWI ROS network system whereby schools and other organisations can network their Apple microcomputer or compatibles at 50% of the Corvus networking system.
- ★ being the Exclusive Australian/NZ distributor for the KOMTEK home computer — a TANDY LEVEL II compatible.
- ★ pioneering the design, development and manufacture of interface boards for the Olivetti range of portable typewriters and the Apple II/compatible microcomputer.

THE FOLLOWING PAGES WILL GIVE YOU  
A GOOD IDEA WHY **COMPUTER EDGE**  
DOES HAVE THE "**EDGE**"

#### Contact

**Computer Edge Pty. Ltd.**

364 Ferrars Street, Albert Park, Vic. 3206. Telephone: (03) 690 1477

For toll-free calls — orders only, ring **008-33 1131** (or for name of your local dealer).

Toll-free calls on 008 — numbers allow you to telephone from anywhere in Australia for cost of local call.





# CRAZY ! NUTS !

## WORDPROCESSING FOR UNDER \$2000 tax paid?

— FOR THE FIRST TIME IN AUSTRALIA (IF NOT THE WORLD!)  
A WORD PROCESSING STATION HAS BEEN PACKAGED  
FOR JUST **\$1995** tax paid.

LOOK WHAT YOU GET FOR YOUR MONEY:

- ★ KOMTEK 32K Tandy Compatible Personal Computer with full-size Standard QWERTY keyboard
- ★ 12" Green Screen Monitor
- ★ Disk Drive
- ★ Printer Cable
- ★ Printer Interface
- ★ PX-80 Dot Matrix Printer
- ★ Word Processing Package
- ★ \$150 of Miscellaneous Programs included FREE
- ★ 20 Diskettes (Two Boxes)



FOR JUST \$390 MORE THE PX-80 PRINTER WILL BE SUBSTITUTED FOR THE OLIVETTI BYTEWRITER WHICH GIVES YOU LETTER-QUALITY DAISYWHEEL PRINTING

# OR

FOR THE BUSINESSMAN/PROFESSIONAL WHO WANTS SOMETHING MORE,  
**COMPUTER EDGE** WILL DELIVER THE FOLLOWING SYSTEM FOR JUST **\$3595** tax paid

- ★ 64K Wombat Microcomputer with Numeric Keyboard
- ★ 12" Green or Amber Screen Monitor
- ★ Two Disk Drives
- ★ Disk Control Interface Card
- ★ Parallel Interface Card
- ★ 80-Column Interface Card
- ★ Z-80 Card
- ★ Letter Quality Daisywheel Printer (Olivetti Praxis 40 Bytewriter)
- ★ Sandys Wordprocessing Package
- ★ 10 Educational Programs from the MECC Library
- ★ Apple Inc.'s Personal Finance Manager Program
- ★ Grafpak (Software Package to enhance Applesoft's Floating Point Basic)
- ★ Snapshot (Copies, Analysis and Debug Programs)
- ★ 20 Diskettes (Two Boxes)

Contact

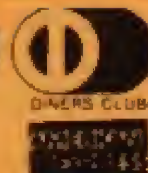
## Computer Edge Pty. Ltd.

364 Ferrars Street, Albert Park, Vic. 3206. Telephone: (03) 690 1477

For toll-free calls — orders only, ring **008-33 1131** (or for name of your local dealer).

Toll-free calls on 008 — numbers allow you to telephone from anywhere in Australia for cost of local call.

bankcard  
welcome here

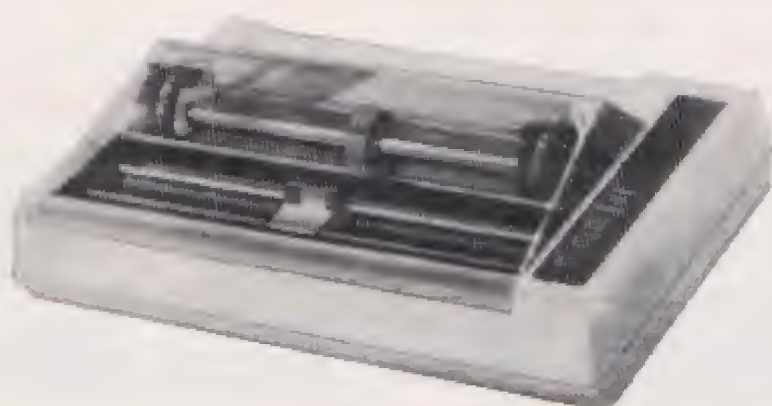




# CHEAP PRINTERS

— GOOD NEWS FOR YOU, NOT FOR **COMPUTER EDGE**

**PX-80** — The PROMAS PX-80 is an EPSON MX-80 work-a-like from Japan. Prints at 80 CPS, bi-directional logic-seeking, superscript and bit-image graphics, alphanumeric/graphics printing



**\$595.00** (ex tax)

**P1010 — 8" PRINT**  
**P1015 — 13.6" PRINT**

**COMMONLY KNOWN AS**  
**THE C. ITOH 8550 and 1550**

Both models share the same features while the P1015 has a larger carriage. These TOSHIBA printers are a real advancement in electronic printing development with their ability for high-speed matrix printing, logic-seeking bi-directional printing and quick return head motion.

- ★ 9 x N matrix produces precision printing of correspondence quality.
- ★ Automatic vertical and horizontal tabbing.
- ★ Built-in bi-directional pin feed and roll feed.
- ★ Easy load cartridge.
- ★ Large buffer.
- ★ Dot addressable graphics (144 x 160 positions per inch)

PRICES:

P1010 ... **\$945** incl tax

P1015 ... **\$1420** incl tax



Contact

**Computer Edge Pty Ltd.**

364 Ferrars Street, Albert Park, Vic. 3206. Telephone: (03) 690 1477

For toll-free calls — orders only, ring **008-33 1131** (or for name of your local dealer).

Toll-free calls on 008 — numbers allow you to telephone from anywhere in Australia for cost of local call.



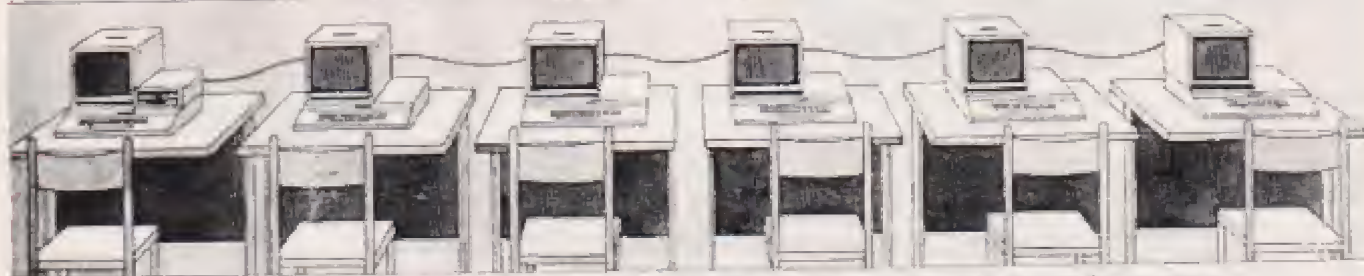


# HOW CAN YOUR SCHOOL BUY MORE COMPUTER EQUIPMENT **WITHOUT** SPENDING MORE MONEY

— **BY INSTALLING R.O.S. NETWORK!!**



This classroom uses a separate disk drive for every Apple II.



This classroom uses the REMOTE OPERATING SYSTEM (ROS) to provide disk storage for programs.

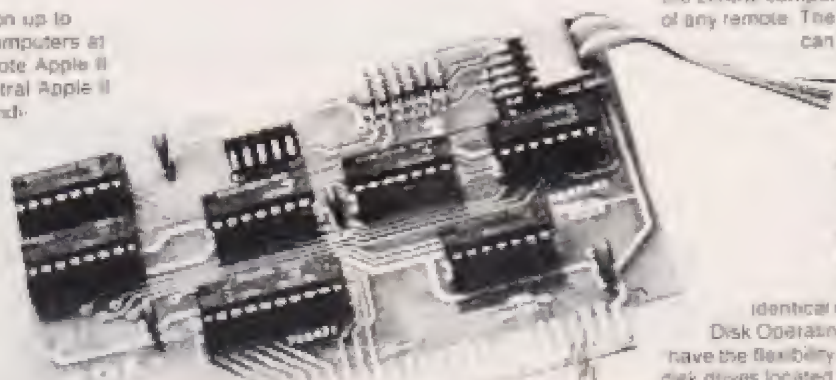
## ROS IS EASIER ON THE BUDGET.

ROS replaces floppy disk drives on up to 127 independently run Apple II computers at substantially lower cost. Two remote Apple II computers can be linked to a central Apple II disk system for half the price of individual disk drives. ROS can be expanded for less than one third the cost of an additional drive. The savings on four remotes could buy another Apple II and monitor.

## ROS IS EASIER ON THE EDUCATOR.

ROS simplifies instruction when using more than one Apple II. One disk can supply all programs to the

remotes instead of loading multiple copies into each separate system. ROS also allows the central computer to monitor the activity of any remote. The progress of any student can be tracked while seated at central Apple II.



## ROS IS GREAT FOR STUDENTS.

Students will find ROS very simple to use. ROS allows loading and saving of Applesoft and Integer programs using identical commands as the Apple Disk Operating System. Students can have the flexibility of accessing up to eight disk drives located at the central computer. The best part is more students can use a computer more often. ROS stretches your budget dollar further to buy more computers.

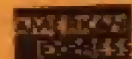
Contact

**Computer Edge Pty. Ltd.**

364 Ferrars Street, Albert Park, Vic. 3206. Telephone: (03) 690 1477

For toll-free calls — orders only, ring **008-33 1131** (or for name of your local dealer).

Toll-free calls on 008 — numbers allow you to telephone from anywhere in Australia for cost of local call.





# KOMTEK HOME-STARTER SYSTEM

Young children should not be denied the opportunity to become computer literate —an essential for tomorrow. The KOMTEK HOME-STARTER SYSTEM is available at the sensational price of just **\$439** (tax paid) and includes:

- ★ KOMTEK 16K RAM system
- ★ RF modulator to connect UHF TV
- ★ Colour interface
- ★ Real time clock
- ★ Sound and graphics
- ★ Standard QWERTY keyboard
- ★ \$150 of free programs



MONITOR NOT INCLUDED

This TRS-80 compatible unit can be inexpensively upgraded to include all facilities normally found in more expensive computers. The compatibility with TANDY BASIC LEVEL II means that thousands of programs are available on the KOMTEK micro.

## PHONE US WITH YOUR BANKCARD ORDER

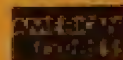
Contact

**Computer Edge Pty Ltd.**

364 Ferrars Street, Albert Park, Vic. 3206. Telephone: (03) 690 1477

For toll-free calls — orders only, ring **008-33 1131** (or for name of your local dealer).

Toll-free calls on 008 — numbers allow you to telephone from anywhere in Australia for cost of local call.





# LIFE'S A BUT NOT WHEN WE GIVE

▲  
SLIMLINE  
DISK  
DRIVES  
FOR  
APPLE II  
\$395.00

◆  
DISK  
CONTROL  
CARDS  
FOR  
APPLE II  
\$95.00

♥  
PARALLEL  
INTERFACE  
CARDS  
FOR  
APPLE II  
\$90.00

▲  
Z-80  
CARDS  
FOR  
APPLE II  
\$130.00

**A Full House of Stock makes you the winner. Pick one of the cards and, if you like, you can trade one of your cards (Bankcard, Diners, or American Express). The savings made makes you the winner.**

◆  
C.E.D.  
CARD  
READER  
\$495.00

▲  
JOYSTICKS  
FOR  
APPLE II  
\$35.00

▲  
CYBERNETICS  
RESEARCH  
GRAPAK I  
(Extension to  
Applesoft Basic)  
\$25.00

▲  
TANDY COMPATIBLE  
CASSETTE GAMES  
1. KILLER BEETLES  
2. BATTLE STATION  
3. HOPPY  
4. CENTIPEDE ATTACK  
5. JUNGLE RAIDERS  
6. ALIEN QUESTA  
7. GHOST HUNTER  
8. SPACE SHOOTER  
\$6.00 EACH  
OR \$36.00 THE SET

◆  
OLIVETTI PRAXIS PORTABLE  
TYPEWRITERS  
(WHICH CAN BE  
INTERFACED FOR OPERATION  
AS A PRINTER)  
PRAXIS 35 ..... \$560  
PRAXIS 40 ..... \$655  
PRAXIS 45D.... \$795

▲  
DISKETTES  
5 1/4" ..... \$30  
PER BOX OF 10  
(UNBRANDED)

◆  
DISKETTES  
8" ..... \$39  
PER BOX OF 10  
ATHANA BRAND

♥  
12" GREEN  
MONITORS  
\$230.00

## Computer Edge Pty. Ltd.

364 FERRARS STREET, ALBERT PARK, VIC 3206  
Telephone: (03) 690 1477



# GAMBLE . . . . .

## YOU THE WINNING HAND

16K RAM  
CARDS  
FOR  
APPLE II  
**\$99.00**

SNAPSHOT  
**\$195.00**

SERCOM II  
INTERFACE  
CARD (SERIAL)  
FOR APPLE II  
**\$110.00**

80-COLUMN  
CARDS  
FOR  
APPLE II  
**\$115.00**

CENTRONICS 739  
DOT MATRIX  
PRINTER  
(3 ONLY)  
**\$850.00**

APPLE INC  
SOFTWARE  
TEXT PROCESSING  
SYSTEM ..... \$80  
PERSONAL  
FINANCE  
MANAGER .... \$70

LIGHT PEN  
SYSTEM  
FOR  
APPLE II  
**\$249.00**

SENDATA  
ACOUSTIC  
COUPLERS  
ORIGINATE ONLY  
**\$175.00**

STAR DOT MATRIX  
PRINTERS  
PARALLEL ... \$499  
SERIAL ..... \$525

GRAPHIC TABLET  
FOR  
APPLE II  
**\$130.00**

**(Prices Do Not Include Sales Tax)**

**COMPUTER EDGE PTY LTD,  
364 FERRARS STREET,  
ALBERT PARK, VIC 3206.  
Telephone: (03) 690 1477**

PLEASE SUPPLY THE FOLLOWING ITEMS.

Please place me on your Mailing List and keep me informed of future bargains.

NAME: Mr/Mrs/Miss \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

I own the \_\_\_\_\_ Computer, and

Printer \_\_\_\_\_



Type of credit card  
My credit card no. is \_\_\_\_\_



Expiry date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

(No orders can be accepted without a signature)

Or cheque/money order is enclosed. Total amount is \$ \_\_\_\_\_

To Calculate Sales Tax add 20% to your total figure.  
For orders less than \$15 add \$2.00 handling and shipping charge.

NOTE: All prices quoted above do not include Sales Tax.  
Above prices only available in stocks exhausted.





# AUGUST SALE

## BYTEWRITER

### DAISY WHEEL PRINTER LETTER QUALITY PRINTER AND TYPEWRITER IN ONE PACKAGE

The bytewriter is a new Olivetti Praxis 35 electronic typewriter with a micro-processor controlled driver added internally.



#### Keyboard

Alphanumeric and function keys  
44 alphanumeric keys (100 printable characters) and 17 function keys  
REPEAT key (for repetitive use of any key)  
Two shift keys  
Shift lock  
Automatic repeating space bar  
Automatic repeating return and vertical spacing  
Return without vertical spacing  
Tabulator setting key  
Tabulator clearing key  
Alphanumeric tabulation key  
Carriage key (automatic for the last ten characters typed)  
Automatic repeating backspace key  
Right-hand margin setting key  
Left-hand margin setting key  
Margin release key

Forward half space key  
Automatic relocate typing point key  
10, 12 or 15 characters/inch pitch selector

#### FEATURES

- ★ Underlining
- ★ 10, 12 or 15 characters per inch switch selectable
- ★ 2nd keyboard with foreign grammatical symbols switch selectable
- ★ Changeable type daisywheel
- ★ Centronics compatible parallel input operates with TRS-80, Apple, Osborne, IBM and others
- ★ Cartridge ribbon
- ★ Typewriter operation with nothing to disconnect
- ★ Service from any Olivetti dealer
- ★ Self test program built in

Praxis is a trademark of Olivetti Corp.  
11000 is a trademark of Olivetti Corp.  
BYTEWRITER is a trademark of Williams Laboratories

#### Contact

## Computer Edge Pty. Ltd.

364 Ferrars Street, Albert Park, Vic. 3206. Telephone: (03) 690 1477

For toll-free calls — orders only, ring **008-33 1131** (or for name of your local dealer).

Toll-free calls on 008 — numbers allow you to telephone from anywhere in Australia for cost of local call



# APPLE LISA

## Lisa communications

Since the corporate office structure tends to be distributed both in a local and remote sense, Apple has had to devise a method of linking its Lisa equipment up into networks while at the same time keeping additional customer costs to the minimum.

The first communications product to come out on the Lisa will be Lisa Terminal. It will be another Software Tool and, as such, will be accessible through its own individual icon and tear-off stationery pad. LisaTerminal will provide TTY, Digital Equipment VT52 and DEC VT100 terminal emulation capabilities. The first release will not be able to handle sophisticated Lisa/host computer interactions; the uploading and downloading of text created in LisaWrite or LisaCalc is likely to be the major initial component.

Sometime later this year various IBM emulation programs will be released, putting the Lisa into an entirely different kind of ball park. There will be 3270/3271 Systems Network Architecture (SNA) support, 3780 Remote Job Entry support, and 3278 terminal emulation.

In a deal with Cullinet, formerly Cullinane, Apple will also be able to offer

that company's Information Database product. This will allow Lisa users to tap information stored on IBM mainframes in Cullinet's IDMS/R relational database product.

Also due for release this year is Apple Net — a low-cost, low-speed (1 Megabits per second) local area network system that can be installed at a cost of approximately \$500 per user connection, or node. This will link all of Apple's products — the Apple IIe, Apple III, and Lisa — together. It features the Carrier Sense, Multiple Access/Collision Detection (CSMA/CD) transmission protocol as used on the Ethernet system.

Up to 128 Apple machines can be supported on an Apple Net network which may use up to 2000 feet of coaxial cable.

For those who want something more, Apple has arranged a deal with US company 3Com whereby 3Com will supply interface boxes that will tie Apple equipment into an Ethernet network (which has a 10 Megabit per second transmission capability).

## The changing Lisa cursor

One nice touch about the Desktop Manager

bytes (say, a 6000 x 100 character list) of data.

The main point about all of these integrated software programs is that they are designed to be understandable. They are not primarily designed for specialist tasks, but to make people feel comfortable rather than hesitant in their everyday office work.

The icons, windows and error messages (which appear as large road signs) are common to all programs, and are symbols of a physical world to which people can relate. The supposition is that people want to feel in total control of a concrete (rather than an abstract) manipulation of data for their concrete, real-world, projects.

As one of the designers told us, Lisa will be considered successful if the user can accomplish something without being aware of the underlying complex engineering that went into making the product reliable.

## Dialogue boxes (error messages)

Typical error messages, as you know and hate them, can be a pain to deal with. This is either because they are of the 'XYXXE/2345.B, Diskerr...' type or they are crushingly blunt: 'Fatal error on system disk...'

If you are lucky, the manufacturer of the machine or the software vendor will have moved one step ahead by basing error codes on a numbering system. So, if you have a disk error, the system generates a particular code number and you look in the manual to see what action should be

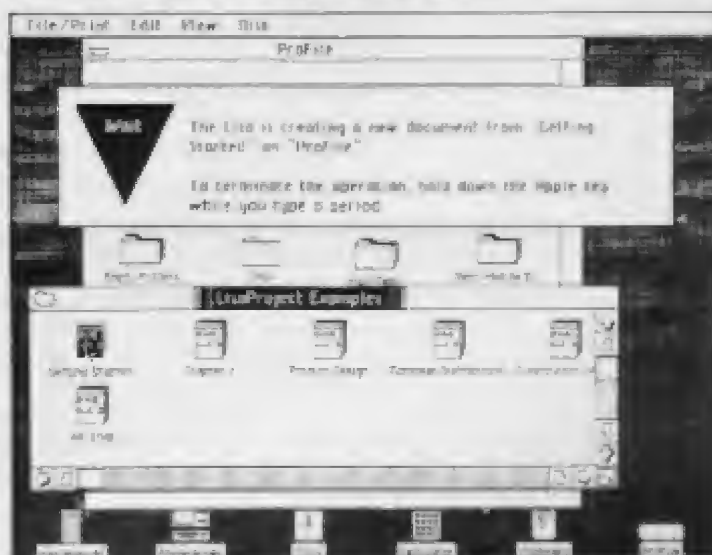
taken.

The Lisa, we think, is way ahead in this field. Instead of error messages *per se*, the Desktop Manager communicates problems and warnings to users by the means of dialogue boxes. These dialogue boxes make use of familiar road sign shapes, so they are both visually obvious and unambiguous.

The messages included in the boxes do more to calm the user than quicken the pulse. The writing style is very casual, yet precise, and the boxes are big enough to

allow complete paragraphs of text, the dialogue road sign, and a menu selection area for the user. Cancelling a dialogue box cancels the command that brought it forth; selecting whatever other options may be offered will have a similarly logical effect.

Not once during the many hours we spent on the Lisa did anything catastrophic happen to data we were working on. Unlike the general type of error message, the Lisa version does not elbow aside your work just to make itself known.





# BETTER WRITING-FAST!

*How to get the word on the tip of your tongue into the text — without losing your flow.*

Good writing is not always easy. And finding just the right word is often the hardest part. You could use a thesaurus — but who wants to leave the keyboard and wrestle with a 500 page book? So you go with what comes to mind. And your writing suffers.

No more! Thanks to the Random House Electronic Thesaurus. As the screen illustrations show, you can now have instant, on-screen access to more than 60,000 synonyms indexed to the 4,700 most used (and overused) words in English. Without exiting your word processing program. Without waiting more than two seconds, on average. Without giant hard disks. Without complex directions. And your selections are automatically inserted into the text.

The Random House Electronic Thesaurus fits all

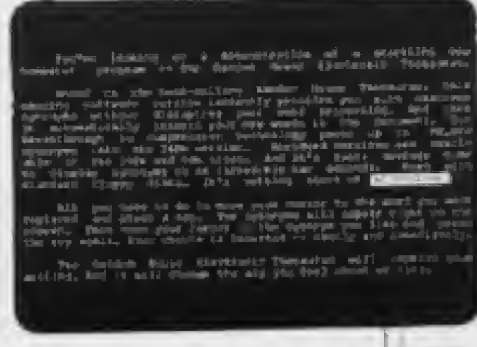
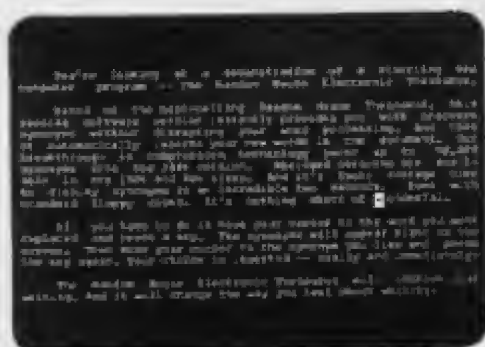


systems. The 60,000 synonym version requires 240K and an abridged version is available for 150K (upgradable to the larger size). The software is totally compatible with WordStar 2.6, 3.0 and later. Or you can use it directly from CP/M.

The Electronic Thesaurus is based on the popular Random House Thesaurus, edited and backed by one of the most respected names in publishing.

It will change the way you feel about writing. The price is right too, at just \$250.00 — post and packing included.

*Three simple steps to increased word power:*



**1** To find a synonym, simply position your cursor on the desired word. Or you can just type the word.



**2** When you press ESCAPE twice, the top of the screen clears and fills with up to 100 synonyms. When you find a suitable synonym, bring your cursor to it and press ESCAPE again.



**3** Your old word is deleted and the synonym is automatically inserted. Or you can press RETURN and return to your text without making any changes. You can also scroll through the listings.



*Fill out and send in the coupon or simply ring us on (07) 221 9640 with your credit card number and we'll do the rest.*

AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTORS:

**THE GENESIS SOFTWAREHOUSE**

8th Floor, City Mutual Building, 307 Queen Street, Brisbane 4000

To: THE GENESIS SOFTWAREHOUSE  
8th Floor, City Mutual Building, 307 Queen Street, Brisbane 4000.

Please send me the Random House Electronic Thesaurus.

Name

Address

Cheque for \$250 enclosed — or debit my credit card

American Express ☐ No ☐

Bankcard ☐ No ☐

Diners Club ☐ Please delete the cards that don't apply

Card expiry date  Signature

# APPLE LISA

system on Lisa is that it has been programmed to take account of what might at

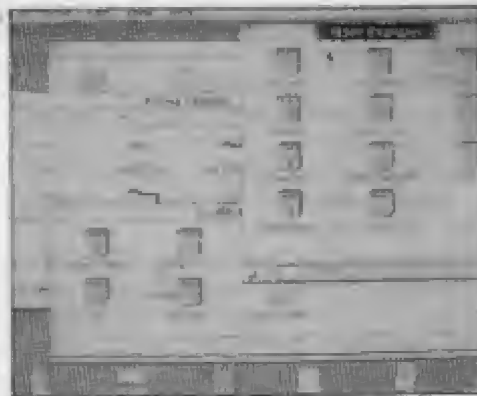
first seem to be a trivial display aspect.

Although the main cursor is always shown as a slightly inclined arrow (↖), there are in fact six other cursor styles the user will discover. Within the matrix of a LisaCalc spreadsheet the cursor becomes a hollow 'plus' sign (+); in LisaWrite it becomes an I-beam (⌵) to allow the user to carry out precise selections, such as a full

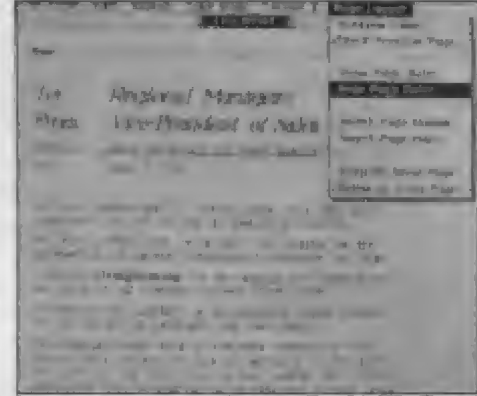
point or inter-character space, during editing work; in LisaDraw it takes on the shape of very small crosshairs (+) and the grab-hand shown in Fig 5. While the Lisa is doing a processing task that will take more than a few seconds, it also displays an hour-glass symbol, informing the user that it is busy.



Clear instructions.



Comprehensive choice.



Laying out a memo.

## The Application Developer's Toolkit

If the Lisa depends on any one thing in particular, it is the Application Developer's Toolkit (ADT) — the key method by which independent software companies will be able to create applications that make full use of the Lisa's mouse/screen/Desktop Manager.

The ADT has been under development for the last nine months and is now undergoing tests. The project was headed up by Larry Tesler, a key man in the overall Lisa project who originally worked on the Star system at Xerox. He has the honour of being one of the people who showed Apple staff members, including chairman Steve Jobs, the Star's abilities, an event which

was to lead to a \$50 million, three-year project that came up with Lisa.

Independent software is already being put onto the Lisa. Xenix is expected to be available this month and CP/M-68k shortly thereafter. But it will not make full use of the Lisa's Desktop Manager. The user will get some fancy graphics, but not the cut and paste type of operations.

What the ADT does is to give the software designer direct access to a framework Desktop Manager — windows can be displayed as a matter of course, but the interactions possible and the types of data they will contain is left open. Essentially, the programmer fills the empty Desktop Manager with his own data control code. The ADT is a kind of Software Workshop. Problems like, 'how do you best represent an accounts receivable package with an icon' are still not completely answered, though.

Apple research has shown that traditionally trained software people can take six months to get up to speed in terms of

writing code for the Lisa, so the ADT will obviously be of benefit here. To make sure that they are not too strained, though, the ADT project workers have actually gone as far as extending the Pascal language so that classes of objects can be more easily referred to, but the code is still recognisably Pascal. Apple's Pascal with extensions is called Clascal and will most probably be made available as a separate product, outside of the ADT, at some future date.

As an added incentive to interested software companies, Apple is also offering selected organisations significant discounts on the Lisa (with a maximum of two machines per company) plus hotline support. Response has been high and machines are being shipped out. Companies like Digital Research and Microsoft have had machines for quite a while.

Apple states definitely that it does not want to get into the operating system or software development market. 'Six years from now there will be the same six applications from Apple and hundreds developed by independents' said one manager.

## No. 1 in word processing supplies

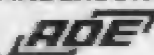
We are only a phone call away.

BUY THE BEST FROM THE BEST AT THE BEST PRICE

- Daisywheels (Qume and many others)
- Ribbons (Qume and many others)
- Disks (floppy or cartridge)
- Thermal Paper (T.I.I)

For dealers and large orders call Steve Ambrose (03) 544 3444

ANDERSON DIGITAL EQUIPMENT PTY. LTD.



Adelaide (08) 46 4062 John Niven, Brisbane (07) 352 5786, Ken O'Brien, Canberra (06) 53 1811, Mark Stephenson, Melbourne (03) 544 3444, John Caschov, Perth (09) 387 0055, Steve Belger, Sydney (02) 848 8553, Peter Thomson.

We specialise in Qume original products but we also stock others.

Give us a call and let us quote for you. There are big discounts for bulk orders.



THE VIC CENTRE

1983

MAIL ORDER  
CATALOGUE  
AUTUMN

MORE  
THAN  
30 PAGES  
FULL OF  
GOODIES

YOU DON'T HAVE TO BE  
A CLUB MEMBER TO GET THE  
MOST EXPANSIVE CATALOGUE  
OF COMMODORE VIC & C64  
SOFTWARE & HARDWARE IN  
AUSTRALIA • • • BUT IT PAYS

The VIC CENTRE  
CW ELECTRONIC  
416 Logan Rd., Stones Corner, Q'ld.  
P.O. Box 274 Sunnybank Q'ld 4109.  
Tel (07) 397 0888

# JOIN THE CLUB

AND GET MORE OUT OF THE VIC CENTRE CATALOGUE

- ★ Discounts\*
- ★ Exchange Commodore Cartridge Service
- ★ Membership Specials

PAGE 22  
CLUB  
SPECIALS!  
While Stocks Last

MEMBERS

GET  
YOURS  
NOW!

CURRAH

STACK

Membership  
Card

\$149 - \$129

\$99.95 - \$85

\$58 - \$47

NON  
MEMBERS

Purchase any TWO of  
the three items listed  
above at price listed in  
our Autumn '83 catlg.  
and you will receive a  
FREE \$30  
MEMBERSHIP  
to the VIC CENTRE  
COMPUTER CLUB

#### ★ CLUB MEMBER BONUS

MEMBERSHIP DISCOUNT: For every one dollar spent with the VIC Centre you will receive a credit certificate for 12 cents against future purchases. eg Commodore 64 \$699 gives Credit Certificate of \$83.88 etc. This does not apply to orders below \$40. Club Specials items purchased using Credit Certificates or on trade ins.

## THE CLUB

The VIC CENTRE COMPUTER CLUB APPLICATION  
CW Electronics 416 Logan Road, Stones Corner, Q'ld.  
P.O. Box 274 Sunnybank Q'ld 4109

NAME

ADDRESS

SUBURB

P/CODE

PHONE

Membership Fee \$55.00/\$30.00

- ☐ Pay by Bankcard/  
Bankcard No.  
Expiry Date

- ☐ Pay by Cheque/Money Order

Cartridge Title required

VIC 20 only at this stage

Alternative

Signature (Member  
and Card Holder)

## RECEIPT & RULES

### CONDITIONS OF MEMBERSHIP:

- (1) Membership fee of \$55.00 (incl first Commodore cartridge)
- (2) Non-cartridge member \$30.00, both renewable annually \$10
- (3) Reduced membership rates are available with additional cartridges purchased at the time of making membership application
- (4) Exchange of Cartridges allowed at the rate of \$7.00 at time of exchange (+ \$1 certified postage if applicable)
- (5) The variety and number of cartridges available for exchange will be controlled by The VIC Centre.
- (6) All Cartridges returned for exchange must be working and undamaged
- (7) (SA) A service charge will be incurred on all repairable cartridges
- (8) Packaging and instructional material must be returned with the cartridge and in good condition
- (9) The cartridge returned must be the same cartridge borrowed
- (10) MAXIMUM time exchange is 1 calendar month, after this time the cartridge is unreturnable and deemed the property of the member.

Date: / / 1983

SIGNATURES (Client)

(The VIC Centre)

NOTE: The signing of this form indicates agreement to the rules of membership.

# APPLE LISA

## HARDWARE

Reviewing the Lisa in terms of what its hardware looks like and can do is rather misleading since there is no one part of the system which can be described as truly stand-alone. The integrated Desktop Manager software/the high-resolution screen/the mouse/the so-called Software Tools, and the CPU all work together in a highly coordinated manner. To force a distinction between 'the hardware' and 'the software' really overlooks the purpose of an integrated user environment.

At the very least, though, a description of the hardware will give you an idea of what it takes to make such a 'new wave' machine perform.

First of all, there are a couple of things to point out.

There is no such thing as a 'standard' Lisa in the conventional use of the phrase. Look at most computer manufacturers price lists and you will come across this mythical machine.

It always comes with too little main (RAM) memory; there probably isn't any disk storage included but, if there is, it

will most likely be one drive; the video display will only provide the user with the simplest level of character generation; and, generally, no software will be present — except that locked in to boot ROM.

By the time you have purchased enough 'option' cards to make the thing

do more or less what you want, the standard machine price has long receded into the distance and you really have made a capital investment. (Apple is a major offender here.)

This marketing approach, while comfortable for many manufacturers, tends to start customers off on the road to being something akin to system builders — they continually come across obstacles that can only be overcome by going out and buying more add-on equipment.

Such a situation is totally unsuitable for the professional/business customer, who is simply looking for methods of improving working practices. With this in mind, I'll give a quick overview of what the hardware looks like and then move on to specifics.



*All 76 keys are programmable but the mouse is used to issue most commands.*



*The system unit is compact, incorporating 12in screen on the left and storage for the keyboard underneath.*



For \$9995 a customer gets a complete Lisa system. This consists of the six integrated Lisa programs, the system box containing a 12in video display, the 68000 CPU, 1 Mbyte of RAM, and two of the Apple designed floppy disk drives; a 5 Mbyte ProFile hard disk; an IBM Selectric style keyboard; and, of course, the mouse.

The System Unit: Lisa's case is made of moulded plastic and, while pleasingly compact, is smaller than one might imagine from photos. The 12in video screen is placed over on the left, while the two floppy drives are immediately over to the right. A nice touch is the hollowed-out area underneath the display and drives. Since the mouse is used for a majority of file and data manipulation tasks, this is used as a storage bay for

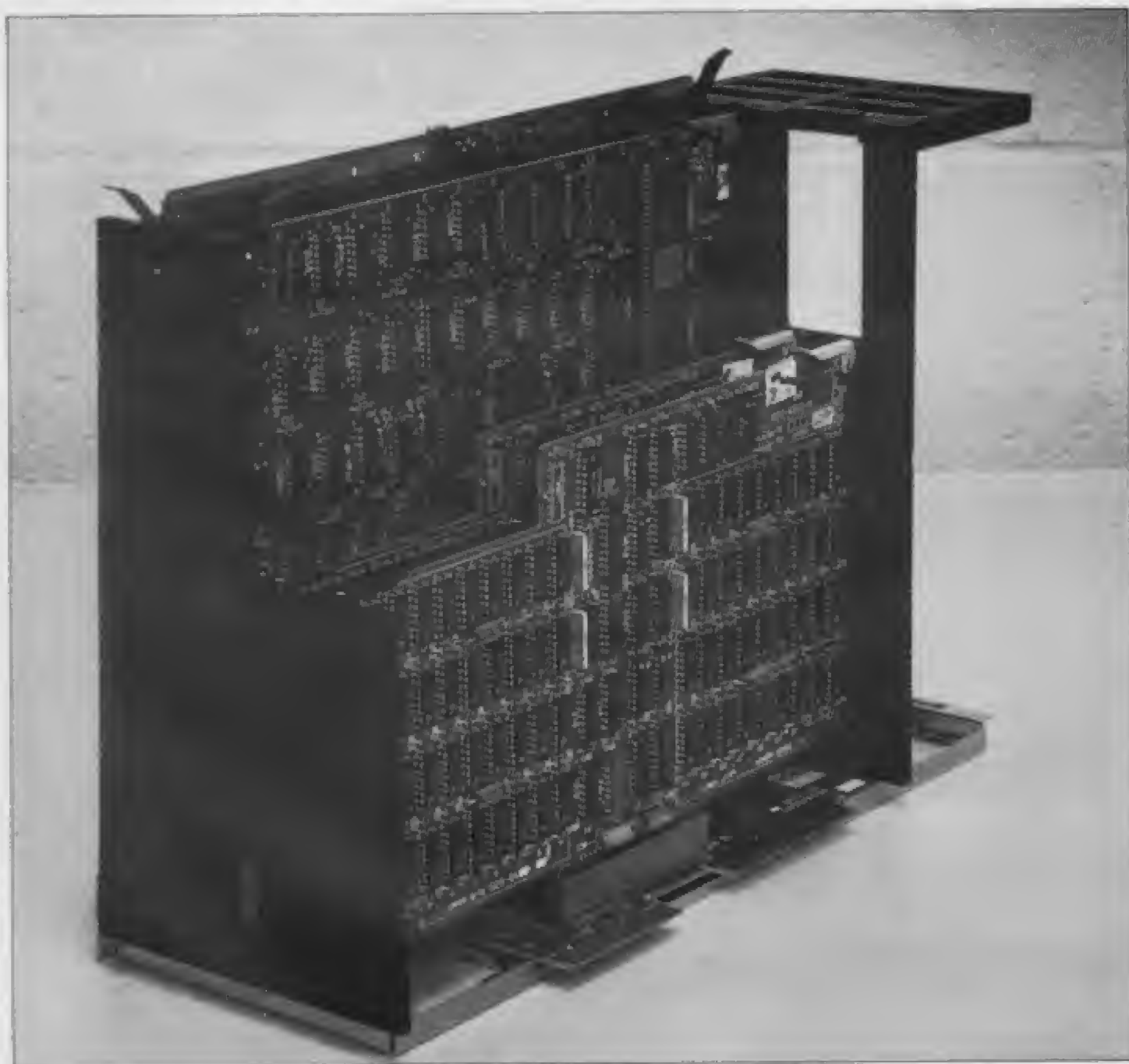
the now under-used keyboard. Tucked almost out of sight to the right of this bay is the Lisa's shut-down key. Shut-down rather than on/off switch because the Lisa is designed to ensure that all open files are closed (that is, returned to their relevant folders) before powering-down. This is a very powerful example of the interdependence between Lisa hardware and software.

One might imagine that because there is nothing but heavy disk drives and video equipment towards the front of the system unit, the Lisa might have a tendency to tip forwards. Apple designers overcame the problem by placing a couple of Sphinx-like paws on either side of the keyboard bay. Cooling vents are situated around the top, back and sides of the casing. All I/O connections are

sited along the lower back.

## Display

Having seen high-resolution systems such as the Three Rivers/ICL Perq and Apollo Domain, it wasn't too surprising to see a 720 x 364 bit-mapped video display which did a marvellous job of impersonating a piece of paper. The surprise is that it is now available on a commercial office product, using more or less standard chip technology, offering a set of six integrated software programs for under \$10,000. Apple managed to keep the hardware costs lower than they might have been by deciding to use a 12in (half-page) screen format rather than the giant full-page (1024 x 900 pixel, or thereabouts) monitors supported by the



*A user can completely dismantle a Lisa into serviceable modules.*

Perq and similar devices. Also, since the screen is bit-mapped (each addressable picture element, or dot, can be represented by one or more bits in a reserved sector of memory), the smaller screen requires less attention from the CPU. The Lisa team decided not to use a graphics chip to handle the screen display (because they felt it might actually slow things down ...) so the Motorola 68000 CPU currently timeshares cycles between main processing and the video memory map processing.

## Mouse

A pointing device has now replaced keyboard input as the prime method of issuing commands to a system (see box for a discussion of mouse technology). Apple has trademarked the phrase Graphics Mouse Technology, which might suggest to some that it is the first company to come up with a successful version of the device. This is not absolutely true. There have been many previous mice — some that were like enormous flywheels and just kept going in one direction. There are mice of various sizes, colours and complexity, including the three-button

*'Like a jet engine,  
it can't turn a car into  
an aeroplane'*

'Rolls-Royce' of mice made by a US company called Hawley. At the recent West Coast Computer Faire, a recent entrant — with just two buttons — could be seen controlling editing functions on an IBM PC. What Apple has done is to streamline the device, going for reliability and ease of use. While manipulating the palm-sized mouse is simple, its integration with the Lisa software (something which does not have to be obvious to the user) is very complex. Not just any mouse will do — end users should be wary of advertisements and mouse manufacturers' suggestions of what their product can do. Like a jet engine, it can't turn a car into an aeroplane.

## Keyboard

The Lisa keyboard is a standard, Selectric style version with 76 keys — all of them are programmable. Since the mouse has been given the main burden of issuing commands and manipulating objects and data, the keyboard does not come with row upon row of special function 'headstones'. To the left of the keyboard is the main section of the qwerty and multi-character keys (special symbols such as omega, mu, epsilon and pi, and other unusual characters are selected by



## Printers

It's nice to see that Apple has made the poor man's printer — the dot matrix system — respectable. To get the high-quality graphics printouts reproduced in this review, Apple had to inform the Japanese printer company, C. Itoh, that its printer *could* produce the required quality. The printer, which now has a ROM chip customising it to the Lisa, 'paints' a piece of paper with dots. In low-resolution mode, the output is quite good; in high resolution mode the output is of presentation quality. Most of the screen dumps reproduced in these examples were done in the low-resolution mode.

Reluctant to leave well alone, Apple decided that the Lisa user must have the option of a letter-quality daisy wheel printer as well — but it had to be able to do graphics. To achieve this, Apple created a completely new 120-spoke print wheel for a printer from Qume. It will reproduce all the special symbols, including foreign variations, and allow a single printout to combine various typesets (such as standard mixed with bold and italics). Graphics output, using special dot symbol spokes, can cope with Lisa screen dumps, but they are not really as good as the dot matrix version.



# THIS IS THE COMMODORE 64 ONLY \$699.



# NEC

NEC Corporation  
Tokyo, Japan

## PERSONAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE

### 16-BIT SOFTWARE AVAILABLE FOR ADVANCED PERSONAL COMPUTER

#### SOFTWARE

##### Category A:

Software sold by NECISA as the sole distributor of these packages on NEC personal computers. Full support provided by NECISA.

##### Category B:

Third party software with which NECISA is familiar and has demonstrated and tested and for which first line support may be obtainable from NECISA, but no warranty is implied. Product is obtainable from author or under certain circumstances, via NECISA.

##### Category C:

Third party software which is claimed to run on NEC Personal Computer products but which NECISA has not, as yet, fully evaluated.

#### Operating Systems

CP/M-86 (A)

MS-DOS (A)

F-SYSTEM (A)

#### Languages

R.M. COPOL (A)

C/BASIC-86 (B)

ELI-86 (B)

PASCAL MT-86 (B)

CIS-COROL-86 (C)

DR1 C-86 (C)

PL-1-86 (B)

SA FORTRAN-86 (C)

RASM-86 (B)

CONTROL-C BASIC (C)

SUPER SOFT C-86 (C)

PASCAL/M-86 (C)

JANUS/ADA-86 (B)

Computer Innovations C-86 (B)

#### Telecommunications

LE-Asynch-86 (A)

LE-Boync-80/3270 (A)

LE-Boync-80/3270 (A)

MIDMEM-86 (B)

#### Word Processing

Benchmark Word Processor (A)

Benchmark Telecommunications (A)

Benchmark Mail List Manager (A)

Star Edit-86 (C)

Wordstar-86 (B)

Mailmerge-86 (B)

SPILLBINDER-86 (B)

Spellstar-86 (B)

#### Data Management

dBASE II-86 (A)

Infoware-86 (C)

Datalix-86 (C)

#### Productivity Tools

Access Manager-86 (C)

Display Manager-86 (C)

Diagnostica-2-86 (B)

Disk Edit-86 (C)

Disk Doctor-86 (C)

RASM-86 (B)

SID-86 (B)

VEDIT-86 (B)

Word Master-86 (B)

#### Financial Modelling

Micromodeler (C)

Microplan Spreadsheet (A)

Microplan Business Planner (A)

Microplan Consolidator (A)

Scratchpad-86 (B)

Calystar-86 (C)

Supercalc-86 (B)

MAKS (B)

#### Accounting

IMS (Ascend) (B)

## AUTHORISED DEALERS

NSW: Blue Mountains Business Equipment (047) 422 330; Bapco Consulting Services (Chateaufort) (02) 417 7622; Computer Computers Australia Pty Ltd, North Sydney (02) 417 4321; Computer E South Sydney (02) 419 285; Computer CRM Systems (Campania) (02) 402 3322; Computer Data Processing (4) (Leeds) (02) 419 7077; Computer Lubell, North Sydney (02) 909 4497; Computer-Wire Computers, Drummondville (02) 410 660; Computer Research Systems Consultants, Redfern (02) 444 4246; Dynetics Pty Ltd, Kewbury (02) 444 9055; GBS Marketing Pty Ltd, Haberfield (02) 494 4344; GoodDance, Sydney (02) 44 5411; King Vision Computers, Sydney (02) 109 554; Lexington Data Corporation Pty Ltd, North Sydney (02) 432 40 55; Long-Murray Systems Pty Ltd, Armadale (02) 472 7434; Polygon Business Solutions, Waverley (02) 929 5675; Pragmatic (Newcastle) Pty Ltd, Newcastle (049) 544 416; Quanta Pty Ltd, North Sydney (02) 421 0 96; Smith and Lane Management, Sydney (02) 244 7651; Software Software, Bondi Junction (02) 369 9767; System Service International Pty Ltd, (Melbourne) (03) 942 1601; The Computer Shop, West Ryde (02) 449 7750; Tutor Computing, Parramatta (02) 633 4349.

ACT: Brisbane-Winnies Systems, Canberra City (06) 244 3421; Videomark, Canberra (06) 400 8011; Pragmatic Pty Ltd, Canberra City (06) 47 4700.

VIC: Anderson Computers, Clifton Hill (03) 489 6630; Ashby Computer Services, Werribee (03) 75 1219; Bolton Pty Ltd, Bendigo (054) 43 4755; Clifton Computer Centre, Melbourne (03) 486 5118; Data Pty Ltd, Camberley (03) 25 5607; Data Data, Shepparton (03) 21 7705; Bendigo (054) 43 4400; Dimensional Micro Systems, Canterbury (03) 844 2701; Evers-Lane, North Footscray, Armadale; Everscom Computers Co, Richmond (03) 429 5587; Heat Management Systems Pty Ltd, Camberwell (03) 807 5312; Hardware Education and Computer Consultancy Services, Springvale (03) 547 8942; Information Management Consultants Pty Ltd, Hawthorn (03) 41 5612; Matrix Computer Services, Sale (03) 443 7777; National Computer Services, Melbourne (03) 400 4001; Northern Computers Systems, Parkville (03) 294 4400; Technical Computing Services, Melbourne (03) 62 6690; Workmate Computers Pty Ltd, Camberwell (03) 844 9621; W.I.B.S. Computers, Kalbarra (03) 744 3327.

SA: Capa Business Machines, Adelaide (08) 41 5316; Dealing Approved Cash Register, Homestead Gardens (08) 261 4166; Mact-80 Wholesalers, Adelaide (08) 211 7144.

WA: Computer Computers Holdings, Osborne Park (09) 444 7430; Computer Services of WA Pty Ltd, Canning (09) 444 1888; Display Computers Systems, Inverville (09) 417 8000; Maintenance Systems, (09) 402 5697.

QLD: B.C. Kaye and Associates, Brisbane (07) 329 6888; Cairns Computer Centre, Westcourt (07) 31 7980; Computers Inc, Townsville (07) 72 8671; Data Information Systems, Springfield (07) 244 9977; J. J. Bennett Pty Ltd, Surfers Paradise (07) 388 7711; M. D. Research, Woods Point (07) 244 2357; Micro-Facility, Townsville (07) 46 0056; Micros Windows (07) 57 4400; K. J. Murray & Associates, Westcourt (07) 31 7980; The Data Professionals, Brisbane (07) 307 7100.

TAS: Quantum Electronics Pty Ltd, Hobart (03) 34 8054.

#### MYTA COMPUTER AND BUSINESS CENTRES

West Adelaide (08) 247 0122; West Brisbane (07) 378 5191; West Melbourne (03) 44 3056; West Perth (09) 321 6655.



1983

Personal Computer of the Year

NEC's Advanced Personal Computer



the correct use of the shift key). To the right is an 18-key numeric pad which has the four left/right/up/down cursor control markings sharing key-top space with the '+', '/', '\*', and '.' symbols. Although Apple decided against straight, one-punch, function keys, it is possible for the more experienced user to generate a wide range of special effect codes from the keyboard. For example, at certain stages while using LisaDraw it is possible to erase selected portions of an object by pressing the 'Apple' key (it has an Apple logo on it) and the 'Clear' key, rather than selecting the object with the mouse and then going to one of the pull-down menus to select a similar procedure. Both the keyboard and mouse are controlled by a COPS processor on the I/O board.

That's the quick overview; now we should turn our attention to more specific aspects of the Lisa hardware.

## Inside

Getting into the machine is no problem since there is both a back and front cover. No special tools are needed for their removal. This design philosophy has been carried right through to the point where a user can completely dismantle a Lisa into its serviceable modules — the twin disk unit, circuit board carrying frame, power supply, and even single boards — in a matter of minutes (for the full implications of this, see 'Conclusion'). The only non-user accessible unit is the high-voltage video circuitry and monitor.

Inside the machine to the left there are three empty expansion slots. Currently, the indication is that Apple will not rush to fill these, rather, it will encourage independent hardware vendors to offer their products. From the hardware engineers' point of view, the expansion slots provide a very simple means of attaching all sorts of devices to the Lisa. Simple, because the slots provide add-on cards direct memory access (DMA) instead of routing signals via the CPU.

Apple's only current exception to the 'no add-on cards' rule is a parallel interface board (\$195) which is needed to help manage the generation of high-quality output on a specially redesigned dot matrix printer from the Japanese company C Itoh. While this does take up one of the three expansion slots, Apple is working on a serial version of the matrix printer which will use one of the two RS232 ports on the Lisa.

All circuit boards, expansion slots, and even the I/O connections, are held in a specially designed slip-out carriage. This board holder is a novel method of securely retaining a lot of hardware in its place, while at the same time making access extremely easy.

Since the holder is only connected to the main system box by gold-plated edge connectors, simply tugging it towards you makes it glide out smoothly. If you ever ripped yourself to pieces trying to remove a board from an old terminal (the soldered side was usually loaded with razor-sharp objects right where you had to grip it), or ever found out too late that you had put the CPU board into the wrong slot, you'll appreciate what Apple

give assurances that 5 Mhz versions would be available in production quantities that Apple made the commitment.

While offering the power of a true 16-bit chip, assisted by its 32-bit internal structure, the 68000 couldn't give Apple's software designers one much-needed break. Sitting inside the Lisa is about 2.5 Mbytes of object code which makes up the Desktop Manager system. Add to this the code which makes up the

---

*'Apple designers were aware, even at the theory stage, that a fairly powerful processor would be required'*

---

has done for the user in this area. Every board has been supplied with colour-coded grips and unique edge connector layouts so that it is impossible to damage yourself or a board.

Although I mentioned earlier that the Lisa has a shutdown button, the machine is never completely off. A battery pack located on the I/O board maintains the system in a kind of slumber, waiting for some one to come along and press a key to reactivate it. This is rather like the temporary display blanking that some calculators use to conserve on energy while retaining numbers to be eventually used in a calculation.

## Motorola 68000

Having conceived a complex software environment for the user, Apple designers were aware, even at the theory stage, that a fairly powerful processor would be required to cope with the kind of activity that would be required of the Lisa.

There are a couple of reasons why the Motorola 68000 was chosen.

This 32/16-bit chip (almost all its internal CPU registers are 32-bit while the external data paths, along which data is fetched and sent back out, have a 16-bit transmission capacity) has been the choice of many specialist multi-user system builders for the last few years. Only recently has it been receiving the kind of general attention it warrants.

Sage Computer Technology chose the chip as a powerplant for the Sage II. It is also the featured chip in the Corvus Concept, the Tandy TRS 80 Model 16, the Fortune 32:16, the Wheat and the somewhat intriguing IBM 9000 scientific system.

Apple adopted the 68000 because it was the best advanced chip available in sufficient quantities at the time the Lisa project began (1979).

Early samples were used for prototyp-

ing, but it was not until Motorola could various Software Tools — LisaCalc, LisaWrite, LisaDraw, LisaGraph, LisaList, LisaProject range in size from 200k to 400k — and you have an enormous problem shifting that number of bytes around in a reasonably professional manner.

Memory management facilities developed by Apple for the 68000 make the software handling task much simpler because it offers the ability to relocate blocks of code in memory — virtual memory in fact. To quote the Lisa specification sheet, the memory management system on the machine allows for the 'segmentation (of memory) into 128 variable-length blocks dynamically controlled by memory map table'. That's 16 Mbytes of virtual memory.

In addition to having an Apple-added virtual memory facility, the Lisa can do multi-tasking and lock out bad memory cells. While one job is being printed, a user can go ahead and use the LisaCalc program, or whatever. If memory errors occur, the system will not halt all processing until repairs take place. Rather, the parity checking system will steer all operations away from the faulty sector(s) and so allow Lisa to continue processing.

## Diagnostics

Keeping with recent industry trends, the Lisa comes with built-in diagnostics that go into action when the machine is fully powered up. The user is given a set of visual symbols denoting which piece of the system Lisa is currently testing, and, if everything goes well, tick-marks appear in each symbol field. There is a full 64k of diagnostic code held in ROM (remember, that's the size of many standard personal computer main memories) and if the display is not working, the Lisa emits specific groups of tones from its internal speaker that can be understood easily by a user.

## Noise

Noise can be a problem in an office environment and, as many personal computer users would testify, their machines are not always as quiet as they might be.

The biggest traditional culprits in this area are the cooling fan and the disk drives. This first problem was overcome in the Lisa by devising a passive, or convection, cooling system. Since warm air rises, the designers arranged for all the main circuit boards to be held upright in a special carrier frame. As the boards begin to generate heat, it is taken in by the surrounding air which then escapes through vents positioned at the top, back and sides of the casing.

It seems to work well as there were no signs of internal overheating during the review sessions. Nor did it get perceptibly warmer around the machines.

The second potential source of noise, the disk drives, never had to be dealt with. The 5 Mbyte ProFile disk (which was originally built for the reasonably successful Apple III) has always operated with a minimum decibel output. Most of the Lisas have ProFile placed conveniently out of the way on the main system unit. Although this is not a prerequisite, it certainly reduces space requirements on a desk.

## Disks

Most floppy disk drives are worth just a quick look to see if all the bits and pieces are there and how much storage they provide. If you're really lucky, you might even find out that the machine you're thinking of buying can read disks of different formats.

In the case of the Lisa's drives, it's worth devoting more time, since by standards, they are excellent.

While the ProFile gives 5 Mbytes of storage — a common enough amount by today's standards if you look at computers like the IBM XT, ACT Sirius 1, and Wang Personal Computer which come with, or can be configured to have, 10 Mbyte drives — the two floppy drives cope with 860k formatted (1.4 Mbytes unformatted) storage each. Therefore the total removable storage is over 1.7 Mbytes.

Here's how Apple managed to create such a dense packing of data on a 5 1/4" disk.

Traditional double-sided disks rotate at about 300rpm and store somewhere in the region of 200k to 400k — a notable exception to the rule being the 600k+ drives of the Sirius 1. The Sirius 1 uses multi-speed drives that can spin standard disks at up to 350rpm when necessary.

Apple decided that rather than stay with commercially available drives,

Prentice-Hall

## MICROCOMPUTER BOOKS

from Technical Book and Magazine Company

Just published for the Apple!

- ☐ **EXPLORING APPLESOFT** ..... McShane **\$9.95**  
*A new Australian introduction — all the rules of Applesoft BASIC that you need to know to write simple programs!*
- ☐ **THE 3-D ANIMATED APPLE** ..... Cohen **\$14.95**  
*How to create games, multiple views of an object .... and much more!*
- ☐ **LEARNING LOGO ON THE APPLE II** ..... McDougall et al **\$12.95**  
*Packed full of activities and ideas for programming projects with this exciting new language!*

New for the IBM-PC!

- ☐ **SCIENCE & ENGINEERING SOURCE BOOK FOR THE IBM-PC** ..... **\$19.95**
- ☐ **BASIC FOR BUSINESS FOR THE IBM-PC** ..... Parker **\$23.25**
- ☐ **USING YOUR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER** ..... Poole **\$27.25**

New for the TRS-80 Color Computer!

- ☐ **MAKING THE MOST OF YOUR TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER** ..... Vernon **\$14.95**  
*Create eye-catching visual displays, informative graphics and exciting games — enhance them with sound and music from the computer itself ... explore Program Paks ... transform the TRS-80 into a word processor, financial planner, typing instructor ... and more!*
- ☐ **TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER INTERFACING** ..... Staagaard **\$23.95**

Just published for the ZX81!

- ☐ **EXPLORING TS/1000-ZX81 GRAPHICS** ..... Guest **\$15.95**  
*A collection of ready-to-run ZX81 Graphics programs — most run on only 1K of memory.*

New for the Atari 400 & 800!

- ☐ **INSIDE ATARI BASIC** ..... Carris **\$19.95**  
*An easy to follow introduction for the new Atari owner.*

New for the Osborne!

- ☐ **OSBORNE USER'S GUIDE** ..... Zimmerman **\$23.50**  
*An 'applications handbook' that boasts your Osborne I to its full potential! Coverage includes the CP/M operating system.*

Other new microcomputer books ...

- ☐ **SYSTEM PROGRAMMING UNDER CP/M-80** ..... Hughes **\$25.50**  
*How to use the CP/M operating system — install and modify CP/M ... write assembly language programs. Includes actual source programs with analyses.*
- ☐ **THE FIRST BOOK OF JOSEF** ..... Tomek **\$23.50**  
*Introduces programming ... you have to navigate a 'robot' through a maze ... along the way you learn a Pascal-like language the fun way!*
- ☐ **CP/M BIBLE: The Authoritative Reference Guide to CP/M** ..... **\$30.50**
- ☐ **SOFTWARE ENGINEERING FOR SMALL COMPUTERS** ..... Coats **\$30.50**  
*Software design for micros and minis ... for the experienced programmer.*
- ☐ **THE COMAL HANDBOOK** ..... Lindsay **\$29.25**  
*The language developed for Commodore — combines the best of BASIC (simplicity) and Pascal (dimension and power) ... here's the learning-by-doing guide to COMAL ... includes over 100 sample programs and procedures.*

ORDER NOW!

**TECHNICAL BOOK and MAGAZINE COMPANY PTY. LTD.**

295 SWANSTON STREET, MELBOURNE 3000

Please send me the books I have marked ✓ above. I enclose my cheque for \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (Add postage: \$2.00 Vic; \$3.00 Interstate) or please charge my

Bankcard No. \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

If not willing to clip, please copy



# APPLE LISA

which didn't offer the kind of functionality or reliability the Lisa demanded, a totally new unit using a totally new 5¼in disk would have to be built.

A Synertek 6504, which is not too far off from the 6502 chip that has kept the Apple II running and running, is dedicated to each of the Lisa drives, act-

ing as smart interfaces with the main system. One of the jobs the 6504 has is to vary the speed of the drive in keeping with the position of the track it is reading or writing so that data is laid down in a regular density of 10,000 bits/65.4 tracks per inch.

Since ordinary drives rotate at one speed at all times, regardless of where the recording head is located, data is more densely packed on the tracks closer to the disk centre (where the disk surface is travelling more slowly than at the outer edge) and relatively sparsely elsewhere.

The internal set-up of the Lisa drive is also very different from other double-

sided units. Rather than having both heads positioned so that the disk media is pinched between them, increasing wear, the Apple drives have offset heads and special opposing pressure pads that access the disk surface through two cut-outs in the disk jacket. In the early development days of the Lisa project, having such unique disks was a definite advantage because even if a prototype machine had been stolen, illegally borrowed, or whatever, the fact that virtually all disks were kept safely locked up meant that no harm could be done.

Now that the Lisa is ready for the market, one wonders what kind of production arrangements Apple has made. Cer-

## The Mouse

The difference between the traditional keyboard and a mouse is essentially the difference between sending morse code signals down a wire or using a telephone. While the telegraph and telephone achieve more or less the same result, the speed of interaction, and what might be called the 'fluidity' of communication, are just not comparable.

People first interacted with computers via teletypewriters — electromechanical devices that generated printed text either from an attached keyboard or in response to computer output. So it is not unnatural that they should have become used to dealing with line by line printouts that were issued in true typewriter fashion. If they wanted to leave blank lines on a printout they had to hit the 'line feed' key the required number of times. If they wanted to write something only at the end of a line, they might use the space bar, or tab key, to move the print-head over to the right.

Things remained pretty much the same even when paper was replaced by cathode ray tubes (CRTs, VDUs, or whatever you like to call them) as the prime method of displaying user input and computer output. The print head was replaced by a flashing or solid cursor (an underline, or solid square), but the user could still only move around the screen in discrete up/down/left/right movements. Cursor addressing, a facility made more accessible by the higher-level languages, was used but this was handled strictly at the program level.

The mouse unlocks the cursor from its straight-line existence and instead gives the user total control of its positioning. Connected to a computer by a thin cable (the tail), the mouse consists of a palm-sized package of electronics and mechanical/electrical/optical equipment which converts analog movements (drawing of a circle, for example) into digital signals. These digital signals are then acted upon by the relevant onboard processor, and a circle appears on the display.

Apple's mouse is probably one of the

simplest to use. Where others come with up to three control buttons, Apple's has only one for all actions. The multi-button mice have a sense of function keys about them — you push this one to do action number one, then you push the other to do action number two. This is because they are generally used with far simpler software than that supplied with the Lisa. The Apple mouse demands only that a user follow the simple rule: if you press the button twice to open one icon, you do exactly the same for another icon, independent of the program or stage you are at; if you want to select something from the pull-down menus you always click the button once after the required option is backlit.

Of course, there are times when the mouse becomes clumsy or redundant and that's why there are still cursor control and special escape keys/key sequences on the Lisa keyboard.

Lisa's engineers are sometimes criticised for selecting the mouse rather than other quick data input devices — notably the trackball, touch-screen and light-pen.

They point out that the trackball (which can be thought of as an upside-down mouse) requires two quite distinct operations. First you use your fingers to roll the cursor control ball as is necessary, then you have to reach over and press a command button. The mouse user can both move the device and press a button at the same time, so maintaining smooth movements.

The touch-screen and light-pen both have the limitation that the user must first identify the location that has to be touched, and then a physical movement has to be made to identify or select an object. Delay and arm fatigue can be a problem here. Also, touch screens do get fingermarked and light-pens have a limited resolution. If there are two option boxes placed very close together on the screen the pen might only be able to straddle them, and not deal with them as two distinct objects.

The Lisa mouse is simply built. All the



*A replacement for the keyboard?*

electronics are held on one small internal circuit board, and there are only a few moving parts. One is the teflon-coated metal ball which partially protrudes out of the bottom of the mouse casing. There are also the rollers, placed at right angles to each other, which translate mouse movements into x/y coordinates. The rollers touch the teflon-coated ball and move in accordance with it. Depending upon the skill of the user, such mouse-controlled movements can be made highly accurate — it doesn't take much time to be able to pick out a specific pixel with the cursor. Since the office environment poses a lot of potential hazards to mouse mechanisms — cigarette ash, abrasive paper fibres from lots of paper shuffling, and even the left-over debris from eat-in lunches abound — Apple has made its product user-serviceable. By unscrewing a black plastic retaining ring, the teflon ball can be tipped out and both it, and the mouse insides, given a clean-up.

During this review, we found the mouse to be a truly natural method of interaction. The only problems were freehand drawing in the LisaDraw program and the fact that you had to keep your desktop neat — something managers may find difficult.

# AVAILABLE NOW

For the IBM P.C. or IBM P.C. Compatible Computer

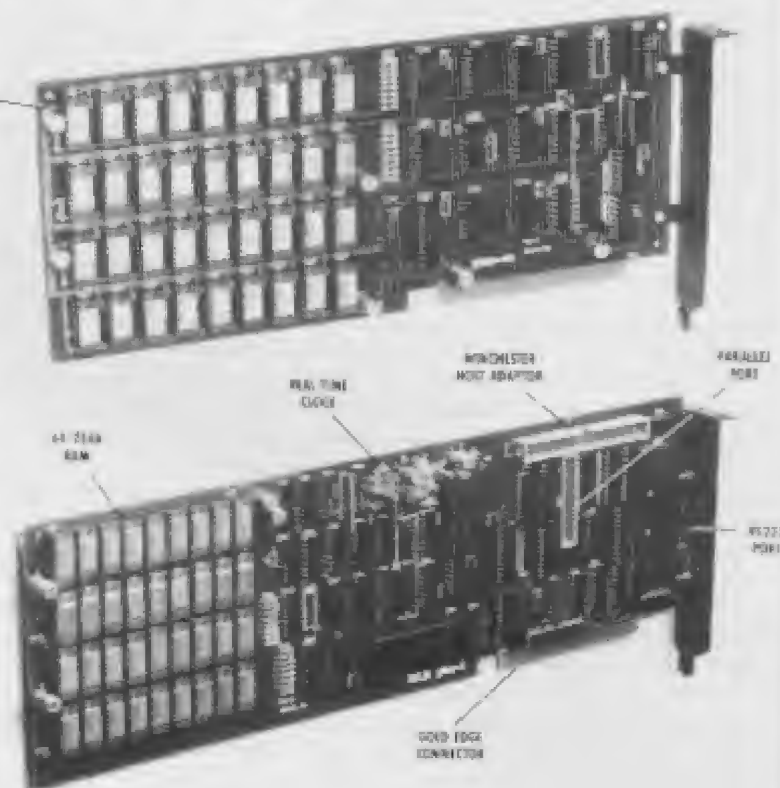
THE PLUS™ SERIES  
64K — 256K RAM

The PLUS-M™  
64K — 256K  
EXPANDABLE MEMORY CARD

\$349\*  
with 64K  
installed

The PLUS-S™  
64K — 256K memory expansion  
Parallel Printer Port  
RS232 Port  
Real Time Clock  
Winchester Host Adaptor

\$649\*  
with 64K  
installed



- \* 180 DAY WARRANTY
- \* FULLY IBM COMPATIBLE
- \* FULLY AUSTRALIAN DESIGNED AND MANUFACTURED
- \* FREE DELIVERY AUSTRALIA WIDE

## OTHER PLUS PRODUCTS

PLUS—W	— 5 MEG WINCHESTER SYSTEM	— \$2995.00*
PLUS 64K	— 64K MEMORY EXPANSION	— \$120.00*
PLUS—COPY	— COPY PROTECTED SOFTWARE	— \$49.95
PLUS—RAMDSK	— RAMDISK PROGRAM	— \$49.95

\* Plus Sales Tax if applicable

## DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Available direct from

**PERSONAL COMPUTER PERIPHERALS**  
**279 JUNCTION ROAD, CLAYFIELD, BRISBANE 4011**  
**Telephone: (07) 57 9881**



tainly, at the time of this review, no one at the company could give me any details on pricing, etc.

## Security

We're not yet finished with the disks, because there are two remaining features that must be covered — data integrity and data protection by means of automatic disk retention.

Files stored on a disk are located by means of a directory set up on a particular grouping of tracks. If this map-like data should be corrupted in some way — either by software or system failure — it is not always possible to recover all the lost data held on the disk. The Lisa drives, however, are made to lay down a special block of 24 bytes per each 512 byte disk sector. Contained in these 24 bytes is a description of which file the block belongs to and where in the file it should appear. Further pointers to disk space allocation are also held within files themselves and in the main directory. Inevitably, some information will be lost, but it will have to be precipitated by something fairly catastrophic.

If you've read something about the Lisa you will already know that its disk drives do not have the conventional flip-down doors which can be opened at any time, regardless of what is going on. Instead, the drives have an automatic lock and load feature made possible by automatic 'disk present' sensors. If you want the disks back for some reason, you cannot just yank them out. To the right of each drive there is a disk request button which signals to the CPU that you want to remove a disk.

Before anything else is done, the Desktop Manager checks to see what files are open and then sets about closing them. Once everything is cleared from the desktop the disks are automatically ejected.

Having visited an office shortly after somebody lost 20 pages of WordStar text by removing the disks and resetting the system without doing the hallowed ^KD, I think there are many people out there who would consider the wait a reasonable price to pay as an insurance against going into a sudden state of speechless shock at losing an afternoon's hard work. And, anyway, what are you going to do with the disk if all your work hasn't been saved on it?

## Documentation

During the review, provisional documentation only was available for use — the exception being a proof copy of the LisaDraw user's manual. The provisional material was more than adequate, but the LisaDraw manual — in fact it was more like a commercially published book — was probably the best.

It was properly typeset on good quality paper and there were many photographs

and high quality prints of the Lisa and its display to provide visual backup. Contents and page number information was also included. If all the documentation is of this quality, there won't be many complaints.

In addition to the manuals, Apple has written LisaGuide, an interactive guide on using the Lisa. It is quite a major achievement in itself since it avoids being condescending, where it easily could be so. It makes full use of the display's high-resolution and the mouse, so helping novices quickly through the acclimatisation process.

## Service

Apple is offering various levels of service for the Lisa.

The ordinary user will be able to take advantage of the Apple Care Carry-In service whereby the machine is handed to a local dealer who will swap out the faulty part and replace it. Dealers will carry stocks to cover most component failures.

Bigger users can take out a contract with Apple whereby RCA will send a service person to the site.

At the top end, Apple will provide in-house training so that Fortune 500 users can do all but the most major repairs themselves.

There is also a hot-line direct support service permanently available by telephone.

## Discounts

Against the high single unit price of the Lisa, Apple is setting a series of discounts for customers prepared to sign 12-month contracts.

If you are prepared to show a definite interest in buying a few machines over the next 12 months then you can gain a 10 per cent reduction in the cost price per machine.

A customer which will commit to buying 275-549 units in the coming year can obtain 15 per cent discount. For 550-999 units the discount increases to 18 per cent.

At the top end, 1000 definite orders will yield a 20 per cent discount rising to 28 per cent for even greater volumes. International companies can gain these price reductions on a worldwide basis.

## Conclusions

Really to get an idea of what has happened, you mustn't compare the Lisa directly with other machines such as the IBM PC, the DEC Professional, or the Sirius I. If you do the sums, they actually show that the Lisa is competitive in terms of price, and totally unapproachable in terms of integration (once all storage, software and necessary add-on boards have been accounted for).

Certainly, the recent announcement that Digital Research would be aiding and abet-

## Technical Specifications

CPU	32/16-bit Motorola 68000 running at 5MHz.
Other Processors:	SCC chip in keyboard and NatSemi COPS on I/O board to handle keyboard and mouse.
RAM:	Presently 2 x 512k boards or the option of 2 x 1 Mbyte boards — to be introduced shortly — that will fit in the same slots.
Diagnostic ROM:	64k start-up diagnostic code checks out disks, memory, etc. Capable of generating audio backup if the display fails.
Display:	Crisp, black on white background, video generation. 12 inch diagonal, 720 x 364 pixels, bit-mapped in upper area of RAM memory.
Keyboard:	IBM Selectric style, 76 keys (no straight function keys) including numeric pad.
Mouse:	One button, see and point operation. Accurate for cursor positioning down to individual pixels.
Floppy Disk storage:	Two 860k, 5¼in. floppy drives integral to system unit. Unique twin access windows in disk envelope because of offset drive heads.
Hard disk storage:	1 x 5 Mbyte ProFile hard disk, as originally designed for the Apple III. More than one can be connected.
I/O ports:	Two RS232 ports, one parallel interface port.
Expansion slots:	Three empty slots are available.
System Software:	Desktop Manager operating environment, and six Lisa specific application programs: LisaCalc, LisaList, LisaWrite, LisaProject, LisaDraw, and LisaGraph. Others, including LisaTerminal, will follow.
Languages:	Basic Plus, Cobol, Pascal. Others are under development, including the Smalltalk language/environment.
Printers:	Dot Matrix graphic printer (parallel) and letter quality daisy wheel (serial) printers.

# APPLE LISA

ting Visicorp in implementing the mouse-controlled, window-oriented VisiOn product in the CP/M environment is significant. So too, is the fact that IBM, DEC and Texas Instruments have all said they will support the VisiOn package on their relative machines.

Microsoft, with its MultiTool word processing system, has also adopted the mouse as a viable alternative to laborious keyboard commands. The product has windows, and is modelled after the company's Multiplan spreadsheet program.

Both packages will be moderately priced — a few hundred dollars each — and this will obviously meet a vast number of users' needs. But consider that we're talking about different leagues here.

VisiOn and other similar products waiting in the wings, run on a range of manufacturers' machines that have not been optimally designed for such products. The keyboards are still the unhappy mixture of qwerty and dp functions; the mice are add-ons rather than a fundamental part of the computer's design philosophy; reliability in the software may not be mirrored by

reliability in the hardware.

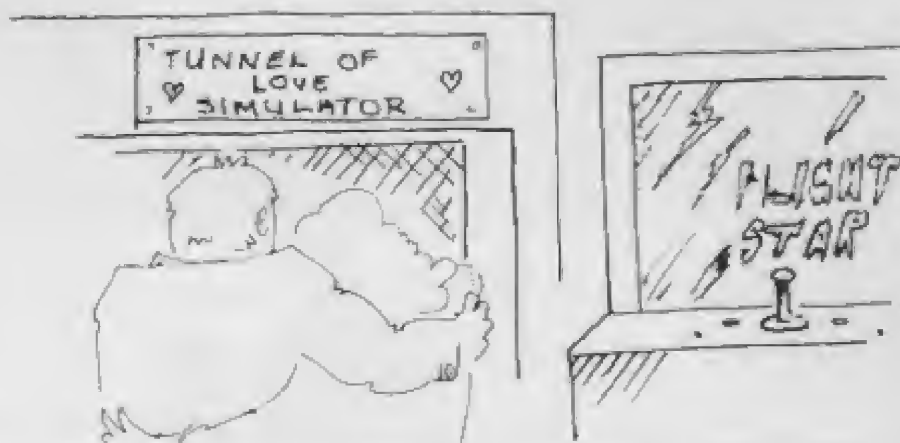
In summary, the hardware/software division is still maintained. Obviously, events in the next six months are going to provide

some answers to such thoughts — but our feeling is that there is room in the market for both approaches.

## Prices

Lisa: \$9995 (Australian price around \$12,000) — includes main unit, 1Mbyte of RAM, display, system/applications software, keyboard, mouse, and 5 Mbyte ProFile hard disk unit.

Dot Matrix Printer:	\$695
Daisy-wheel printer:	\$2100
Languages:	
Basic Plus:	\$395
Pascal:	\$595
Cobol:	\$795



## microhouse

Microhouse is a small organization with much to offer.

We distribute products from Alf, Aspen Software, Columbia, Epson, Imagineering, Logitech, Microware, Quadram, Robocom and Tecmar.

We use the products we sell so our clients can be confident they are getting the right advice.

We are interested in your problem! A cost-effective solution may be just a phone call away . . . .

Call us on (08) 272-4370.

Write to P.O. Box 642, Unley, S.A. 5061.

Or in Adelaide, please visit:

**Microhouse,**  
**384A Unley Road,**  
**Unley Park, S.A. 5061**

Microhouse promise to try!

## dBASE II — The Problem Solver!

(or how \$750 could be your total software bill)

- Trying to fit your business to a software package
- Horrified at the cost of 'bespoke' software
- Baffled by BASIC

### THERE HAS TO BE A BETTER WAY!!!

It's called dBASE II, a relational database that uses powerful English-like commands. With a word or two, you CREATE databases, APPEND new data, UPDATE, MODIFY & REPLACE fields, records and entire databases, DISPLAY any information, REPORT months worth of data in minutes and ZIP through input screens and output forms. You can use it interactively and get your answers straightaway or save your instructions and repeat everything with two words: DO Months, DO Project, DO Whatever has to be done. It's being used for accounting, project management and hundreds of other applications.

**TRY dBASE II FREE FOR 30 DAYS —**  
**licence fee refundable if returned.**

For information or to order —

**Telephone (03) 25 2911**

Atherton & Partners have supplied and supported dBASE II for over 2 years, are one of Australia's leading experts, can install & train you in its use, provide 'bespoke' low-cost programming service.

**\*\* FREE SAMPLE ACCOUNTS PACKAGE WITH PATROLL INC \*\***

**ATTENTION: dBASE II Users**

Version 2.4 now available

**IMPORTANT NEW FEATURES**

Telephone (03) 25-2911 for your update



# SPECTRAVIDEO™

## SV-318 PERSONAL COMPUTER



**"THE MOST BANG FOR THE BUCK"**  
—CREATIVE COMPUTING MAGAZINE\*

COMPARISON CHART	SV 318	ATARI 800	COMMODORE 64
PRICE	\$499	\$1100	\$699
INTELLIGENCE: ROM (READ ONLY MEMORY) BUILT-IN	32K	10K	20K
EXTENDED MICROSOFT® BASIC BUILT-IN	YES	NO	NO
CP/M® COMPATIBILITY BUILT-IN	YES	NO	NO
MEMORY: RAM (RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY) BUILT-IN	32K	48K	64K
EXPANDABLE TO:	256K	NO	NO

At the winter National Consumer Electronics Show, Creative Computing Magazine evaluated personal computers at practically every price level. Among them all there was one computer they reviewed as "astounding". The new Spectravideo SV-318. The personal computer that can meet the needs of everyone in your family. It outthinks, outperforms, outplays its competition... for under \$500. Compared to Atari 800 or Commodore 64, the SV-318 has more built-in intelligence (ROM) to let you do more. Built-in super extended Microsoft® Basic language, the industry standard, makes it truly programmable. Built-in CP/M compatibility means access to over 3,000 of the most used business software programs. A built-in cursor control joystick makes editing easy and plays great arcade quality video games. (An optional adapter can plug you into the fabulous world of Coleco® games.) Spectravideo also delivers a low-priced and complete line of peripheral accessories today. Unlike some of our competitors, whose peripherals are always "coming soon", it takes an outstanding computer to outclass our competition. At under \$500 nothing else even comes close. Today, discover the Spectravideo SV-318.

April 1983

### SV-318

**PERSONAL COMPUTER  
VIDEOACTIVE ELECTRONICS**

70 St Kilda Road, St Kilda Vic 3182  
Telephone: (03) 637 2000

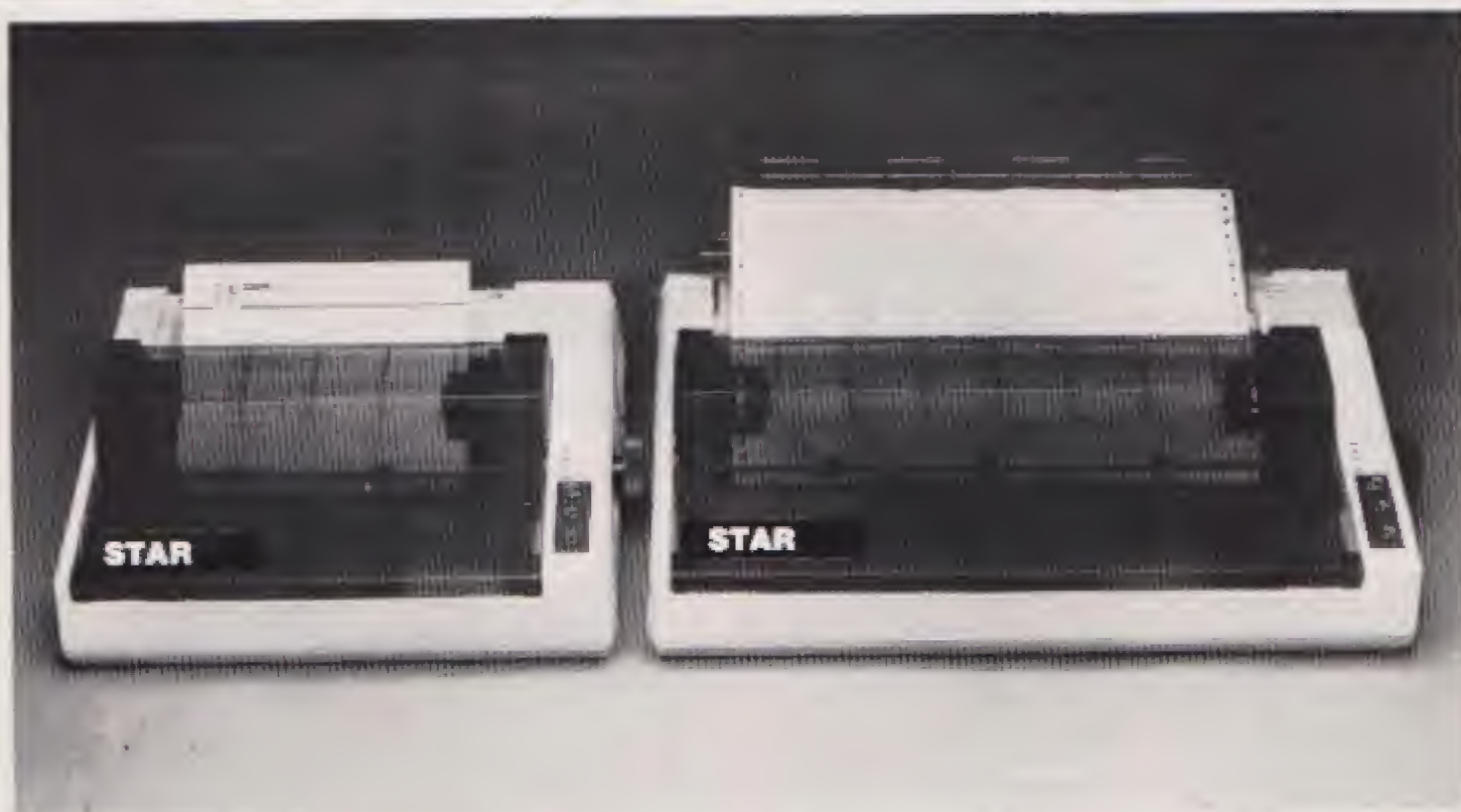
Suite 501, Edgecliff Centre, Sydney NSW 2027  
Telephone: (02) 328 1190

Manufacturers Suggested List Price as of April 1, 1983. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. Coleco is a trademark of Coleco Industries.

**OUTTHINKS, OUTPERFORMS, OUTPLAYS ITS COMPETITION.**

# STAR DP500

## LOW COST DOT MATRIX PRINTERS



The STAR DP 500 series of low speed matrix printers combines high quality printing with a host of operating features and remarkably low ownership cost. Utilizing a bi-directional, logic seeking mechanism the DP 500 series operates at 100 cps. The Model 510 prints 80 characters/line at 10 cpi on paper widths up to 10 inches and the wide carriage Model 515 prints 136 characters/line on paper widths up to 15 inches. Both double width and compressed print mode are provided enabling line lengths of between 40 and 233 characters to be produced.

Utilizing a 9 x 9 matrix the DP 500 Series prints the full 96 ASCII character set with descenders. In addition, proportional spacing and italic character sets are provided as standard together with a 64 special character set. The correspondence quality mode provides near letter quality printing at reduced throughput speed. High resolution bit image graphics are provided as well as 32 character block graphics set.

The DP 500 Series mechanism supports as standard sprocket, friction and single sheet paper feed. Vertical forms control is provided plus horizontal and vertical tabulation.

Parallel Centronics compatible interface is standard on the DP 500 Series with Serial RS 232 and Current Loop optionally available. The serial interface operates at speeds up to 9600 bps and incorporates a 2K buffer with Xon/Xoff and ETX/ACK protocols.

Control codes on the DP 500 series are fully \*Epson compatible.

### DP 500 Series Features

- 100 cps Bi-directional Printing
- 80 and 136 Column (15" Carriage) Versions
- Full 96 ASCII Set with Descenders
- Bit Image and Block Graphics
- Correspondence Quality Printing
- Proportional Spacing and Italic Character Sets
- Double Width and Compressed Print
- Sprocket, Friction and Single Sheet Paper Feed
- Horizontal and Vertical Tabulation
- Super and Subscript Printing
- Epson Compatible Control Codes
- High Speed Serial and Parallel Interfaces

\* Epson is the trade mark of Epson Corporation

CONTACT

# PANATRONICS

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

SOLE VICTORIAN DISTRIBUTOR

PANATRONICS (AUST) PTY LTD  
691 Whitehorse Road  
Mont Albert Vic 3127  
Telephone (03) 890 0579



*Sol Libes presents his monthly batch of juicy snippets from the Big Apple.*



## Random rumours

Rumours persist that IBM will soon announce its 'peanut' 16-bit portable computer, with flat panel display, 64 or 128k of RAM and an expected price between \$700-900. The unit is expected to be offered to mass merchandisers. . . IBM is said to be studying the possibility of adding the Pick operating system to its repertoire of operating systems for the PC. . . Microsoft is reportedly close to releasing its word processor package and is beta testing a user shell for its MS-DOS to integrate its Multiplan and word processor packages in much the same manner as Lotus 123 and VisiOn. . . In the meantime rumour has it that VisiOn deliveries have been pushed back to August/September.

## Random news bits

Microsoft has introduced a \$195 mouse device (made in Japan) with demo software. CBS has formed a division to publish personal computer software. . . Bill Sykes, the chief designer of the IBM PC and an 18-year IBM veteran, has left IBM to join Franklin Computer (an Apple look-alike maker). . . Canon Inc, Tokyo, a major supplier of calculators to the US, will shortly begin shipping personal computers. . . California Software Products Inc, Santa Ana, CA, has released a package that enables the PC to run IBM System/34

applications software without modification. They call it 'Baby/34'.

## Big blue report

IBM has reorganised its marketing of the PC and XT by giving its own direct sales force greater latitude. Discounts offered by IBM salespeople have been increased and they are now being permitted to accept orders on individual units (previously they were limited to accepting orders for 20 or more units). IBM itself is offering discounts of five per cent on 3-10 machines, eight per cent on 11-19, 12 per cent on 20-49, 16 per cent on 50-149 and 20 per cent on 150-249 units. IBM now has 770 dealers including 40 IBM product centers, 45 Sears Business Centers, 330 Computerland outlets, 350 independent retailers and nine value-added dealers.

## Microsoft to offer Xenix via retailers

Xenix, the Microsoft implementation of Unix disk operating systems for microcomputers has until now only been available as a product bundled with a hardware system. Microsoft will now be selling a simplified version through computer stores. Initially a version for the Apple Lisa will be offered to be followed with an IBM PC version. It will include a hardware card which must be installed into the machine.

## Commodore shipping new computers

Commodore has made initial

shipments of three new micros to dealers: the B500, C128 and PET 64. Two more machines — the trans-portable SX100 and a Z8000-based 16-bit Lisa-like system — are expected within 90 days. The SX100 is expected to have a 5in screen and retail for under \$1000. A \$1500 colour version is expected to follow. The Z8000 machine is expected to sell for less than \$3000 and will include monitor and 896k of RAM.

The C128 (at \$795) uses the 6509 processor, has a 40 character-wide screen, supports full colour and is expandable to 896k of RAM. It is the first Commodore machine with a true RS232 port. The B500 (at \$895) is an 80-column black and white business oriented version of the C128. An Intel 8088 plug-in board with MS-DOS and CP/M-86 is expected as an option. The PET 64 is designed for educational use and will sell for \$695.

Two more business-oriented machines (B700 and BX700) are expected later. The BX700 is expected to have three processors: the 6509, Z80 and 8088, with the ability to switch back and forth between them. Also expected is a machine to be called the 'Executive 64' which will include 128k of RAM and bundled software.

## Electronic software delivery

As if computer stores were not having enough competition in selling software from bookstores, they are now getting competition from radio, cable and timesharing companies. These companies have introduced electronic delivery of software (currently mostly games). PlayCable, a joint venture of Mattel Inc and General Instrument Corp, is

currently sending video game software to cable TV subscribers in three cities. National Public Radio has received permission from the Federal Communications Commission to broadcast software in an unused portion of the FM radio band. And CompuServe Inc, a timesharing service for personal computer users, has initiated a service whereby users can download software and have it billed to their charge card.

## Notebook portables arrive

The true portable computer market is off to a fast start with notebook-sized products from Tandy, Epson and NEC. IBM (see 'Random rumours' section) is expected to enter shortly as is Commodore, Osborne and Apple. Commodore, which announced the HHC-4 hand-held computer back in January has announced that it has cancelled the project. The unit was to have had a 24 character LCD display and other features now considered too limiting in this new emerging market.

Tandy is expected to be the front-runner in this market for this year. Tandy expects to sell 100,000 portables (100 million dollars worth) this year alone. NEC, with a unit very similar to the Tandy unit, is expected to be second with Epson third. Epson is expected to introduce a new Z-80 based unit with 80-column display this summer to replace their current unit. Prices should start dropping by Christmas.

The portable computer market appears to be the first segment of the personal computer market in which the Japanese will assume a prominent position.

## Home computers — a marketing game

The home computer market is behaving in a manner akin to the calculator field of the early 70s with prices dropping monthly. Home computers are no longer being sold by independent computer stores but rather are the staple of mass merchandisers and catalog sales organisations. The thing that is expected to save computer makers from pricing themselves out of business is the aftermarket for products such as peripherals and software.

Timex/Sinclair, Texas Instruments and Commodore are in a neck-and-neck price race, with Atari running a close fourth. The Timex 1000 (Sinclair ZX81) can now be purchased on sale for under \$40, the VIC 20 for under \$85 and the Atari 400 for under \$100. And there are rumours that we may see the VIC 20 go as low as \$29.95 and the Commodore 64 as low as \$199 by Christmas. The Commodore 64 is currently selling for as low as \$288 (including a \$100 rebate), which is half of what it was selling for last September. The Atari 800 is now selling for \$388 (with a \$100 rebate).

Atari is going through a reorganisation, moving manufacturing to the Far East to reduce cost and going into the chip manufacturing business to integrate vertically in an attempt to remain in the race. Tandy, despite the selling of over 300,000 colour computers, is now a distant fifth in the field and will most likely drop further back as game makers such as Mattel and Coleco step up their marketing efforts.

One drop-out already is the decision of TI to drop its new 99/2 computer, after test marketing the unit for under \$100. The basic problem is that the current 99/4 com-

puter is now selling for under \$100.

The desk-top microcomputer market has also been the scene of price slashing. In response to IBM's 15 per cent decrease in the price of the PC, Apple cut 20 per cent from the Apple III, Texas Instruments cut 15 per cent from its Professional, Xerox cut the price of the 820-II by 26 per cent and Zenith cut its Z-100 price by 12 per cent.

## Book publishers move into computer book publishing

Doubleday, one of the largest book publishers in the country, recently gave an author a \$1.3 million advance (a new record) on a book to be titled *The Whole Software Catalog*. Virtually every major book publisher now has a computer book division and computer books are staples in almost every book store. Several of the book publishers have also begun software publishing operations as more and more book stores have begun to carry software on their shelves.

## Zilog to release Z800

Zilog has finally officially released the Z800 microprocessor, although samples will not be available until the fall. Production is expected in the first quarter of 1984.

The Z800 is a greatly enhanced Z80 — Zilog claims five times greater performance. The Z800 will include a memory manager (for up to 16 Mbytes), DMA controller, counter/timers, serial I/O, 256 byte cache memory, interrupt controller, four additional addressing modes, four additional registers (including

a second stack pointer) and memory refresh logic. It has a clock rate of 10-25 Mhz (Z80 current maximum is 8 Mhz).

The added functions include instructions for hardware multiply/divide, 16-bit arithmetic, 16-bit load, system/user calls (for multiuser/multitasking) and test/set (for multiprocessing). A floating point math co-processor (Z8070) was also announced. The Z800 will come in four versions (see below).

The 8-bit I/O versions interface directly with Z80 peripheral chips while the 16-bit I/O versions work with Z8000 family of devices and have about twice the throughput. The 40 pin devices will omit circuitry

such as serial I/O and DMA controller.

## FCC fines microcomputer makers

Forty four manufacturers of personal computers and electronic games have been notified by the Federal Communications Commission that their equipment does not comply with FCC standards on radio frequency interference (RFI). Of 317 devices checked, the FCC found that almost 30 per cent were in violation.

### Prices

	I/O	Pins	Address	Lines	Price in \$
Z8108	8 bit	40	19		40
Z8116	16 bit	40	19		48
Z8208	8 bit	64	24		60
Z8216	16 bit	64	24		72

## NOW RENT OR BUY ALL THE VIC 20 PROGRAMS YOU WANT

Don't spend hundreds of dollars on software that may be unsuitable for your precise applications.

OZ SOFTWARE enables you to make the right choice.

Rent or buy programs like 'Kongo Kong, Annihilator, Grave Robbers, Victory Casino and many more.

If you decide to buy after you have tested 100% OF THE RENTAL CHARGE WILL APPLY TOWARDS YOUR PURCHASE

All rentals and purchases available by mail order only.

For more information send your S.A.E. NOW for your free catalogue and order form or phone 085 22 1013 from 9 am to 5 pm Mon to Fri.

**OZ SOFTWARE**  
**P.O. Box 684,**  
**Gawler S.A. 5118**

Authorised Ozi Soft Dealer



**BUY DIRECT FROM THE DISTRIBUTOR  
AND SAVE \$ \$ \$ \$ \$  
AMIGO PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER**



**\$2835\*** \* plus sales tax if applicable  
\* (special introductory price)

Yes that's right, **\$2835\*** for a system including —  
Terminal Computer — 96K memory with Z80 & 6502 CPUs  
Dual 200KB Drives — Optional 400KB Drives  
Bundled Software incl. WordStar and MailMerge  
Optional Letter Quality and Matrix Printers  
Optional 5MB Winchester Disk Drive

**CALL NOW — CAN YOU AFFORD NOT TO?**

**KENELEC (AUST.) PTY. LTD.**  
INCORPORATED IN VICTORIA

48 Henderson Road,  
Clayton Vic. 3168

NSW (02) 439 5500. Q'LAND (07) 393 0909. SA (08) 42 6877. WA (09) 322 4542

# THE BIG SQUEEZE

It was a hot summer night and the heat was on in more ways than one. I reached over and flicked on the power. The screen went green and blinked READY. Time to get busy. Just then the phone rang.

"Andrews," it barked, "have you come up with those figures yet?"

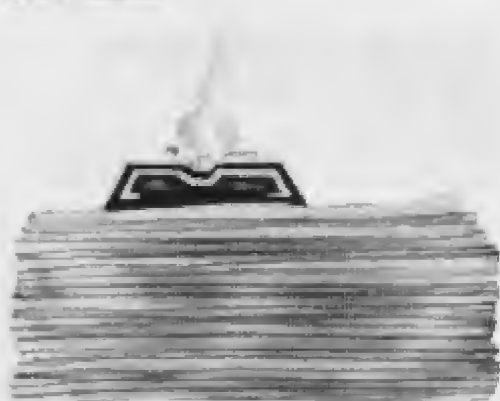
"Take it easy," I said. "I'm on the case."

"Andrews, you won't have the fingers to *grip* a bloody case if you don't deliver the goods. Nobody messes with the firm."

"OK, OK," I whined. "Just give me 'til tomorrow morning."

There was a grunt and then just the purr of a dialling tone. My hands were sweaty and it wasn't from the sweet and sour pork I'd had for lunch. I poured a shot of bourbon and rummaged for the July issue of Australian Personal Computer. There was an article on sub-routines in the January issue which might save me several hours of number-crunching. Now where was that issue?"

Ten minutes later the first pricklings of panic ran up my spine. It had vanished. If only I'd ordered a Mark II APC Binder to keep the copies in. Already I could imagine the roaring whine of the chain saw . . . maybe they'd only take a few fingers. . .



*Don't get caught out. Our new Mark II APC Binders have been widened and strengthened to deal with twelve issues of Australian Personal Computer. Attractively bound with the logo of the magazine in gold on the front, they keep your precious back issues of APC in pristine condition. They also discourage other people from "borrowing" your copies and they're designed so that pages lie completely flat when opened to allow ease of reading and reference.*

*All in all, they represent exceptional value at \$8.50 which includes all postage and handling. Use the coupon, or, if you do not wish to deface this copy of APC, send your order with remittance clearly written to the address indicated.*



Please rush me . . . APC Mk II binders at \$8.50 each. I enclose a cheque/P.O. for \$ . . . . . \$8.50

Name . . . . .

Address . . . . .

Cheques should be made payable to Australian Personal Computer. Send this coupon to Australian Personal Computer, P.O. Box 298, Clayton, 3168



# What's a revolution without a demonstration?



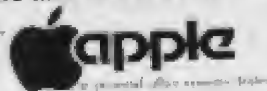
A Lisa demonstration, that is.

It's our way of introducing you to Lisa, Apple's revolutionary new personal computer.

So powerful, it lets you control many major management functions at one time. And so simple you can run it with one hand (Literally!).

All of which you'll experience for yourself, at Zofarry Enterprises.

So come and see Lisa. It's the best step into the future.



**ZOFARRY  
ENTERPRISES  
PTY. LTD.**

Commercial Microcomputer Systems

Corner of Burwood & Parramatta Roads,  
Burwood 2134 PHONE 745 1888

## TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

### HOME COMPUTER

The system that can grow with you

PRICED AT **\$499** INC SALES TAX



#### The TI offers

- 16K internal memory
- Color graphics & 5 octave sound
- Plug-in program facility
- TI basic C/W manuals
- Connects to any TV (TV not included in price)
- Selection of entertainment and education programs
- When needed expand to 48K memory, disk drive, cassette storage, remote controller, printer, voice synthesiser and communication interface

### AVAILABLE ONLY FROM

AUSTIN KNOW  
152 Hopkins St.  
Footscray  
(03) 689 1844

BISITECHNKS P/L  
614 Sturt St.  
Ballarat  
(053) 31 7444

C.A. COMPUTER  
SYSTEMS  
186-190 Albany St  
Warrnambool  
(055) 62 6667

FAWCETT SOUND  
238 Waterpark Rd.  
Ivanhoe  
(03) 49 2186  
(03) 492 6167

AVAILABLE THROUGH  
YOUR COMPUTER DEALER NOW  
**Telephone: (03) 687 6790**  
**DEALER ENQUIRIES INVITED**

\$\$\$\$\$ MAKE MONEY \$\$\$\$\$

## VZ 200 SOFTWARE

Cosmic Software the largest International distributor of VZ 200 software offers Australian software authors the opportunity to make thousands of dollars.

Let us review your latest work and if it's satisfactory we'll market it worldwide and pay you generous royalties.

Contact us on

**(02) 661 4075**

P.O. Box 3494, Sydney 2001  
**VZ 200 PROGRAMMING**

# Mere human playthings

*David Tebbutt considers the likeliest contender for the next dominant species on earth, and it's not going to be the dolphins or spiders.*

The world is going to be taken over by computers. Human beings are simply going to become tools of these machines as they play their vast power games. And whose fault will it be? Ours for letting it happen.

I am reminded of those days during the war when scientists were working flat out to find ways of making a workable atomic bomb before Hitler could. Individual participants in the project forgot or couldn't foresee the terrible consequences of such a weapon. No effort or resource was spared to find ways of filtering adequate quantities of the uranium isotope from highly corrosive uranium hexafluoride gas. Scientists worked night and day to find the optimum way of throwing two non-critical lumps of the stuff together so that the combined mass would be critical. Then in the New Mexico desert, the first atomic bomb (Fat Man) was detonated. Three weeks later, the centre of Hiroshima lay in ruins and many scientists who had enjoyed the earlier challenges of the atomic programme found themselves feeling pretty guilty. I remember as a child being thrilled by films of atom bomb tests. The public was pretty well unaware of the dangers of exploding atomic weapons in the atmosphere. And so it is today. We are on the verge of creating a brand new threat to humanity and hardly anyone, including those closely involved, is aware it's happening.

We are heading towards a computer takeover of the world. Most of us rather arrogantly feel we're just too clever and that computers will never be able to do the things even a single human brain can do. I rather suspect that people thought similar thoughts when steam engines were first invented. They were rather cumbersome affairs which would never catch on because they were too large, uncontrollable and downright dangerous. Of course the designs improved, the size was reduced and they became quite reliable and popular. Imagine the reaction of the public when they saw the Wright brothers' plane. How could they possibly envisage the jet travel which is so commonplace today. In exactly the same way, we are nigh on incapable of seeing where this computer industry will lead us. We can make a few intelligent guesses though.

First of all, the human brain transmits information at 120 metres per second

which is pretty slow compared with the internal speed of a computer. The human mind comprises a whole bunch of parallel processors and it has replicated memory all over the place. There's no reason why computers shouldn't work this way too. Computers will be faster and more reliable when it comes to recalling information and they have the benefit of being able to talk to other computers all over the world via the telephone system. Already they can make and answer calls themselves. In effect the international telephone system and all the computers attached to it could form a single vast distributed computer.

We already trust computers to help with our decision making. Linear programming for example would be a very tedious process without computers. With them it's a cinch and we're very inclined to act on the information calculated by the machine. Political decisions are made with the help of computer models. In fact in every walk of life, computers are necessarily becoming involved simply because life is becoming too complex for human brains to cope in a timely fashion. Once we make the software building blocks which are known to work, we can give these to the

computer and it can decide appropriate ways to blend them together to solve different application problems. Including perhaps, the application of writing better computer programs and building blocks. Once they're off on this track, there will be no stopping them. Give the human range of senses plus a few extras (infrared vision and ultrasonic hearing for example) and you have the making of a machine which can easily outstrip a human being.

Wars could be fought electronically as each country's super computers thrashed out their differences. The computers would spit out recommendations (orders really) to its human handmaidens. We would have to trust the machines, we'd have no choice. If you were told that World War 3 would start unless a certain person was assassinated or a certain building was blown up what would you do? Would you have any choice? Such is the future for the human race. I offer no solutions. It will probably happen. We will be replaced as the dominant species on this planet. We are creating our own replacements and, like the atom-splitting scientists, we have only the remotest grasp of the irreversible changes we are making to the world.





# Sendata 300 Modem Direct Connect

A new direct connect 300 bps modem that is no taller than a 50c piece and fits snugly under the base of a telephone, has been released by Australian communications manufacturer, Electromed. Called the Sendata 300 the modem is simple to operate and does not require operator training. It attaches to the existing telephone wall socket plug and becomes fully operational with the flick of a switch by the operator.

**\$199**

Plus Tax

- No installation costs
- Simple operation
- Fits under telephone base.
- Attaches to existing telephone plug.

**SENDATA**

OPM AND DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

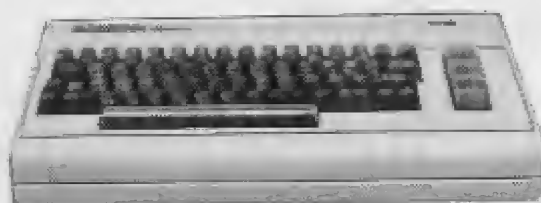
**ELECTRO-MED**

ELECTRO-MEDICAL ENGINEERING P/L

69 SUTHERLAND ROAD, ARMADALE,  
VICTORIA 3143, AUSTRALIA  
TELEPHONE: (03) 509 5844.  
TELEX: AA34008



# commodore 64



**EXPANDABLE BRILLIANT COLOUR COMPUTER**  
FOR BUSINESS, LEISURE, HOME, EDUCATION  
**SEE US NOW FOR AN UNBEATABLE PACKAGE DEAL**  
**ON COMMODORE 64, DISK DRIVE OR DATASETTE,**  
**GRAPHIC PRINTER**

NOTE: FREE WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE OR GAMES  
**TRAINING      EXPERT ADVICE      FRIENDLY SERVICE**  
VIC 20 ALSO AVAILABLE NOW WITH SOFTWARE

**TRENCO COMPUTER SYSTEMS**  
**13 MARKET PLACE, BRAYBROOK, VIC 3019**  
**Telephone: (03) 311-3040**

**MICRO****CHES**

# GRAND MASTER

*Tony Harrington provides an insight into the seemingly magical effect of a chess computer (soon to be released in Australia), which mysteriously moves its own pieces.*

For your true chess enthusiast, once the game has well begun the best that can be said about the materials, with which the game is played, is that they should cause as little of a distraction as possible. A chess board that draws attention to itself by its fluorescent colouring or any other oddity is simply an irritant. Similarly, an ornamental chess set modelled on the Chinese Mandarins of the tenth century might be a wonder in a showcase, but a pain in the neck to play with.

Much the same is true of chess computers. Once the game is under way, it really does not matter how the computer signals its move, so long as it does so clearly and concisely. Like most chess players, I've got used to the quiet flashing of a couple of LED lights, accompanied by a demure 'beep' whenever the machine

has found its move.

So when I was given the opportunity to look at the Milton Bradley machine, called the 'Grand Master', I had my doubts. The marvellous feature of this machine, I was told, is that it moves the piece itself. It has a reasonable program, but that is almost beside the point — the point was that progress had been made in the direction of the magical.

The usefulness of a machine that could literally make its own moves was not clear to me. Why should it be a significant advance on existing machines which simply sit there, lighting up their LEDs in a friendly sort of way and waiting patiently for you to do the decent thing by them?

I sat down before the Grand Master with some scepticism. Following the great — and now almost forgotten Bobby

Fisher's dictum — I opened with the king's pawn. What followed is hard to describe. A motor started into life, rather audibly, and Black's king pawn slid firmly out to e5 and stopped. So did the motor, and I was left in a deepening silence to think about my next move.

I brought the king's knight out to f3. The motor rasped into action and Black's pawn on f7 slid a fraction of an inch to one side. For a moment I thought the machine had slipped a gear, or sprung a solenoid or something. Then its knight moved majestically through the gap created between the pawns on f7 and g7 to take up its station on f6. 'What about the touch move rule?' I said to my absent opponent. But then, no-one had touched a piece, so I suppose it didn't apply. A pity, I hate playing against the Petroff.

More surprising things were to come a few moves later when I took Black's pawn on d5 with my e pawn. There were several possibilities for Black, and I was brooding over a few of them when my e pawn, now on d5, suddenly sidled off the board and stood out of play. I was left staring at the blank square and wondering what it was going to recapture with. The pause could only have been a half second or so, but it produced a distinctly odd feeling.

The game itself was not particularly memorable, but it was interesting in its own right. As it developed it began to seem more like a game of chess than the circus performance it had seemed at the beginning. As a marketing gimmick, I think that Milton Bradley has hit on something rather special. My only hope is that the company doesn't put a voice chip in the blasted thing, or you may as well call the neighbour over and play a human being.

Now for the origins of the machine. Milton Bradley rang up Intelligent Software in June 1981 while David Levy and his colleagues were still hard at work on programs for SciSys. According to Levy, whoever spoke to him simply said that he wanted some advice on chess computers. They phoned from the States and



*A side view of the 'Grand Master'.*



# Beware that you do not lose the substance by grasping at the shadow

Even Aesop would have been confronted by confusion. Coming from the Fifth Century BC, the average newsagent would seem like one enormous fable factory. Row after row of micro-computer magazines, all filled with conflicting opinions. Each, in its own way, claiming to be the fount of all knowledge.

He would soon deduce, as many have already discovered, that reading the wrong magazines is no better than chasing shadows. The truth, he would conclude, is often hidden, as indeed are the shadows in the darkness.

Of course, he would have to admit that some micro-computing magazines are, in their own way, very good indeed. But many, he would soon realise, are but pale and imprecise imitations of the genuine article.

Careful reading would convince him that for complete, comprehensive and authoritative coverage, there really is no substitute for *APC*.

Nor would he be alone in his opinion. Not for nothing is *APC* Australia's largest selling microcomputing magazine.

He would appreciate *APC*'s continuous commitment to editorial excellence.

Eureka!, he would exclaim, *APC* is indispensable, Compulsive and essential reading, every month.

Being no fool, Aesop would place a regular order with his newsagent. But, with no newsagent close to hand in Ancient Greece, Aesop would go one better. He would subscribe.

After all, you do not have to look long to realise that a magazine of the quality of *APC* often sells out extremely quickly. Far better to be sure of getting your copy, rapidly delivered to your door by your postman, immediately upon publication.

And so, being an exceptionally wise man, Aesop would subscribe today. He would know that having found the substance, he could afford to wait no longer.

Be like Aesop. Return the subscription order form below immediately. Before the opportunity is lost in the darkness.

- ☐ I would like to subscribe to *APC* at the normal (1 year) rate of \$30 including postage and handling and receive two free issues at the end of my subscription.
- ☐ I would like to subscribe to *APC* at the normal (2 year) rate of \$55 including postage and handling and receive two free issues at the end of my subscription.
- ☐ I would like to subscribe to *APC* at the normal (3 year) rate of \$75 including postage and handling and receive two free issues at the end of my subscription.
- ☐ This is a renewal

My subscription code is (if available)

I enclose my cheque/PO made payable to Australian Personal Computer for \$

Please charge my Bankcard. Bankcard Number . . . . .

Expiry Date . . . . . Signature . . . . .

Name . . . . .

Address . . . . .

Postcode . . . . .

## PLUS

We have now arranged for special 'first-off-the-press' copies to be mailed direct to subscribers which will ensure that they arrive either on the same day or one or two days in advance of national distribution throughout Australia.

## PLUS

Existing subscribers can take advantage of any of the offers adjacent. Just tick the 'this is an extension subscription' box on the coupon and enclose your payment. The additional copies will be added to your existing subscription automatically. You do not have to wait until it is time to renew (by which time this offer will probably have been withdrawn). Save money by extending your subscription today!

## PLUS

We have completely reorganised our Subscription Department and any problems, change of address, special requests, etc. etc. will be promptly dealt with by an extremely 'user friendly' human being should you need to write to us.

## PLUS

We send subscription copies of *APC* in a tough polythene wrapper. It will reach you promptly every month and in good condition.

## Why do more people read *APC* than any other microcomputing magazine in Australia? Subscribe today!!



asked Levy to go and see them at their East Longmeadow, Massachusetts offices.

'When I arrived they showed me into a room and, after asking me to sign the traditional non-disclosure agreement, they put a machine on the table, switched it on, and a pawn moved — as if by magic — from e2 to e4 — without any human intervention or any visible, physical device for making it move. I was fascinated,' Levy said.

This was the idea they wanted to develop: that is, they wanted the mechanism that had just moved the pawn developed to the point where it would be reliable enough to be used in a consumer product. And they wanted a chess program that would work with this mechanism.'

Levy phoned the technical director of Intelligent Software from Milton Bradley's offices and told his colleague about this new machine. After a brief huddle, they decided that this was very much the sort of project they wanted to get involved in. In Levy's words: 'It was the most exciting chess product that we had been faced with and we could not resist the challenge.'

All the chess programming that Levy and Intelligent Software had previously been involved with had been straightforward software programming. This was the first time that they had to get involved with electro-mechanical technology.

Despite this, they undertook to write the chess program and the software to control the electro-magnetic system which moved the pieces. Levy reckons that when he was first shown the machine it worked to the point where it was possible to demonstrate the idea, but there was still quite a way to go before it could be turned into a reliable product which would stand up to the rigours of life in the average home.

So how does the machine move its pieces? The idea is basically simple. There is a solenoid (an electro-magnet) underneath the playing surface. This is connected to a mechanism which moves on two axes, consisting of two metal bars.

The one can move down the length of the board, while the other moves down the width of the board.

The solenoid is fixed onto the one axis and is constrained to move by the other axis so that it is always at the centre of the cross-hairs formed by the intersection of the two axes. The bars are controlled by two belts (with teeth), which go round two wheels (also with teeth). A photosensitive device counts how many teeth on each of the wheels move past a certain point. So by counting how many fractions of a turn each wheel has made, the program is able to tell exactly where the solenoid is located under the chess board.

Each piece has a permanent magnet in its base, and when the Phantom wants to move, it first moves the solenoid to the exact position of the piece on the board (all the pieces are of course tracked by the program). It switches on, detects that there is indeed a piece on that square, and then moves to the target square — 'dragging' the chess piece with it.

In the case of captures, it first moves the captured piece from its square to a place at the side of the board, off the playing surface, set aside for it. The surface of the board is a touch sensitive surface, much like that of the Sensory Nine. When the player captures one of the computer's pieces, that piece has to be placed at the side of the board as well, and there is a symbol for every piece set out in two lines on the right and left hand sides of the chess board.

One of the quirks that fascinated me was the fussiness of the machine. Each time I captured one of its pieces and put it down on its square, there was the audible sound of its motor starting up as the solenoid rushed over to check that I had placed the piece correctly on the square appointed for it. According to Levy, if I had put the knight down on a square reserved for a queen, the machine would have immediately moved it — by the shortest possible route (no inefficiency here, please) — to the right square.

As with the Sensory Nine, when the player makes a move, it is necessary to



press down lightly on the square of the piece that you are moving and on the square that you are moving to. Levy reckons that the program has an approximate rating of 1550. This is considerably weaker than that of La Regece, Intelligent Software's own machine, released last December (which has an estimated rating of 1750).

The explanation for this is, that La Regece was designed after the Grand Master, and with a more leisurely research and development period. Levy's brief was to produce a program stronger than the Sargon 2 running on the Apple computer. The processor involved was the 6502A processor with 2k of RAM and 16k of ROM.

'The rating of 1550', he said, 'comes from 40 games played against the Sensory Nine and the Sargon 2.5, both of which were chosen as adversaries because they have already been rated by the United States Chess Foundation. Thirty games against rated players or rated machines are enough to get a statistically reliable result,' Levy said. 'We played 40 in order to gain even greater confidence.'

'We had never done anything using electro-mechanical devices before. When we first discussed the machine in the company's offices, I was asked how long I thought the job would take. More specifically, I was asked if we could do the work within five months. When I phoned our technical director I didn't tell him the time period Milton Bradley was considering. I just asked him how long he thought it would take. He said: 'five months...'

My guess is that with Intelligent Software already marketing a machine with a stronger program than the Milton Bradley machine, it won't be too long before the Grand Master gets a program worthy of its mechanical dexterity.

The exciting new compact daisywheel printer with optional low profile plug-in keyboard.

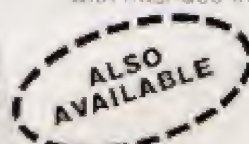
The brother HP-15 letter quality printer is ideal for your data processing requirements with its feed option and plug in sheet feeder which converts to a report and letter generator. From one of the largest printer manufacturers in the world and available at Caulfield Business Computers.

Also available is the Databend PX-80 DOT MATRIX PRINTER with its own internal micro-processor. It takes both tractor and cut sheet feed.

**Oh brother!**



Amongst the wide selection of typewriters is the brother CE-60 electronic typewriter and the Praxis 41 electronic typewriter with interface from Olivetti.



**KAYPRO II**  
The new revolution

**COLUMBIA**  
16 pin IBM PC compatible

**CAULFIELD BUSINESS COMPUTERS**

(A division of Caulfield Typewriters)  
874 Glenhurst Road, Caulfield South 3162  
Telephone 00-525 4585



## Games section

White: Fidelity Sensory 9 (level 3);  
Black: Grand Master (level 10). Pirc  
Defence: Notes by David Levy.

1 e2-e4 d7-d6  
2 d2-d4 Ng8-f6  
3 Nb1-c3 g7-g6  
4 f2-f4 Nb8-c6  
5 Bf1-b5

(Unusual and rather pointless. The pin on Black's knight is of no consequence and the bishop would be better placed on almost any other square.)

5 a7-a6  
6 Bb5xc6+ b7xc6

(Black has an isolated pawn (a6) and doubled pawns (c7 and c6) but despite having made these concessions in its pawn structure, the Grand Master actually has the better long-term prospects. This is partly because White has ceded bishop for knight; partly because of the attacking prospects along the b-file; and partly because White's impressive looking pawn centre might eventually prove vulnerable to pressure.)

7 Ng1-f3 Bf8-g7  
8 0-0 0-0  
9 Bc1-d2

(A poor square for the bishop, but 9 Bc1-e3 accomplishes nothing after 9... Nf6-g4. Perhaps White should have tried 9 h2-h3 and 10 Bc1-e3.)

9 Ra8-b8  
10 Ral-b1 Bc8-e6  
11 Qd1-e2

(Otherwise ... Be6-c4 might be embarrassing, and now White threatens 12 Qe2xa6.)

11 Rb8-b6  
12 e4-e5 Nf6-g4  
13 h2-h3 Ng4-h6  
14 Nf3-g5 Be6-f5  
15 Bd2-e3?

(Too slow. I would have tried 15 g2-g4, when 15... Bf5xc2 16 Rb1-c1 Rb6xb2 17 Bd2-e3 wins a piece (17... Bc2-d3 is best met by 18 Qe2xb2 Bd3xf1 19 Rclxf1, rather than 18 Qe2xd3 d6xe5 19 f4xe5 Bg7xe5!).

Since Black cannot capture on c2 after 15 g2-g4, play might continue 15... Bf5-d7 16 Qe2-f2, with an eventual Qf2-h4 and f4-f5, attacking Black's king.

The move played in the game hands the initiative to Black.)

15 Qd8-b8  
16 g2-g4 Bf5-d7  
17 e5xd6?

(A serious positional error. White weakens itself on the a1-h8 diagonal. Better would have been 17 Nc3-d1, followed by Qe2-f2 and Qf2-h4.)

17 e7xd6  
(More dynamic than the obvious looking 17... c7xd6. Black now has the possibility of play along the e-file.)

18 Nc3-a4  
(Putting the knight offside. White's only chances lie on the K-side, so again 18 Nc3-d1 was called for.)

18 Rb6-b5  
19 c2-c4 RB5-a5  
20 Na4-c3 Rf8-e8  
21 b2-b4

(Further weakening White's position.)

21 Ra5-a3  
22 Qe2-b2?  
(22 Qe2-d2 was essential.)

22 Re8xe3!  
(A simple combination which wins material.)

23 Qh2xa3 Bg7xd4  
(The point. As a result of the numerous threats created by the discovered check (if Black moves the rook from e3), White has no time to defend the e3 knight.)

24 Kgl-h1 Re3xc3  
25 Qa3xa6 Bd7-c8!

(Winning another pawn, since 26 Qa6xc6 loses the queen to 26... Bc8-b7.)

26 Qa6-a4 Rc3xc4  
(Black has a significant material advantage (two bishops and a pawn for a rook), and its king is much safer than White's, so the result of the game is hardly in doubt.)

27 Rf1-e1 Bc8-d7  
28 Re1-e7 Qb8-d8  
29 Re7-e4

(If 29 Rb1-c1 Bd4-c3, threatening ... Bc3xe1, ... Rd4xb4 and ... Rd4xf4.)

29 f7-f5  
30 Qa4-a6 d6-d5  
31 Ng5-e6 Bd7xe6  
32 Re4xe6 f5xg4  
33 Rb1-c1

(Threatening to win Black's queen by 34 Re6-e8+.)

33 Kg8-f7  
34 f4-f5 Nh6-f5  
35 h3xg4 Qd8-h4+  
36 Kh1-g2 Qh4-f2+  
37 Kg2-h3 Qf2-g3 mate

## WANNA SELL YOUR PRE-LOVED COMPUTER?

FINDING IT HARD TO LOCATE A BUYER?

## TRY THE PANATRONICS FLEAMARKET

PANATRONICS are CONDUCTING a weekend FLEA MARKET which will enable you to have your machine offered to a wide range of buyers.

### BUYERS

Read NEXT MONTHS A.P.C. to see just some of the specials, and details of where to SNAP them up.

### DON'T DELAY

Register before August 31st

(cut)

Name	Equipment	Price
1		
2		
3		
3		
4		

Note: Attach a list if insufficient space

P/code..... Phone.....

# PANATRONICS

(AUST) PTY LTD

691 WHITEHORSE ROAD, MONT ALBERT 3127

# INTRODUCING THE POWER PACKED DOT

available from **RADARO COMPUTER DEVICES**  
316 QUEEN STREET, MELBOURNE, 3000  
TEL.: (03) 67 6638  
*exclusive Australian distributor*



*Australian Personal Computer*



# WE HAVEN'T LEFT ANYTHING OUT

DOT is a totally integrated compact computer system for office, field, or home use. It is portable, powerful, reliable and efficient.

## INTEGRATED HARDWARE

As a self contained unit, DOT supplies all the computing components you need. You can concentrate on putting DOT to work for you immediately, instead of worrying about purchasing and integrating components.

- ☐ a powerful, 16-bit microprocessor
- ☐ dual floppy diskette storage
- ☐ easy to read video display with bit map graphics
- ☐ easy to use keyboard
- ☐ built-in communications capabilities
- ☐ quiet, reliable printer.

## SOFTWARE TOO

To complement this hardware, DOT also includes the systems software necessary to use a wide range of commercially available application packages, and develop new applications:

- ☐ application packages for spreadsheets, word processing, scheduling, financial analysis,



and a host of other professional activities that are ready to run on the DOT.

- ☐ software development and productivity tools, including a variety of popular language compilers, application generators, and systems software.

## BOTTOM-LINE BENEFITS

The DOT's integration of hardware and software offers capabilities that are directly translatable into bottom-line benefits for you:

- ☐ savings in time and effort — with DOT, you can realize the benefits of owning a personal computer immediately; you don't have to shop for and integrate a number of separate components. Everything you need is already packaged in one integral unit. Plug it in and start to work

Australian Personal Computer

- ☐ increased productivity — saves time and effort on jobs now done manually. Instead of spending time to prepare and calculate data, you can devote more time to analysis and decision making
- ☐ affordable computing power — the price of the DOT allows you to allocate computer time and resources to tasks previously considered not economically suited for execution by a computer
- ☐ increased accessibility to computing power — you can use DOT not only as a standalone personal computer but also access a world of computing resources including timesharing services and data bases
- ☐ increased flexibility — wherever your job takes you, you can bring along the computing functionality previously restricted to a desk or office environment

## A History of Portable Computing Innovations

Since 1969, Computer Devices has supplied compact, portable terminal/printer systems.

Today, Radaro Computer Devices, as the exclusive Australian distributor, brings to you

a unique combination of personal computer functionality and accessibility in a portable package: DOT.









*Distributed by:*

**Radaro**

316 QUEEN ST

(03) 67 6638

—PRO FORM P & L—

	January	February
1		
2		
3 Sales	\$20000	\$20000
4		
5 Cost		
6 Material	\$ 4000	\$ 4000

—PRO FORM P & L—

	January	February	March	April
1				
2				
3 Sales	\$20000	\$20000	\$20000	\$20000
4				
5 Cost				
6 Material	\$ 4000	\$ 4000	\$ 4000	\$ 4000
7 Labor	\$ 7000	\$ 7000	\$ 7000	\$ 7000
8 Overhead	\$ 4000	\$ 4000	\$ 4000	\$ 4000
9				
10 Tot. Cost	\$15000	\$15000	\$15000	\$15000

Commands: Copy, Paste, Edit, File  
Select option or type command letter

# Computer Devices

REET, MELBOURNE. 3000

March	April
\$20000	\$20000
\$ 4000	\$ 4000





# HARDWARE OVERVIEW

DOT provides maximum personal computing power in a compact, affordable package with a powerful microprocessor, mass storage, keyboard and video display console communications and integral printer.

## MICROPROCESSOR

- The DOT is based on a powerful 16-bit Intel 8088 microprocessor chip and provides:
- ☐ advanced 16-bit power for high performance in a compact package
  - ☐ an internal time of day clock/calendar
  - ☐ 128K bytes of main memory (minimum)
  - ☐ 32K bytes of video display RAM (standard)
  - ☐ optional additional memory allowing up to 256K bytes on a single board, and up to 768 bytes with an additional expander board.

## MASS STORAGE

The DOT offers single or dual disk drives that use high capacity, high speed, 3½ inch floppy diskettes for data storage.

The DOT is configured with: two 282K byte floppy diskettes(formatted).

## KEYBOARD AND VIDEO DISPLAY CONSOLE

The keyboard and video console for the DOT, like all DOT components, work together to provide an easy to use and comfortable interface between the operator and the computer. The keyboard provides a familiar means of communication with the DOT.

- ☐ familiar typewriter style layout with cursor and numeric keypads
- ☐ ten soft function keys
- ☐ full 256, character set (includes many international characters).

The video display console meets the requirements of compact packaging while fulfilling the operators need for an easy-to-view, flexible display. The console offers:

- ☐ 5 x 9 inch monochrome screen for easy operator viewing
- ☐ high resolution video display with bit map graphics and standard screen character modes of: 132 x 25, 132 x 16, 80 x 25, 80 x 16, 40 x 25, 40 x 16
- ☐ selectable screen graphics modes:
  - IBM modes: 320 x 200
  - 640 x 200
  - DOT modes: 1024 x 254.

## COMMUNICATIONS

The DOT not only supplies a complete, self contained unit with all the personal computer

components a professional, manager, or small businessman requires, it also provides the communications capabilities they need to integrate the DOT with an assortment of networks, data bases, and on-line services.

Communications capabilities include:

- ☐ IBM 3270 and 3780 Bi-sync protocols supported
  - ☐ two communications (RS- 232) ports
  - ☐ DEC VT 100/52 emulation available
  - ☐ supports synchronised and A-synchronous.
- Bi-synchronous protocol also supported.

## HIGH SPEED PRINTER

Computer Devices has always sold compact, reliable, quiet printers as integral parts of their portable data terminal/printer units.

The DOT incorporates all the features and benefits that Computer Devices has introduced in its printers during those years.

The DOT high speed printer offers the following features:

- ☐ thermal printing for quiet, reliable operation
  - ☐ 160 cps bidirectional printing
  - ☐ 1 x 11 dot printhead for letters that look like letters, with true descenders
  - ☐ selectable 80 or 132 column format.
- Useful for financial and statistical applications where a wide format is a necessity
- ☐ integral graphic capability for quality charts, plots, etc.

## CONFIGURATIONS

Configurations offer a choice of 128K or 256K main memory (running MS DOS), with or without an integral printer. All configurations include a

high resolution bit map graphic display, disk drives, a detachable keyboard, two option slots, and a 90 day warranty as standard features.

In addition, the DOT can be equipped with expanded memory (to 768K), integral communications capabilities, a parallel port, and professional application software.

The DOT can also be configured with a Zilog, Z80, 8- bit processor for access to software running under CP/M (tm) 2.2.

To complement the best personal hardware, DOT uses advanced personal computer software. DOT offers access to a wide range of application software, as well as proven, transportable system software and software development and productivity tools.

## APPLICATION SOFTWARE

For a personal computer to be truly valuable to the business and industrial professional, application software must be available to run on it.





# SOFTWARE OVERVIEW

With DOT, the user can access compatible applications software from a variety of vendors for a range of applications.

These include:

- ☐ spreadsheet calculation applications Multiplan™ from Microsoft
- ☐ word processing applications Volkswriter™ from Lifetree Software Inc.
- ☐ Wordstar™ from Micropro
- ☐ filer/indexer applications Record Manager™ from DATAMENSION CORPORATION.
- ☐ Project Manager™ from DATAMENSION CORPORATION (Critical Path Analysis)
- ☐ scheduler applications Time Manager™ from DATAMENSION CORPORATION
- ☐ accounting applications — including a wide range of Australian accounting packages
- ☐ three dimensional financial modelling applications Report Manager™ from DATAMENSION CORPORATION
- ☐ relational data base/report writer applications D Base II™ Management system
- ☐ program/application generator PEARL 3 Program Generator™ from PEARLSOFT a division of Relational System, International Corp.
- ☐ terminal emulation applications Asynchronous Bisynchronous.

This assortment of packages enables the DOT to play an immediate role in helping business professionals be more productive and efficient.

## SYSTEM SOFTWARE

DOT is equipped with MS-DOS™ a widely used, proven, true 16-bit operating system.

MS-DOS provides easy access to personal computing power for novice and expert users.

For novice users, DOT's operating system and self-help features mean they won't be lost, confused or frustrated.

The DOT system software helps novice users apply the power of a personal computer to their particular area of professional expertise without becoming computer programmers.

For example, business professionals can use DOT and Microsoft's Multiplan software to format a spreadsheet and stipulate the calculations to be performed in simple, English language commands.

For expert users and systems developers, MS-DOS offers the following features:

- ☐ no limits on file or disk size
- ☐ fast, efficient file structure
- ☐ relocatable macro assembler
- ☐ time/date stamp
- ☐ resident debugger and editing template.

DOT languages and software developers' tools include the following:

- ☐ Microsoft —
  - GW-BASIC™
  - MS-BASIC Compiler
  - MS-FORTRAN™
  - MS-COBOL
  - MS-PASCAL™
  - MS-MACRO ASSEMBLER™

## PRODUCT DOCUMENTATION

To make sure that DOT users have all the information they need, Computer Devices supplies a comprehensive documentation package.

That package covers a wide range of topics, including start-up and shut-down, entering information, using commands, file creation, housekeeping, application and system software selection, editing procedures, hardware specifications, and diagnostics.

Each DOT configuration purchased comes with a documentation kit. That kit includes the following manuals:

- ☐ Meet your DOT: An Introduction to Your DOT Computer
- ☐ Your DOT File Cabinet
- ☐ DOT Guide to Software Selection
- ☐ Business and Fun with BASIC
- ☐ MS-DOS Users Guide
- ☐ MS BASIC Users Manual

The documentation is clear, concise, and straightforward so that users, whether

novice or expert, are able to find the information they need quickly and easily.

The documentation offers a total view of the DOT



## ACCESS TO A WORLD OF COMPUTER DEVICES

With the DOT's communications capabilities a user can take advantage of considerable timesharing computing and data acquisition resources. These resources include: program development, access to a multitude of data bases and information services, as well as consultation and training services.

For example a business professional could access a number of financial data bases for information on historical stock data, commodity news, newspaper financial reports, financial advice, information finances for major companies, or even personal financial records.

The user could acquire information first thing in the morning on-line, use the DOT's personal computing power to manipulate the information during the day. In this way, the user combines the capabilities of a personal computer and a timesharing resource to provide the computing power he or she needs.



# CUSTOMER SERVICE

At Radaro, customer support doesn't end at the point of sale.

Radaro Computer Devices have established an enviable reputation for sales and service expertise.

This reputation is reinforced by the appointment of Radaro Computer Devices as the sole Australian distributor of the amazing DOT computer.

Radaro has not undertaken this responsibility lightly, before committing to the task they conducted an extensive evaluation of the DOT computer, it's software back-up and it's suitability for the Australian market.

At the head office in Melbourne there is a trained team of specialists on hand to answer customer queries and to solve any operational problems.

A dealer network is being established to handle the DOT computer.

Before being allowed to sell the DOT, each is screened to ensure that they measure up to the professional standard of support and service expertise that Radaro Computer Devices has set.

For the dealer nearest to you please contact:

**RADARO COMPUTER  
DEVICES 316 QUEEN  
STREET, MELBOURNE. 3000  
TEL.: (03) 67 6638**



The following software programs are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation of Bellevue, Washington: MS-DOS, GW-BASIC, MS-BASIC, MS-BASIC COMPILER, MS-FORTRAN, MS-COBOL, MS-PASCAL, MS-MACRO ASSEMBLER and Multiplan.

The Manager Series, Time Manager, Records Manager, Project Manager, Report Manager, and New Dimensions in Data Management are trademarks of DATAMENSION CORPORATION of Northbrook, Illinois.

Personal PEARL and PEARL 3 Program Generator are trademarks of PEARLSOFT, a division of Relational Systems International Corporation, of Salem, Oregon.

Certified Software is a trademark of Certified Software of Portland, Oregon.

Volkswriter is a trademark of Liletree Software Inc. of Monterey, California.

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Inc. of Pacific Grove, California.

The DOT personal computer is a trademark of Computer Devices of Burlington, Massachusetts.

D Base II is the trademark of Ashton Tate (America).

# HOW NOT TO MAKE A MISTAKE

Buying a microcomputer could be the biggest business mistake you'll ever make. Then again it could be the most profitable manoeuvre ever undertaken in your business. And the difference between catastrophe and success is knowledge. The knowledge of what's available, from whom, at what price and so

on is what intelligent buying is all about.

The best way to the best decision in buying a business micro is to spend \$15.00 for a year's supply of "Australian Business Computer" (six issues). Such a small investment is good insurance against the pitfalls in the fast moving microcomputer business.

I would like to subscribe to *ABC* for one year (six issues) at the discount rate of \$15.00

I would like to renew my subscription to *ABC* for one year (six issues) at the discount rate of \$15.00.  
My subscription code is (if available) .....

I enclose my cheque/postal order made payable to *Australian Business Computer* for \$15.00.  
Please charge my Bankcard.

Bankcard Number .....

Expiry date .....

Signature .....

Name .....

Address .....

P/Code .....



# DOT

## PORTABLE

In the last two years, the micro industry has been excited by two main classes of machine. The first class was the era of the portable, when Adam Osborne decided that what most micro enthusiasts and small businessmen really wanted was to carry their hardware around under DC9 seats. The second class of machine was really no different from most other decent computers on the market, except that they sported really impressive badges on their labels, such as DEC and IBM — thereby heralding the advent of microcomputers into the realm of "respectable" computing. Carrying on this fine tradition of innovation comes the DOT — a PC compatible portable computer which, incidentally, is very difficult to say quickly!

Cynicism aside, the DOT really is quite a machine. It claims a certain amount of IBM PC compatibility (to be examined later), but does not over-play the point. The DOT measures up very well in its own right, and any degree of PC compatibility can be looked on as a bonus rather than a major feature.

In fact, the DOT may turn out to be a very successful combination of features. Many large companies have begun to invest in micros only since the big names entered the market, and many of the micros owned by these companies are going home at the weekend — if only due to their high demand during the week. Several of the large companies around town are running 6am to 10pm rosters on their machines. Hence a machine with both IBMishness and portability could spark a great deal of interest.

## Hardware

The DOT comes in a rather neat package of hardware about the size of the traditional Osborne 1, weighing in at around 28 pounds.

Our demonstration model included two 3½ inch Sony standard floppy disk drives, providing 287k of storage each. This was my first exposure to 3½ inch floppies, and they seem very practical, robust and speedy. The system also included an 80/132 column thermal printer mounted on the top of the case which provided quiet and efficient printing while not causing screen "jitters" or disk errors.

The DOT runs a 16 bit 8088 CPU and supports a standard 128k of memory which is expandable up to 756k without the need for external expansion interfaces.

The keyboard has 90 keys arranged in a slightly different layout from the IBM

and with slightly different legends, although not sufficiently different to present a barrier to an IBM experienced user. This is actually an important point to consider when looking at IBM compatibles, as many users may be swapping from one machine to another and preferably should not require retraining in their basic keyboard skills. The keyboard feels a little soft but is still quite usable and quite fast. The key repeat facility uses the "increasing speed" system, whereby the key repeats more quickly the longer you hold it down.

The DOT's screen is 5 by 9 inches,





# DOT COMPUTER

significantly larger than most other portables, and an external monitor port is provided if you really need it. In its standard screen format of 25 lines by 80 columns, the text is extremely readable — much more so than the "newsprint" size found on the Osborne. The DOS MODE command can be used to change screen format to 40 or 132 columns and/or 16 lines. I found the 132 x 25 format fairly difficult to read, as this reduced the characters to about Osborne size. Even at this high screen density, however, the characters were still well formed and quite clear. The machine also supports

two graphics modes, the IBM standard 640 x 200 pixels, and an extended 1056 x 2248.

The MODE command can also be used to change the printer format from 80 to 132 columns, and to 6, 5, 4 or 3 lines per inch (done by spacing the lines, not making the print larger). The screen dump facility automatically sets the printer format to match the current screen format.

The screen takes up about half the total width of the DOT, and it is this extra width that has resulted in a good quality display. The keyboard is detachable and is connected to the rear of the main unit by one of those "just too short" cables. Internally, the machine is laid out quite neatly and should be fairly robust when you transport it. I should point out that it is really a very neat trick to cram a printer, power supply, disk drives, screen and cpu into the same box without each one creating electrical interference with the others, and the DOT manages this extremely well. There is absolutely no sign of screen flicker during printing or disk accesses, and neither is the machine packed full of shielding.

Only time will tell, but the 3½ inch floppies appear much better matched to the rigors of transportability than the best of the old 5 inch drives, and I have heard many stories of problems with the first generation of portable computers and their disk reliability. I believe that this situation should be much improved in the DOT due to its 3½ inch drives.

The DOT contains four expansion slots, two of which are used on the standard machines. An extra 128k may be installed simply by fully populating the existing memory board, and then two additional 256k boards may be added to bring the total RAM to 768k. Alternatively, other boards such as an IEEE or Centronics interface may be installed. I have been told that the expansion slots are pin compatible with the IBM, and that any IBM board 10½ inches in length (or less) should run in the DOT quite happily. The wise thing to do, of course, is to try before purchasing.

Included as standard on the DOT are two serial I/O ports and an external monitor port. The rear of the unit also provides sockets for power and the keyboard and contrast and brightness controls. Additionally, a reset button is located on the rear of the unit which, in my opinion, is greatly lacking on the IBM.

A hard disk mounted externally to the main unit is currently available, but this would rather spoil the transportability of





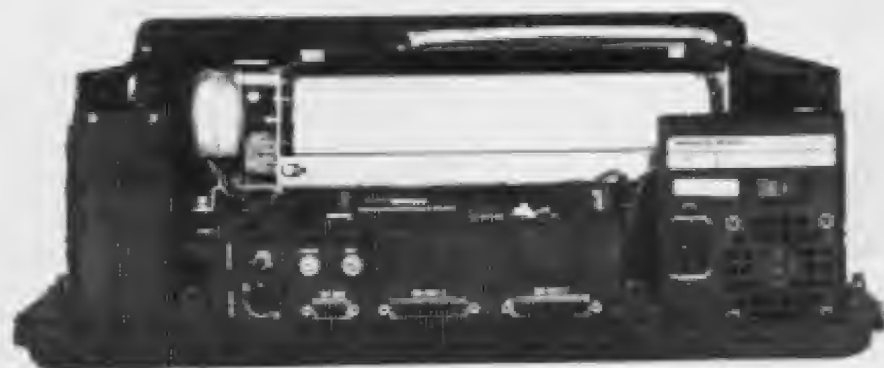
the system since hard disks are rather delicate items. Rumour has it that an internal hard disk sourced by a very big name in computers may soon be available.

## Software

Unlike the IBM, the DOT does not provide a Basic in ROM. This seems like sound thinking to me, as almost no one runs the IBM ROM Basic and very few software packages make use of ROM Basic subroutines — it just sits there taking up some 36k of address space. This means that packages which make extensive use of memory for data storage (as most do) will have a little bit extra on the DOT.

It seems that some software must be supplied free with the DOT, but at the

time of writing the details had not been decided, so it could be worthwhile contacting the Australian agents for details.



*The Dot's back-side showing two serial ports, reset button and VDU controls including provision for an external monitor.*

The system supplied to us ran MS-DOS, and version 2.2 of MS-DOS should be available by the time you read this. The standard MS disk Basic was also provided, and GW extended Basic should be available shortly and will take the form of a shiny new version. Most of Microsoft's system software is available for the DOT, including assemblers, Fortran, Pascal and Cobol. Since this software is the same on the DOT as on any other machine, it is not worth examining in detail.

Other software supplied to us was good old Multiplan, a word processor Volkswriter and a suite of four packages from Datamension and Record Manager, Report Manager, Project Manager and Time Manager. I could not help feeling that the scope and usefulness of these four was somewhat limited, as was the user-friendliness. However, if you do have a need for PERT charting and CPM (not the operating system), then it could be worthwhile having a look at them.

Aha! you exclaim, as the DOT is IBM compatible, there should be oodles of software just waiting to be run. Well...

## Compatibility

Just how compatible is compatible? There are many machines around at the moment claiming IBM compatibility when really all they do is run the same operating system. The DOT is not one of these.

Firstly, the DOT cannot read IBM disks. The reason for this is quite simple: they don't fit! The IBM uses 5¼ inch floppies whereas the DOT runs 3½ inch disks.

Actually, this is not such a great problem, as Radaro (the Australian agents) offer a conversion service based on an IBM PC and a DOT to convert floppy disks for you. The effectiveness of this technique on copy protected software remains to be seen. Radaro

# IF WE DON'T HAVE IT...YOU DON'T NEED IT!

**Magmedia is your complete one stop shop for the world's leading names in media and computer accessories.**

**At Magmedia you get the world's leading names plus Australia's top service all under one roof. And that's an unbeatable combination!**

Check the high standard of CP Products listed here.

**VERBATIM**... world's leading manufacturer of quality Flexible Disk, Cassettes and Cleaning Disks.

**ADC**... world's leading tape cassette, floppy formatting, testing, copying and media conversion equipment.

**COMPUTER LINK**... leading supplier of media maintenance equipment, tape cleaning, tape repair, tape formatting, cassette and disk repair, cartridge cleaning, tapes.

**MAGMEDIA**... world's largest wholesaler of IBM, Apple, Atari, Commodore, and other computer products.

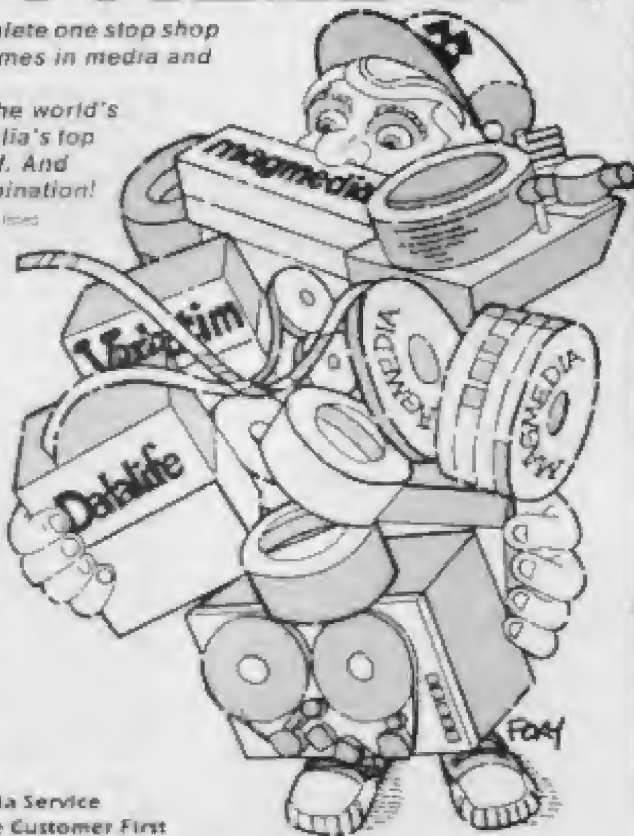
**MAGMEDIA**... world's largest wholesaler of IBM, Apple, Atari, Commodore, and other computer products.

**MAGMEDIA**... world's largest wholesaler of IBM, Apple, Atari, Commodore, and other computer products.

**MAGMEDIA**... world's largest wholesaler of IBM, Apple, Atari, Commodore, and other computer products.

**MAGMEDIA**... world's largest wholesaler of IBM, Apple, Atari, Commodore, and other computer products.

**MAGMEDIA**... world's largest wholesaler of IBM, Apple, Atari, Commodore, and other computer products.



**Magmedia Service  
Puts the Customer First**



## magmedia

SYDNEY (02) 428 1100    BRISBANE (07) 229 1600    MELBOURNE (03) 599 9688    CANBERRA (062) 48 6751    PERTH (09) 328 3311    ADELAIDE (08) 223 6281    HOBART (002) 34 4520



## CRT High Resolution Green Screen Monitor

- Low Cost — High Performance
- 12" Non Glare Green Display
- Raster Scan for EIA Composite Input
- Video Bandwidth 18MHZ (-3dB)
- Resolution 800 Lines (Centre) @ 20fL

Available from:

**DIGITAL SOURCE INTERNATIONAL**

(Sole Australian Distributor)

169 Phillip Street, Waterloo 2017. Telephone: (02) 690 1268

**DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME**





## DOT

claims to have downloaded IBM versions of Multiplan, Wordstar and dBase II without any complications and claims also, that they run correctly on the DOT without modification. If this is the case, then you should have no shortage of software for the DOT. The usual rule applies — if compatibility is one of your main attractions to the DOT, then take along some IBM software and get them to convert it before your eyes. The copy of Multiplan supplied with our system was a DOT version, with its own DOT Multiplan manuals.

How much of the IBM software can you expect to run on the DOT? Well, the DOT contains a reasonably different

operating system nucleus, so any software that makes use of the OS nucleus routines probably will not work. The only way to tell if this is the case is to try it. Similarly, any software that bypasses the operating system completely and hence becomes device dependent probably will not work. Fortunately, most software writers recognise the existence of IBM work-alike machines and therefore attempt to avoid nucleus calls to direct device I/O.

Conclusion: ask to see it run.

## Documentation

The documentation supplied with the DOT is quite good. The first manual to read is "Meet Your DOT", a friendly little item which introduces the various components of the system and explains which buttons do what. This includes a brief but adequate section on "setting up" which is, incidentally, a breeze. The manual also has small introductory sections on DOS, Basic and Communications, and is scattered with tasteful and amusing cartoons to keep the atmosphere light.

A second manual called "Software



The Dot keyboard

# gametronics

## Spectrum

IN STOCK!!

Centronics — parallel interface for this Spectrum. Use any large printer!! Interface and software plus free word processor. Available soon!!

OVER 150  
PROGRAMS FROM  
UK & LOCAL  
IN STOCK — WRITE  
FOR CATALOG

16K... \$329.00  
48K... \$459.00  
PRINTER... \$175.00  
Printer Paper in unlimited supply

**2K—ZX81** incl. power supply  
**\$149.00** only!!!

BASIC MANUAL — ALL LEADS, READY FOR USE

Shop 6/177 Toorak Rd.,  
Stn Yarra 3142  
Phone: (03) 241 3031

Weekdays 10 am — 6 pm  
Friday 10 am — 9 pm  
Saturday 10 am — 1 pm

New

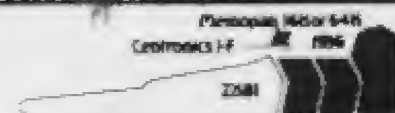
### PLUG IN ZX81 KEYBOARD

High quality typewriter style keys with durable Lexan legends — zoned complete with buffer interface

### HIGH RES GRAPHICS

Enables display of high resolution "arcade game" style graphics through its resident 2K Egon program with full range of graphics subroutines

### CENTRONICS/TYPE INTERFACE



### MEMOCALC

Hardware Visual ROM screen on no loading needed, high speed calc

### MEMOTEXT

Hardware word processor screen on no loading needed, high speed calc

SCOOP!!!

ZX ASSEMBLER + MANUAL  
SPECTRUM ASSEMBLER + MANUAL

16k MEMOTECH RAMPACK \$80.-

64k MEMOTECH RAMPACK \$210.-

4k GRAPHICS ROM \$99.-

**Your Texas Instruments Home Computer gives you the languages:  
BASIC, PASCAL, PILOT, TI-LOGO, ASSEMBLER. We give you the rest!**



**gametronics**

**SPECIALIST IN MICROCOMPUTERS**

**Shop 6 — 177 Toorak Road,  
South Yarra, Vic 3141**

**Telephone: (03) 241 3031. 10am—10pm**

The largest software back-up outside the USA. All TI programs in stock — independent software from the UK & USA, including books and magazines.

Parsec	\$49.95	Express	34.95
TI-Invaders	39.95	Moonvasion	34.95
Munch Man	39.95	Garbage Belly	34.95
Car Wars	39.95	Snake	24.00
Orhelo	40.95	Haunted House	24.00
Blasto	34.95	Sorcerers Castle	24.00
Connect Four	29.95	Chalice	24.00
Adventure	59.95	Bomber	24.00
Tombstone City	39.95		
Alpher	49.95		
Chisholm Trail	44.95		
Tunnels of Doom	59.95		
The Attack	39.95		
A-Maze-ing	29.95		
Mind Challengers	29.95		
Indoor Soccer	333334.95		
Video Games I	34.95		
Chess	69.95		
Hunt the Wumpus	29.95		
Black Jack	29.95		
Astromania	29.95		
Death Drones	29.95		
Strike Force	34.95		
Moonbeam			

### SCOOP!! PRINTER BUFFERS TO FIT ANY CENTRONICS SYSTEM:

32K Wordstore	
Buffer	299 inc tax
64K Wordstore	
Buffer	450 inc tax
Epson Look-alike Printer	
Centrif Tractor	
Friction	650 inc tax

**Programming flexibility.** TI BASIC is built into the Home Computer. But it can also handle TI Extended BASIC, UCSD Pascal<sup>®</sup> Version IV.0, TI LOGO II, TMS 9900 Assembly Language and TI PILOT. Programs can be stored in the optional Mini Memory Command Cartridge.

**High-Tech specs.** 16-bit microprocessor, 16K bytes RAM (expandable to 52K), 26K bytes internal ROM, up to 30K bytes external ROM, 3 simultaneous tones from 110 HZ to 40,000 HZ, High resolution video, U & I, c. Single line overlay for 2nd function. Control & function keys, 16 color graphics with 4 modes & sprites.

**Better to begin with.** Anyone can start right away with our Solid State Software<sup>™</sup> Command Cartridges. Dozens of programs are available in home management, education and entertainment.

**Easy to expand.** Our Peripheral Expansion System gives you plug-in cards for memory expansion, P-Code capabilities, a disk drive controller and the RS232 Interface. You can also add a modem, speech synthesizer, disk drive and 80 column dot matrix printer.

**TEXAS  
INSTRUMENTS**  
© 1982 Texas Instruments

MAIL ORDER

CHEQUE/MONEY ORDER/BANK CARD/NO  
PLEASE SEND ME  
TI 994A CONSOLE

PRICE QTY  
\$499.00

TOTAL AMOUNT PAYABLE  
ADD \$6.50 P&P H/WARE ex  
ADD \$2.50 P&P S/WARE ex

NAME  
ADDRESS  
CITY

P/CODE  
PLEASE SEND FREE CAT. ☐  
SIGNATURE

EXP DATE



## DOT

Decisions" explains what to look for in choosing hardware and software, and how to run your software for maximum gain. It could almost be described as a "breakfast cereal guide to systems analysis", and probably makes valuable reading for novices no matter what machine you are thinking of buying.

The other manuals provided with the system are for MS-DOS, MS-Basic and GW Basic, and make for pretty dry reading. They are certainly not introductory or tutorial texts. However, they are adequate for conveying the facts with numerous examples.

## Prices

Current prices at the time of writing were (excluding tax):

128k, 2 drives .....	\$4429
128k, 2 drives & printer .....	\$4995
256k, 2 drives .....	\$4725
256k, 2 drives & printer .....	\$5295

The system is manufactured by an American company called Computer Devices Inc. (which has senior ex-Digital Equipment Personnel running it) and is available in Australia through Radaro Computer Devices.

Radaro is offering support on a 24 hour replacement policy, so there will be little or no local hardware repairs — you are simply given a new machine.

## Conclusion

Radaro is stressing the communications ability of the DOT, particularly the IBM, 327X and 3780 and the DEC VT100 bi-synch terminal emulation ability, so the DOT may soon see some successes in a few of the large companies around town, as well as in the boot of the family car.

The DOT is an efficient portable, 16-bit MS-DOS machine. It is certainly a fine computer in its own right and any degree of compatibility with a heavyweight like the IBM is a big asset.

If you're looking for a portable micro, put the DOT on your short list.



## MICRO COUNTRY

332 BURWOOD ROAD,  
HAWTHORN 3122  
Ph: (03) 818 7152

AROUND THE CORNER FROM  
GLENFERRIE SHOPPING CENTRE

HRS MON—THURS 10am—6pm  
FRI 10am—6pm  
SAT 9.30am—1pm

## 3.6 SECONDS\*

That's all it took to run APC's  
8 benchmark programs on a  
☐☐☐☐ M23F MkIII.

As part of our evaluation of the ☐☐☐☐ we also connected the ☐☐☐☐ to a FACOM M140F and successfully emulated a FACOM 9526 or IBM 3270 terminal

The ☐☐☐☐ is packed with features that place it far ahead of its competitors.

Call us NOW for more information.

The VIC and C-64 have arrived at MICRO COUNTRY and to initiate turn over we are offering a special introductory price.

Its TAY CHENG time and to help you spend it:	
COMPETITION JOYSTICKS(Atari/Commodore)....	\$28.00
VIC and 64 Games .....	\$38.00
Top brand 5" Diskettes .....	\$38.00
Popular 80 cps dot matrix printer .....	\$575
C-64 .....	\$699
VIC-20 .....	\$299

All prices include sales tax!

Hours: Mon-Thurs 10—6pm, Fri 10—9pm, Sat 10am to 1pm

\* Average execution time for the 8 benchmarks as published in APC for compiled programs on a standard M23F MkIII

## Technical specifications

CPU:	8088
RAM:	128k to 768k
Disks:	Dual 3½ inch floppies, 287k each
Printer:	80/132 column, 160 CPS built-in thermal printer (optional)
Ports:	Two serial I/O ports, External monitor port
Screen:	Monochrome 25x80. Software selectable to 16x80, 25x132, 16x132, 25x40, 16x40. Graphics resolution of 640x200 or 1056x248.
Keyboard:	90 key with tactile feedback, increasing speed repeat, numeric pad and ten function keys.

## Benchmark timings

(All times are in seconds)

BM1.....	2.1
BM2.....	6.2
BM3.....	12.6
BM4.....	13.0
BM5.....	15.1
BM6.....	28.6
BM7.....	43.6
BM8.....	4.1

(See November 1982 APC for timings on the IBM PC)

**RANKED IN THE US TOP 301**  
 Each product marked ⤵ is ranked in the  
 top 30 list of the best IBM PC software rated  
 monthly by the authoritative US magazine "Softalk"



# New Releases from Sourceware's Software Supermarket

Sourceware is out to prove it has Australia's finest range of exclusive software for the IBM PC user. Here's just some of the top-performing unique software just released by Sourceware. Get the full details from your IBM PC dealer, or ring Sourceware for information or your nearest stockist.

## Ⓢ IRMA Board and IRMALINE

Terminal PC board and terminal emulation for the IBM 3270. IRMA is a Decision Support Interface, a super sophisticated circuit board that fits in any slot in your IBM Personal Computer. It permits you to access and store mainframe data in the privacy of your office, whenever it's convenient for you. IRMA will assist your IBM PC by providing better data, more quickly and efficiently. It even comes with a documentation pack that fits neatly into your PC manual.

## Ⓢ LOTUS 1-2-3

Rated No. 1 on "Softalk's" monthly rating of the best IBM PC software. With 1-2-3, you can be using your IBM PC in a surprisingly short time. Even if you've never been near one before. 1-2-3 instructs you right on the computer's screen in a friendly, helpful way, so you learn as you go along. Everything is in English, not code, so there's no key language to learn. There's even a special HELP key you can press to put special instructions on the screen if you can't remember what to do next. But for all its comforting ease of use, 1-2-3 is one of the most powerful programs available for the personal computer. It combines spreadsheet, information management and graphics all in one.

## Ⓢ CROSSTALK

Crosstalk is a data communications program that opens lines of communication between your microcomputer and virtually any other computer. That includes other microcomputers, remote mainframe computers, and subscription information services such as The Source and Compuserve. Crosstalk is suitable for almost any CP/M, CP/M-86, MS-DOS or PC-DOS based microcomputer. Crosstalk is available for most popular 8 and 16 bit computer systems.

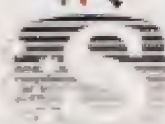
## Ⓢ SWEET-P Colour graphics plotter

Sweet-P is a high speed, high quality graphics department right at your fingertips. Sweet-P draws superior hard copy graphics with super-fine plotting resolution and line quality. Virtually every graphic format you will ever need is provided - colourful pie charts, bar graphs, straight and curved line graphs, and illustrations and alphanumeric labelling. What's more, with commercial/graphics software, mountains of statistics can be reduced to clear, concise business graphs. Once stored in memory, any graph can be easily edited and redrawn.

**DEALER  
ENQUIRIES  
WELCOME**

Here's more new releases from Sourceware (see your IBM PC dealer for more details, or ring Sourceware direct):

⤵ EASYWRITER II	Second Generation Word Processing System
EASYFILER	Data Management System
EASYPLANNER	Electronic spread sheet
EASYSPELLER	Spelling dictionary
⤵ PC TUTOR	Complete PC user training system
PC PAL	PC education
⤵ FRIENDLYWARE	Intro set for new PC users
PC ARCADE	Arcade games
PC1051	IBM SYS 34/38 - PC interface
PC1076	IBM SNA/SDLC - PC interface
SIDEWAYS	Vertical print utility
⤵ TIM111	Database manager
FAST GRAPHS	Graphics package
PC DOCUMENT	Keyboard templates, DOS 1.1 & 2.0, Basic, Wordstar, Visicalc, Multiplan, Base 11, Easywriter II and Lotus 1-2-3



# SOURCEWARE

4/73 Albert Avenue, Chatswood NSW 2067 (02) 411 5711

The Source of Software

## If you need software, simply come to the source



# CROSS-FIGURES

For those among you who were unable to come up with all the answers for our Cross Figures Puzzles last month, here are the solutions.

## Solution 'Cross figure puzzles'

1	8	2
0		8
7	4	9

The clue for A-down is redundant.

5	6	7
2		7
9	8	7

All four clues are needed.

3	6	1
2		9
7	2	9

The clue for B-down is redundant.

## Solution 'Theatre' clue

The year was 1576 (see library ref. books!). A-ac must be between 1000 and 1999. So C-dn (twice A-ac) must be between 2000 and 3998, ie, C-dn begins with 2 or 3. But 1st digit of C-dn is also last digit of A-ac, and C-dn is twice A-ac, so twice that digit must give a 6 for the last digit of C-dn:  $2 \times 2 = 4$  no;  $2 \times 3 = 6$ . OK! So first digit of C-dn is 3, and C-dn is between 3000 and 3999.

1		2-3
	5	
		7
		6

So A-ac (half of C-dn) must be at least 1500, ie, 2nd digit of A-ac is 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9. Now let's look at the clue for A-dn:  $5 \times 5 = 25$ , so last digit of A-dn is 5. Remember that 2nd digit of A-

dn must be same as 1st digit of D-ac. Now some calculator work... Set 55 in calculator as first trial value of B-dn. Try values of D-ac starting at 15:

1	5		3
	5		
		7	
5			6

D-ac \* 5  
x B-dn \* 5-9 5  
A-dn 1 \* \* 5

55 x 15 = 825 too small  
55 x 25 = 1375 no  
55 x 35 = 1925 no  
55 x 45 = 2475 too big — try 65  
65 x 15 = 975 too small  
65 x 25 = 1625 no  
65 x 35 = 2275 too big — try 75  
75 x 15 = 1125 yes! But check all values:

75 x 25 = 1875 no  
75 x 35 = 2625 too big. Try 85 and 95:  
no, no.

1	7		3
1	5		
2		7	
5			6

So only one possibility:  $75 \times 15 = 1125$

The digits of A-ac total 19. We have 1, 7 and 3, adding up to 11. So remaining digit must be 8, giving A-ac as 1783. So C-dn (twice 1783) is 3566. That gives 76 for E-ac, and the square of 76 is 5776, giving F-ac. And that's it!

1	7	8	3
1	5		5
2		7	6
5	7	7	6

To find solution without knowing the actual 'theatre year' (the first digit must be 1, of course!), you need a list of squares (from calculator or maths table) and determination! Clue for A-ac is important. Happy hunting.

## Solution 'Common factor'

5	5	8	6
4		4	9
8	3		7
1	8	6	2

Four of nine clues are redundant.

# DISKETTES—SPECIAL OFFER

VALID TILL  
30 SEPTEMBER  
1983

Latest U.S. Technology

FOR WORD  
PROCESSING  
AND HOME  
HOBBYISTS

**\$35**

PER BOX  
OF TEN  
DISKETTES  
Must buy  
minimum  
of 1 box

with Full Warranty

\* THE OFFER APPLIES TO ALL 5 1/4" DISKETTES (5.25 MB)

Compatible for:

- APPLE I Personal Computer
- ATARI 810 Microcomputer
- OLIVETTI 351 Word Processor
- WANG VS100 PLS11
- XEROX 820 Word Processor
- ADLER SET300 Memory Typewriter

AND MANY OTHER MICROCOMPUTER HARDWARE

wabash

Produces diskettes for most computers such as:

- KAYPRO 11
- APPLE LISA
- VECTOR 4
- LABTAM
- NEC RANGE
- WANG
- IBM P.C.
- COMPAQ
- DORE
- MITSU
- NORTHSTAR

ENQUIRIES FROM RE-SELLERS WELCOMED

**OUTPUT MEDIA PTY. LTD.**

10/170 Forster Road, Mt. Waverley, Vic. 3148. Phone (03) 544 4422

BARCLAY AND SHARLAND

Cor. Phoenix and Sadlow Roads, Spearwood, WA 6163. Phone (08) 418 3844

**wabash**

- Guaranteed true to its label by international standards
- Comprehensive range of 5 1/4" and 8" diskettes
- Reliable service and delivery Australia-wide
- Price competitive — all times
- Will meet the diversified demands of the business, medical and home applications
- Complete range of magnetic tape
- Full warranty on all products

For applications and returns with cheque for full amount to:

OUTPUT MEDIA,

10/170 FORSTER RD. MT. WAVERLEY, VIC. 3148

Company Name

Address

P. code

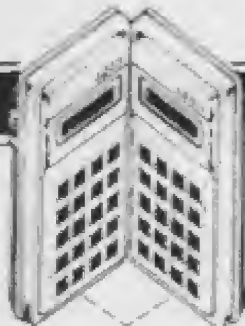
Telephone

Contact Name

☐ Boxes of ten 5 1/4" 5.25 MB Diskettes  
at \$35 per box

☐ Cheque enclosed  
for total amount of \$

APC 7/83



## SHARPER DEFINITIONS

*Amanda Parfitt takes a closer PEEK at the Sharp PC 1500*

The Sharp PC 1500 has six function keys referred to as F1 to F6 which the user can define in the RESERVE mode. These may be set for frequently used keywords or statements. By use of a selection key, each function key can represent three separate statements, the level of key selection being indicated by a I, II or III flag at the top of the display. Associated with each of the three levels of function key definition is a descriptor of up to 26 characters which can serve as a reminder of the purpose of the six keys at that level. The user has only to press the RCL key to be reminded of these definitions.

The definition of these keys may need to be changed to suit a particular program, but unfortunately these definitions are not passed to cassette by the CSAVE command. Consequently, the poor user has to spend several minutes manually redefining these keys after loading the new program.

The description below not only shows how you can incorporate function key definition into your programs, but also illustrates the procedure with a general purpose program which can be tailored to your needs.

The key to the problem lies in the 188 bytes that the machine uses for storing the three reminders (each up to 26 characters) and the 18 definitions. These bytes are described in Fig 1. In order that each of the 18 statements or keywords can be distinguished, a start byte is associated with each definition. On pressing a function key its reference byte is compared with each byte in the definition space (14422-14531) until the correct start byte is found. Then the succeeding bytes are brought into the keyboard buffer until a different start byte is reached. Fig 2 describes the

values of these start bytes. For those of you with orderly minds the level II and III values do look as though they have been switched. This definition space is filled in the order that key functions are defined, so that start bytes may not appear in the order shown in Fig 2.

To put all this information to use, one has simply to do a little judicious POKing within the particular program and thus define the function keys. There are many ways of doing this depending on the application. Fig 3 shows a general purpose program which should be CSAVED as it is but adjusted once LOADED for particular applications.

The array AS represents the three character string reminders (of up to 26

### Reserve Definition Memory Map

Location Purpose  
(decimal)

14344-14369	RCL I 26 Character Reminder
14370-14395	RCL II 26 Character Reminder
14396-14421	RCL III 26 Character Reminder
14422-14531	Remaining space for definitions

Fig 1

Start Byte Values (decimal)

	Level I	Level II	Level III
F1	1	17	9
F2	2	18	10
F3	3	19	11
F4	4	20	12
F5	5	21	13
F6	6	22	14

Fig 2

### PROGRAM LISTING

```

1 REM Reserve Key Definitions by
2 Amanda Parfitt
3
4 DIM AS(26*3)
5 REM AS holds the 3 levels of reminder
6
7 AL(0)=*****
8
9 REM AS(0) is set up it represents RCL I
10 AS(1)=*****
11
12 REM AS(1) is set up it represents RCL II
13 AL(7)=*****
14
15 REM AS(2) is set up it represents
16 RCL III
17
18 FOR J=0 TO 25
19 REM Now we POKE in the RCL values
20 POKE J+14344,ASC MID$(AL(0),J+1,1)
21 POKE J+14370,ASC MID$(AS(1),J+1,1)
22 POKE J+14396,ASC MID$(AS(2),J+1,1)
23 NEXT J
24
25 DIM B(1455)
26 REM B holds the statements etc for
27 reserve keys
28
29 B(0)=*****
30
31 REM Note the * is used to separate
32 statements
33 B(5)=*****
34
35 REM
36
37 REM POKE the reserve key definitions
38 FOR J=0 TO 1
39 FOR K=0 TO 5
40 P=14422+K+J*6
41 POKE P,ASC MID$(B(J),K+1,1)
42
43 REM Check for the * delimiter
44 IF PEEK P=58 THEN GOTO 2000
45 NEXT K
46 NEXT J
47
48 P=0
49 REM B holds the decimal value of the
50 internal delimiter
51 IF P=0 THEN LET P=17
52 IF P=17 THEN LET P=10
53 POKE P,P
54
55 REM
56

```

### EXAMPLE

```

1 PRINT " "
2 PRINT " "
3 PRINT " "
4 PRINT " "
5 PRINT " "
6 PRINT " "
7 PRINT " "
8 PRINT " "
9 PRINT " "
10 PRINT " "
11 PRINT " "
12 PRINT " "
13 PRINT " "
14 PRINT " "
15 PRINT " "
16 PRINT " "
17 PRINT " "
18 PRINT " "
19 PRINT " "
20 PRINT " "
21 PRINT " "
22 PRINT " "
23 PRINT " "
24 PRINT " "
25 PRINT " "
26 PRINT " "
27 PRINT " "
28 PRINT " "
29 PRINT " "
30 PRINT " "
31 PRINT " "
32 PRINT " "
33 PRINT " "
34 PRINT " "
35 PRINT " "
36 PRINT " "
37 PRINT " "
38 PRINT " "
39 PRINT " "
40 PRINT " "
41 PRINT " "
42 PRINT " "
43 PRINT " "
44 PRINT " "
45 PRINT " "
46 PRINT " "
47 PRINT " "
48 PRINT " "
49 PRINT " "
50 PRINT " "
51 PRINT " "
52 PRINT " "
53 PRINT " "
54 PRINT " "
55 PRINT " "
56 PRINT " "
57 PRINT " "
58 PRINT " "
59 PRINT " "
60 PRINT " "
61 PRINT " "
62 PRINT " "
63 PRINT " "
64 PRINT " "
65 PRINT " "
66 PRINT " "
67 PRINT " "
68 PRINT " "
69 PRINT " "
70 PRINT " "
71 PRINT " "
72 PRINT " "
73 PRINT " "
74 PRINT " "
75 PRINT " "
76 PRINT " "
77 PRINT " "
78 PRINT " "
79 PRINT " "
80 PRINT " "
81 PRINT " "
82 PRINT " "
83 PRINT " "
84 PRINT " "
85 PRINT " "
86 PRINT " "
87 PRINT " "
88 PRINT " "
89 PRINT " "
90 PRINT " "
91 PRINT " "
92 PRINT " "
93 PRINT " "
94 PRINT " "
95 PRINT " "
96 PRINT " "
97 PRINT " "
98 PRINT " "
99 PRINT " "
100 PRINT " "

```



## PORTABLE COMPUTER WORLD

characters) and the array BS represents the functions to be defined. Dummy values have been assigned to both of these arrays up to the maximum capacity allowed for each. Using the editing facilities of the PC 1500 on these assignment lines one can replace the dummy values by those required for your application.

The small letter l in each of the three strings of AS divides the 26 character display into the appropriate areas for F1 to F6 so that the reminders appear over the relevant function keys. If you are not

quite with me at this stage RUN the program as it is and press the RCL key to see what I mean.

When putting values into BS you must ensure that the first character of BS(0) is a colon: and then use other colons to separate the functions or statements that you are defining. BS(1) is a continuation of the first string BS(0), so do not worry if you are only halfway through a definition at the end of BS(0). The functions should be entered in the order F1 to F6 for level I, II and then III ending with F6 level III. Remember that you only

have enough space for your definitions as there are dummy variables. If you run out of space look carefully at the functions or statements that you are defining and see if these can be abbreviated, for example, R is the short form of RUN.

This simple routine can be part of a larger program and hence will be passed on by CSAVE as required. There are other uses for these 188 bytes of course, perhaps as additional protected memory space.

### Molymex is the largest source of TRS-80 software in Australasia

Send \$3.00 for the Molymex Software Catalogue

- 250 programmes • 80 pages
- quarterly updated information on our new releases, specials & hints

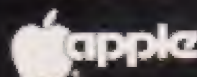
Post orders to:  
Molymex Pty Ltd,  
P.O. Box 900, GOSFORD, 2250. (043) 694 888

OR phone us on



## Lofthorien Software

Cultivating New Concepts  
**COMPUTER SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS**



### EDUCATION

FRENCH & GERMAN TUTOR  
SPELLING & SPEED READING  
AUSTRALIAN GEOGRAPHY  
THE UNIVERSAL TUTOR  
SCHOOL RECORDS & REPORTS

### ADMIN. & FILING

ARCHIVE—BIBLIOGRAPHY—FILING  
THE LIBRARY CATALOGUE  
THE LIBRARIAN'S ASSISTANT  
— Loan System —

### GAMES

THE CAVERNS OF MORDIA

G.P.O. BOX 1033, SYDNEY 2001  
Telephone: (02) 398 4023

## AT LAST . . .

**AN AFFORDABLE  
MULTICOLOUR PLOTTER**



**National**  
VP-6801A



A-4 Type Digital  
Plotter

6-color Graphic  
Intelligent software  
High speed,  
200mm/sec  
Intelligent software

### Input requirements

- 1 ASCII 7 bit parallel interface
- 2 GP-IB interface (IEEE standard 488-1978 compatible)
- 3 RS-232C interface

**DISTRIBUTOR ENQUIRIES WELCOME**



**SCIENTIFIC DEVICES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD**

2 JACKS ROAD, SOUTH OAKLEIGH,  
VICTORIA, 3167 PHONE: 579 3622

31 HALSEY ROAD, ELIZABETH EAST S.A. 5112 PHONE 2555 6575  
35-37 HUME STREET, CROWS NEST, N.S.W. 2065 PHONE 43 5015

# FMS SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE FOR CP/M BASED SYSTEMS

Agent for: Lifeboat Associates, Sigma International, Compuvision, Westico, Memtech, Anderson Digital Equipment, AWA, Televideo, Discovery.

## NEW — 16-Bit Software Available

for the IBM PC. plus . . .

<b>System Tools</b> Emulator/96 (the CP/M emulator) FMS/96 PMATE 96 UT96	<b>Telecommunications</b> ASCOM	<b>Database Management Systems</b> T.I.M. III	<b>Disk Operating Systems</b> MS-DOS — soon available configured for CompuPro Sweet 17 and Software Development System. Currently available for OEM licensing	<b>Media &amp; Formats</b> IBM Personal Computer . . . G1 GodBoot . . . . . L1 Seattle . . . . . E1 Ter-Mat . . . . . E1 Victor 9000 . . . . . G3 Sigma . . . . . G3
<b>Mailing List Systems</b> Postmaster	<b>Languages</b> Lattice C Compiler	<b>Word Processing Systems and Aids</b> Wordstar . . . . . Microspell MailMerge . . . . . Spellguard		
	<b>Numerical Problem Solving Tools:</b>			

## 8-Bit Software Available

<b>System Tools:</b> BUG and uBUG DESPOL DISLOG DISTEL EDIT EDIT-80 FILETRAN ISM/CPM MAC MACRO-80 MINCE PANEL PASM PLINK PLINK II PMATE RAID Rastrom SID TRS-80 Model II Cart Disk Unico WordMaster XASM DS, DS, 10, 40, 51, 65 67, PB, 400 ZAP80 ZDT Z80 Development Package ZSID	<b>Language and Application Tools</b> BASIC Utility Disk DataStar FABS FABS II Forms 1 for DIS COBOL Forms 2 for DIS COBOL MAGSAM III MAGSAM IV MAGSORT MSORT for COBOL 80 Programmer's Apprentice PSORT QSORT STRING80 STRING BIT SUPERSORT ULTRASORT II VISAM	<b>Professional and Office Aids</b> Angel American Software Property Management Package Cornwall Apartment Management DataLink Graf-Talk Guardian Professional Time Accounting Property Management Sales Pro Tornelli's Author Wrenwater Unico 9000 Series Legal Time Accounting	<b>EXD</b> Exodon S10 Exodon S20 Finlex GodBoot (MS-DOS) Health HB + HB2 Health HSB + Mageda CPM 80 Health HSB + Health CPM 80 Hektor II Hektor MLZ 50/50 Hektor MLZ DS/50 Hektor HGG Spectrum HP-87 5.25in Hewlett Packard 125 5.25in Hewlett Packard 125 Bin HSE 7100 IBM Personal Computer ICOM24 F1 Micro Floppy ICOM3 F12 ICOM3B12 ICOM 4511 5440 Cartridge CPM 80 V1.4 ICOM 4511 5440 Cartridge CPM 80 V2.2 IC1 PC10 MS 5000 MSA1 VDP 40 MSA1 VDP 42 MSA1 VDP 44 MSA1 VDP 80 Industrial Microsystems 9000 Industrial Microsystems Intel PDS DS/DD Intel MDS SO/DD Intel Development System Intel Systems Library 800 Interbit Superbrain DOS 1 Interbit Superbrain DOS 5-25in Interbit Superbrain DOS 3+ Interbit Superbrain QD ISC Interbit 8063/8060/8063A1 Kaypro Lanier E 1 Lanier Super + 4 (A&S) Lanier Super No problem (Lanier) Lawton V11300 DS/DD Lorin Alcomprint Model 31 Lorin Laserbit Mata Delta 1 5.25in MICOM 2001 MICOM 2001E MICOM 3003 Micromation MicroMega 85 Micropolis Mod I Micropolis Mod II MITS 3200-3202 Monroe DS 6820 DO/DS Monroe Discut Munk MSD 5.25in MULTI-TECH I MULTI-TECH II Nacorn (Garmin) drive Nacorn II with Lucas Drive National MSC 6600 NCR81 40/5010 NIC PC-8001	<b>North Star DS</b> North Star DS Northern Television 600 Nylac Micropolis Mod II Ohio ScreenBit C3 OKI IF 800 + MSA CPM 80 OKI IF 800 + OKI/Lifeboat CPM 80 Lattice Cx1 on-line replace catalog entry for OKI IF 800 format code R21 Oqama 1 5.25in Orion Attache Petro POC 2000 PET/CPM w/Small Systems Engineering Box + 8060 PET/CPM w/Medium Z-PAM + 8060 Philips MICOM 2001 Bin Philips MICOM 2001E Philips MICOM 3003 Philips P 2000 Prosource Technology Helix II B2 Quaser QDP100 Quay 500 Quay 520 Quay 900 RAIR 50 RAIR 80 Research Machines 5.25in Research Machines Bin Sanco 7000 5.25in Sanyo MBC 1000 Sanyo MBC 2000 Sanyo MBC 3000 Seattle 110-ent SD Systems 5.25in SD Systems Bin Spartan Tachik 5in TEI 5.25in TEI Bin Televideo DD/DS Sys 1 (8011) Televideo DD/DS Sys 2 (8067) Toshiba TR80 5.25in Toshiba T250 Bin Triumph Adler Alphanumeric Model P1541 TRS-80 Model I (Standard Model) TRS-80 I + PSC Freedom TRS-80 I + Zenithon 5.25in TRS-80 Model I + Zenithon Bin TRS-80 Model I + Shuffelord Bin TRS-80 Model II Vector M2 Vector System 2800 Vector System B/VIP Vera V088 5.25in SD Vera V200 5.25in DD Wangstar WORDPLEX XEROX 820 5.25in XEROX 800 800 Bin Z80A 580 Zenith Z80 + Magenta CPM 80 Zenith Z80 + Zenith CPM 80 Zenith DS/DS Zenith DD/DS Z-log MCZ 20, 25, 30	<b>Media &amp; Formats</b> The list of available formats is subject to change without notice. If you do not see your computer listed or are uncertain, call to confirm the format code for any particular equipment. AES SUPER PLUS IV ADOS Multivision ALSPA Bin Altra 8800 Altra Apple CPM 15 Sector Apple CPM 16 Sector Archives 1 AVL Eagle I AVL Eagle II BASF System 7100 Blackhawk Micropolis Mod II BARC IF-800 California Computers Sys Bin COS Versatile 38 COS Versatile 4 Columbia Data Products Bin Columbia Data Products 5.25in Compaq 80 Communications CPM/PS 1 w/DS Bin + 1060 Communications CPM/PS 1 w/Magellan 2-PAM + 8060C4 Compaq 80 Computer Ops 4 C HQ Control Data 110 CPT 3000 Cromemco System 2 Cromemco System 2 SD/DS Cromemco System 2 DP/DS Cromemco System 2 DO/DS DSR Backup Datapoint 1560/2150 Datapoint 1560/150 DO/DS Datapoint 1560/2150 DO/DS Delmar DUBO-220 5.25in Di CV1 38.4 Data Systems Dig-Log Microcom II Dig-Log System 2000 Dig-Log System 1000 Dig-Log System 1500 Dinet DA1000 DTG Micro 2104 Durango F-85 Dynabits D88/2 Dynabits D88/4 Eady Systems Eady CPM 80 Bin Eady Sorcerer Lifeboat CPM 80 5.25 in
--	---	--	---	--	---

Wordstar training guides \$30 each

Note that Lifeboat programs have specific hardware and memory requirements but will run on most CP/M machines with 48KByte available. SEND FOR FULL LIFE BOAT CATALOGUE \$10

FMS 95 CANTERBURY ROAD, MIDDLE PARK, VICTORIA 3206

Telephone: (03) 699 9899. Telex: AA 31604.



# BACK ISSUES SERVICE

*We've completely revised our back issues to be more descriptive of the contents of each particular article in available issues, and hardware and software Benchtests are now given priority and listed first. Occasionally an issue which was previously listed as not available may come into stock through returns from our distributor, so if you're looking for a particular issue, keep an eye on these pages.*

Volume 1 No 4 (1981)

Benchtests: Hewlett Packard 1100A, Texas Instruments TI 9900 Gateway to Logic Part 1 Teaching others about microcomputers Part 1: Use of the main machine interface Adding a different family of chips to our current hardware models and how to generate their Computer Games Part 4 David Levy on spending an hour studying Book review: Allen Duffell's "The Third Wave" The Computer Personal Part 4 Data types across networks Programs: 101 Snippets and Games (TRS-80) PET 1 Back gammon

Volume 1 No 6 (1981)

Benchtests: Commodore 400 SuperDisk Overview of chess machines and micro programs Writing machine-independent Basic programs Printer review: Program: Instant Lunch (TRS-80) PET 1 Fighting Fish: Apple, Phoenix, LPTII in Prime with TRS-80 Z800 Breakout, Graph (TRS-80)



Volume 1 No 7 (1981)

Benchtests: Super 800 to the Point Reference discussed: Data matrix converters reviewed: Computer Games: Learning the odds to game programming: APS 90: First ever installation: The Computer Palace Part 6: Robots and I: DesSpeeding up TRS-80 packet computer programs: Formal critiques of the main machine interface Programs: TRS-80 Logic PET 1: Benchtests: PLK and POKI for Apple Pascal PET Demolition: superboard Big theory: Study Functions (Microsoft Basic) Several Sorts (Microsoft Basic)

Volume 1 No 8 (1981)

Benchtests: Atari 400 and 800: Benchmark timings for machines tested up to this issue: Developing a business program: Part 1: The Complete Pascal: Part 1: Procedures and Functions: Gateway to Logic: Part 1: How Computers Think: APS 90 single

keyword: early 8000's: 10000's: 20000's: 30000's: 40000's: 50000's: 60000's: 70000's: 80000's: 90000's: 100000's: 110000's: 120000's: 130000's: 140000's: 150000's: 160000's: 170000's: 180000's: 190000's: 200000's: 210000's: 220000's: 230000's: 240000's: 250000's: 260000's: 270000's: 280000's: 290000's: 300000's: 310000's: 320000's: 330000's: 340000's: 350000's: 360000's: 370000's: 380000's: 390000's: 400000's: 410000's: 420000's: 430000's: 440000's: 450000's: 460000's: 470000's: 480000's: 490000's: 500000's: 510000's: 520000's: 530000's: 540000's: 550000's: 560000's: 570000's: 580000's: 590000's: 600000's: 610000's: 620000's: 630000's: 640000's: 650000's: 660000's: 670000's: 680000's: 690000's: 700000's: 710000's: 720000's: 730000's: 740000's: 750000's: 760000's: 770000's: 780000's: 790000's: 800000's: 810000's: 820000's: 830000's: 840000's: 850000's: 860000's: 870000's: 880000's: 890000's: 900000's: 910000's: 920000's: 930000's: 940000's: 950000's: 960000's: 970000's: 980000's: 990000's: 1000000's: 1010000's: 1020000's: 1030000's: 1040000's: 1050000's: 1060000's: 1070000's: 1080000's: 1090000's: 1100000's: 1110000's: 1120000's: 1130000's: 1140000's: 1150000's: 1160000's: 1170000's: 1180000's: 1190000's: 1200000's: 1210000's: 1220000's: 1230000's: 1240000's: 1250000's: 1260000's: 1270000's: 1280000's: 1290000's: 1300000's: 1310000's: 1320000's: 1330000's: 1340000's: 1350000's: 1360000's: 1370000's: 1380000's: 1390000's: 1400000's: 1410000's: 1420000's: 1430000's: 1440000's: 1450000's: 1460000's: 1470000's: 1480000's: 1490000's: 1500000's: 1510000's: 1520000's: 1530000's: 1540000's: 1550000's: 1560000's: 1570000's: 1580000's: 1590000's: 1600000's: 1610000's: 1620000's: 1630000's: 1640000's: 1650000's: 1660000's: 1670000's: 1680000's: 1690000's: 1700000's: 1710000's: 1720000's: 1730000's: 1740000's: 1750000's: 1760000's: 1770000's: 1780000's: 1790000's: 1800000's: 1810000's: 1820000's: 1830000's: 1840000's: 1850000's: 1860000's: 1870000's: 1880000's: 1890000's: 1900000's: 1910000's: 1920000's: 1930000's: 1940000's: 1950000's: 1960000's: 1970000's: 1980000's: 1990000's: 2000000's: 2010000's: 2020000's: 2030000's: 2040000's: 2050000's: 2060000's: 2070000's: 2080000's: 2090000's: 2100000's: 2110000's: 2120000's: 2130000's: 2140000's: 2150000's: 2160000's: 2170000's: 2180000's: 2190000's: 2200000's: 2210000's: 2220000's: 2230000's: 2240000's: 2250000's: 2260000's: 2270000's: 2280000's: 2290000's: 2300000's: 2310000's: 2320000's: 2330000's: 2340000's: 2350000's: 2360000's: 2370000's: 2380000's: 2390000's: 2400000's: 2410000's: 2420000's: 2430000's: 2440000's: 2450000's: 2460000's: 2470000's: 2480000's: 2490000's: 2500000's: 2510000's: 2520000's: 2530000's: 2540000's: 2550000's: 2560000's: 2570000's: 2580000's: 2590000's: 2600000's: 2610000's: 2620000's: 2630000's: 2640000's: 2650000's: 2660000's: 2670000's: 2680000's: 2690000's: 2700000's: 2710000's: 2720000's: 2730000's: 2740000's: 2750000's: 2760000's: 2770000's: 2780000's: 2790000's: 2800000's: 2810000's: 2820000's: 2830000's: 2840000's: 2850000's: 2860000's: 2870000's: 2880000's: 2890000's: 2900000's: 2910000's: 2920000's: 2930000's: 2940000's: 2950000's: 2960000's: 2970000's: 2980000's: 2990000's: 3000000's: 3010000's: 3020000's: 3030000's: 3040000's: 3050000's: 3060000's: 3070000's: 3080000's: 3090000's: 3100000's: 3110000's: 3120000's: 3130000's: 3140000's: 3150000's: 3160000's: 3170000's: 3180000's: 3190000's: 3200000's: 3210000's: 3220000's: 3230000's: 3240000's: 3250000's: 3260000's: 3270000's: 3280000's: 3290000's: 3300000's: 3310000's: 3320000's: 3330000's: 3340000's: 3350000's: 3360000's: 3370000's: 3380000's: 3390000's: 3400000's: 3410000's: 3420000's: 3430000's: 3440000's: 3450000's: 3460000's: 3470000's: 3480000's: 3490000's: 3500000's: 3510000's: 3520000's: 3530000's: 3540000's: 3550000's: 3560000's: 3570000's: 3580000's: 3590000's: 3600000's: 3610000's: 3620000's: 3630000's: 3640000's: 3650000's: 3660000's: 3670000's: 3680000's: 3690000's: 3700000's: 3710000's: 3720000's: 3730000's: 3740000's: 3750000's: 3760000's: 3770000's: 3780000's: 3790000's: 3800000's: 3810000's: 3820000's: 3830000's: 3840000's: 3850000's: 3860000's: 3870000's: 3880000's: 3890000's: 3900000's: 3910000's: 3920000's: 3930000's: 3940000's: 3950000's: 3960000's: 3970000's: 3980000's: 3990000's: 4000000's: 4010000's: 4020000's: 4030000's: 4040000's: 4050000's: 4060000's: 4070000's: 4080000's: 4090000's: 4100000's: 4110000's: 4120000's: 4130000's: 4140000's: 4150000's: 4160000's: 4170000's: 4180000's: 4190000's: 4200000's: 4210000's: 4220000's: 4230000's: 4240000's: 4250000's: 4260000's: 4270000's: 4280000's: 4290000's: 4300000's: 4310000's: 4320000's: 4330000's: 4340000's: 4350000's: 4360000's: 4370000's: 4380000's: 4390000's: 4400000's: 4410000's: 4420000's: 4430000's: 4440000's: 4450000's: 4460000's: 4470000's: 4480000's: 4490000's: 4500000's: 4510000's: 4520000's: 4530000's: 4540000's: 4550000's: 4560000's: 4570000's: 4580000's: 4590000's: 4600000's: 4610000's: 4620000's: 4630000's: 4640000's: 4650000's: 4660000's: 4670000's: 4680000's: 4690000's: 4700000's: 4710000's: 4720000's: 4730000's: 4740000's: 4750000's: 4760000's: 4770000's: 4780000's: 4790000's: 4800000's: 4810000's: 4820000's: 4830000's: 4840000's: 4850000's: 4860000's: 4870000's: 4880000's: 4890000's: 4900000's: 4910000's: 4920000's: 4930000's: 4940000's: 4950000's: 4960000's: 4970000's: 4980000's: 4990000's: 5000000's: 5010000's: 5020000's: 5030000's: 5040000's: 5050000's: 5060000's: 5070000's: 5080000's: 5090000's: 5100000's: 5110000's: 5120000's: 5130000's: 5140000's: 5150000's: 5160000's: 5170000's: 5180000's: 5190000's: 5200000's: 5210000's: 5220000's: 5230000's: 5240000's: 5250000's: 5260000's: 5270000's: 5280000's: 5290000's: 5300000's: 5310000's: 5320000's: 5330000's: 5340000's: 5350000's: 5360000's: 5370000's: 5380000's: 5390000's: 5400000's: 5410000's: 5420000's: 5430000's: 5440000's: 5450000's: 5460000's: 5470000's: 5480000's: 5490000's: 5500000's: 5510000's: 5520000's: 5530000's: 5540000's: 5550000's: 5560000's: 5570000's: 5580000's: 5590000's: 5600000's: 5610000's: 5620000's: 5630000's: 5640000's: 5650000's: 5660000's: 5670000's: 5680000's: 5690000's: 5700000's: 5710000's: 5720000's: 5730000's: 5740000's: 5750000's: 5760000's: 5770000's: 5780000's: 5790000's: 5800000's: 5810000's: 5820000's: 5830000's: 5840000's: 5850000's: 5860000's: 5870000's: 5880000's: 5890000's: 5900000's: 5910000's: 5920000's: 5930000's: 5940000's: 5950000's: 5960000's: 5970000's: 5980000's: 5990000's: 6000000's: 6010000's: 6020000's: 6030000's: 6040000's: 6050000's: 6060000's: 6070000's: 6080000's: 6090000's: 6100000's: 6110000's: 6120000's: 6130000's: 6140000's: 6150000's: 6160000's: 6170000's: 6180000's: 6190000's: 6200000's: 6210000's: 6220000's: 6230000's: 6240000's: 6250000's: 6260000's: 6270000's: 6280000's: 6290000's: 6300000's: 6310000's: 6320000's: 6330000's: 6340000's: 6350000's: 6360000's: 6370000's: 6380000's: 6390000's: 6400000's: 6410000's: 6420000's: 6430000's: 6440000's: 6450000's: 6460000's: 6470000's: 6480000's: 6490000's: 6500000's: 6510000's: 6520000's: 6530000's: 6540000's: 6550000's: 6560000's: 6570000's: 6580000's: 6590000's: 6600000's: 6610000's: 6620000's: 6630000's: 6640000's: 6650000's: 6660000's: 6670000's: 6680000's: 6690000's: 6700000's: 6710000's: 6720000's: 6730000's: 6740000's: 6750000's: 6760000's: 6770000's: 6780000's: 6790000's: 6800000's: 6810000's: 6820000's: 6830000's: 6840000's: 6850000's: 6860000's: 6870000's: 6880000's: 6890000's: 6900000's: 6910000's: 6920000's: 6930000's: 6940000's: 6950000's: 6960000's: 6970000's: 6980000's: 6990000's: 7000000's: 7010000's: 7020000's: 7030000's: 7040000's: 7050000's: 7060000's: 7070000's: 7080000's: 7090000's: 7100000's: 7110000's: 7120000's: 7130000's: 7140000's: 7150000's: 7160000's: 7170000's: 7180000's: 7190000's: 7200000's: 7210000's: 7220000's: 7230000's: 7240000's: 7250000's: 7260000's: 7270000's: 7280000's: 7290000's: 7300000's: 7310000's: 7320000's: 7330000's: 7340000's: 7350000's: 7360000's: 7370000's: 7380000's: 7390000's: 7400000's: 7410000's: 7420000's: 7430000's: 7440000's: 7450000's: 7460000's: 7470000's: 7480000's: 7490000's: 7500000's: 7510000's: 7520000's: 7530000's: 7540000's: 7550000's: 7560000's: 7570000's: 7580000's: 7590000's: 7600000's: 7610000's: 7620000's: 7630000's: 7640000's: 7650000's: 7660000's: 7670000's: 7680000's: 7690000's: 7700000's: 7710000's: 7720000's: 7730000's: 7740000's: 7750000's: 7760000's: 7770000's: 7780000's: 7790000's: 7800000's: 7810000's: 7820000's: 7830000's: 7840000's: 7850000's: 7860000's: 7870000's: 7880000's: 7890000's: 7900000's: 7910000's: 7920000's: 7930000's: 7940000's: 7950000's: 7960000's: 7970000's: 7980000's: 7990000's: 8000000's: 8010000's: 8020000's: 8030000's: 8040000's: 8050000's: 8060000's: 8070000's: 8080000's: 8090000's: 8100000's: 8110000's: 8120000's: 8130000's: 8140000's: 8150000's: 8160000's: 8170000's: 8180000's: 8190000's: 8200000's: 8210000's: 8220000's: 8230000's: 8240000's: 8250000's: 8260000's: 8270000's: 8280000's: 8290000's: 8300000's: 8310000's: 8320000's: 8330000's: 8340000's: 8350000's: 8360000's: 8370000's: 8380000's: 8390000's: 8400000's: 8410000's: 8420000's: 8430000's: 8440000's: 8450000's: 8460000's: 8470000's: 8480000's: 8490000's: 8500000's: 8510000's: 8520000's: 8530000's: 8540000's: 8550000's: 8560000's: 8570000's: 8580000's: 8590000's: 8600000's: 8610000's: 8620000's: 8630000's: 8640000's: 8650000's: 8660000's: 8670000's: 8680000's: 8690000's: 8700000's: 8710000's: 8720000's: 8730000's: 8740000's: 8750000's: 8760000's: 8770000's: 8780000's: 8790000's: 8800000's: 8810000's: 8820000's: 8830000's: 8840000's: 8850000's: 8860000's: 8870000's: 8880000's: 8890000's: 8900000's: 8910000's: 8920000's: 8930000's: 8940000's: 8950000's: 8960000's: 8970000's: 8980000's: 8990000's: 9000000's: 9010000's: 9020000's: 9030000's: 9040000's: 9050000's: 9060000's: 9070000's: 9080000's: 9090000's: 9100000's: 9110000's: 9120000's: 9130000's: 9140000's: 9150000's: 9160000's: 9170000's: 9180000's: 9190000's: 9200000's: 9210000's: 9220000's: 9230000's: 9240000's: 9250000's: 9260000's: 9270000's: 9280000's: 9290000's: 9300000's: 9310000's: 9320000's: 9330000's: 9340000's: 9350000's: 9360000's: 9370000's: 9380000's: 9390000's: 9400000's: 9410000's: 9420000's: 9430000's: 9440000's: 9450000's: 9460000's: 9470000's: 9480000's: 9490000's: 9500000's: 9510000's: 9520000's: 9530000's: 9540000's: 9550000's: 9560000's: 9570000's: 9580000's: 9590000's: 9600000's: 9610000's: 9620000's: 9630000's: 9640000's: 9650000's: 9660000's: 9670000's: 9680000's: 9690000's: 9700000's: 9710000's: 9720000's: 9730000's: 9740000's: 9750000's: 9760000's: 9770000's: 9780000's: 9790000's: 9800000's: 9810000's: 9820000's: 9830000's: 9840000's: 9850000's: 9860000's: 9870000's: 9880000's: 9890000's: 9900000's: 9910000's: 9920000's: 9930000's: 9940000's: 9950000's: 9960000's: 9970000's: 9980000's: 9990000's: 10000000's: 10010000's: 10020000's: 10030000's: 10040000's: 10050000's: 10060000's: 10070000's: 10080000's: 10090000's: 10100000's: 10110000's: 10120000's: 10130000's: 10140000's: 10150000's: 10160000's: 10170000's: 10180000's: 10190000's: 10200000's: 10210000's: 10220000's: 10230000's: 10240000's: 10250000's: 10260000's: 10270000's: 10280000's: 10290000's: 10300000's: 10310000's: 10320000's: 10330000's: 10340000's: 10350000's: 10360000's: 10370000's: 10380000's: 10390000's: 10400000's: 10410000's: 10420000's: 10430000's: 10440000's: 10450000's: 10460000's: 10470000's: 10480000's: 10490000's: 10500000's: 10510000's: 10520000's: 10530000's: 10540000's: 10550000's: 10560000's: 10570000's: 10580000's: 10590000's: 10600000's: 10610000's: 10620000's: 10630000's: 10640000's: 10650000's: 10660000's: 10670000's: 10680000's: 10690000's: 10700000's: 10710000's: 10720000's: 10730000's: 10740000's: 10750000's: 10760000's: 10770000's: 10780000's: 10790000's: 10800000's: 10810000's: 10820000's: 10830000's: 10840000's: 10850000's: 10860000's: 10870000's: 10880000's: 10890000's: 10900000's: 10910000's: 10920000's: 10930000's: 10940000's: 10950000's: 10960000's: 10970000's: 10980000's: 10990000's: 11000000's: 11010000's: 11020000's: 11030000's: 11040000's: 11050000's: 11060000's: 11070000's: 11080000's: 11090000's: 11100000's: 11110000's: 11120000's: 11130000's: 11140000's: 11150000's: 11160000's: 11170000's: 11180000's: 11190000's: 11200000's: 11210000's: 11220000's: 11230000's: 11240000's: 11250000's: 11260000's: 11270000's: 11280000's: 11290000's: 11300000's: 11310000's: 11320000's: 11330000's: 11340000's: 11350000's: 11360000's: 11370000's:





## LAZING AROUND



by J J Clessa

### Quickie

What gets longer the more you cut it at the ends?

### Prize Puzzle

Susan's perfect man has black hair, brown eyes, and is tall and slim.

Susan knows four men — Arthur, Bill, Charles and Dave — only one of which has all the characteristics that Susan requires.

Arthur and Bill have the same colour eyes.

Only one of the men has both black hair and brown eyes.

Bill and Charles have the same colour hair.

Only two of the men are both tall and slim.

Charles and Dave have different builds.

Only two of the men are tall and dark-haired.

Dave and Arthur are the same height.

Only three of the men are both slim and brown-eyed.

Which is Susan's perfect man?

### April Prize Puzzle

Sixty-nine entries — but since seventeen of these were not on postcards, they were immediately disqualified. This left 52 possibles — most of which contained the right answer.

The winning entry — selected at random — came from A Thomas of Lindisfarne. Congratulations Mr Thomas, your prize is on its way.

The answer is that 89 or 98 requires the greatest number of operations, 24 in all, before a palindromic number is reached.

Several of you pointed out that we frequently omit the closing date for entries, and the address to which they should be sent. We will try to rectify this in future, but just for the record:

Closing date for all entries is the last day of the month of the magazine issue.

Mark your entries with the puzzle date, for example, 'Prize Puzzle (month) 83', and send them to Lazing Around, APC, P.O. Box 298, Clayton, Vic 3168.

Keep puzzling

## BLUDNERS



Only one mistake noted to date: Paul England of TI has written to inform us that, contrary to our report in April's Printout, Compaq isn't suing TI, rather it's the other way around. He provides a quote from Electronic News (US) in the issue dated 28/2/83: "TI and Compaq Computer have begun talks aimed at a possible out-of-court settlement of TI's lawsuit charging Compaq with employee raiding, patent violation and use of confidential information in development of Compaq's portable computer. TI has asked for \$1 million in punitive damages, plus injunctions against Compaq to prevent both more alleged staff raiding and sale of any Compaq product made using TI technology."

# VIC-20 & COMMODORE 64

at



*the*  
**Computer Spot**

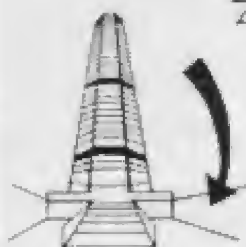
**NEW!**

**A WORD PROCESSOR FOR UNDER \$2000 NEVER!!!**

**NOW AVAILABLE COMMODORE 64, 1541 DISK DRIVE  
1525 PRINTER, EASYSRIPT, BOX DISKETTES + PAPER  
only \$1995.00**

WE HAVE THE LARGEST RANGE OF SOFTWARE FOR THE VIC 20 + COMMODORE 64

**Shop C4, M.L.C. Centre Martin Place Sydney. 235-2971**





# Medfly can tax your mind, mind your tax, and let you play in space.

The Medfly home computer is compatible with the largest library of software available today. What this opens up to you and your family is simply amazing.

For your children — education packages on Algebra, Spelling, Mathematics, Vocabulary — making your Medfly virtually a home coach or tutor.

For personal and business use — you get access to Time Management, Business Systems, Accounting Packages and Financial Broadsheets.

For family entertainment — you'll be able to share the fun of Action Games, Strategy

Games and Adventure Games, which you can plug straight in to your home TV screen.

Medfly is a thinking machine to expand young minds; a working machine for home or business accounting; a games machine for family fun. And above all, Medfly is a value machine, with quality electronics by Siemens and with more features, capabilities and add-on potential than many costlier microcomputers.

The basic Medfly microcomputer system — alpha/numeric keyboard and processor — is available now for just \$1,995 including sales tax.

**MEDFLY**

*putting the value buzz into home computing*

**DATA UNIVERSE**

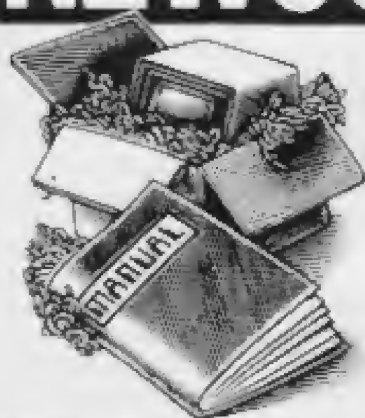
2/190 George Street, PARRAMATTA. PH: (02) 689 2599

Medfly Basis (Vic.) Pty. Ltd. 43 Atherton Rd. OAKLEIGH, VIC. 3166 PH: 569 0169.





# NEWCOMERS START HERE



Welcome to the confusing world of the microcomputer. First of all, don't be fooled, there's nothing complicated about this business. It's just that we're surrounded by an immense amount of necessary jargon. Imagine if we had to continually say "numbering system with a radix of 16 in which the letters A to F represent the values ten to 15" when instead we can simply say "hex". No doubt soon many of the words and phrases we are about to explain will eventually fall into common English usage. Until that time, APC will be publishing this guide — every month.

We'll start by considering the microcomputer's functions and then examine the physical components necessary to implement these functions.

The microcomputer is capable of receiving information, processing it, storing the results or sending them elsewhere. All this information is called **data** and it comprises numbers, letters and special symbols which can be read by humans. Although the data is accepted and output by the computer in 'human' form, inside it's a different story — it must be held in the form of an electronic code. This code is called **binary**. Binary is a system of numbering which uses base 2 instead of the more familiar decimal — or, to be more accurate, denary system of base 10. In binary notation there are only two digits — 0 and 1 — which the computer recognises as the absence or presence of an electric current. The easiest way to visualise this is to think of each binary digit (**bit**) as being a switch which can be either off or on. Each binary digit stands for a power of 2. The rightmost digit, the least significant, is  $2^0=1$ , the next  $2^1=2$ , then  $2^2=4$ ,  $2^3=8$ ,  $2^4=16$ ,  $2^5=32$ ,  $2^6=64$ ,  $2^7=128$ ,  $2^8=256$ . So decimal 24, for example, is represented in binary as 00011000. A set of eight bits is known as a **byte** and, to make things easier for humans, a third system of numbering, **hexadecimal** or **hex** for short, is used as a sort of 'halfway house' between binary and denary. Hex uses numbers to base 16, with denary numbers between 9 and 15 represented by the letters A-F. The hex equivalent of a byte is obtained by giving each half a single character code: 0=0000, 1=0001, 2=0010, 3=0011, 4=0100, 5=0101, E=1110 and F=1111. Our example of 24 is therefore 18 in hex.

To simplify communication between computers, several standard coding systems exist, the most common being **ASCII** (American Standard Code for Information Interchange). This allocates a numerical code to each digit and letter. For example, the number 5 is given the ASCII code 35 hex, 53 decimal, whereas a capital A is represented by ASCII 41 hex, 65 decimal.

The computer processes data by reshuffling, performing arithmetic on, or by comparing it with other data. It's the latter function that gives a computer its apparent 'intelligence' — the ability to make decisions and to act upon them. It has to be given a set of rules in order to do this and, once again, these rules are stored in **memory** as bytes. The rules are called **programs** and while they can be input in binary or hex (machine code programming), the usual method is to have a special program which translates English or near-English into machine code. This speeds programming considerably; the

*This is our unique quick-reference guide, reprinted every month to help our readers pick their way through the most important pieces of (necessary) jargon found in APC. While it's in no way totally comprehensive, we trust you'll find it a useful introduction. Happy microcomputing!*

nearest the programming language is to English, the faster the programming time. On the other hand, program execution speed tends to be slower.

The most common microcomputer language is **Basic**. Program instructions are typed in at the keyboard, to be coded and stored in the computer's memory. To run such a program the computer uses an **interpreter**, which is usually built into the machine's ROM (see later paragraph on this page). The interpreter picks up each Basic instruction, translates it into machine code and then feeds it to the processor for execution. It has to do this each time the same instruction has to be executed. A much faster method is to use a **compiler**, which accepts each instruction in turn, waits until the program has been entered, then turns each instruction into machine code before running the program. This means that each instruction has to be translated once only — consequently the speed of execution is considerably improved.

Two strange words you will hear in connection with Basic are **PEEK** and **POKE**. They give the programmer access to the memory of the machine. It's possible to read (PEEK) the contents of a byte in the computer and to modify a byte (POKE).

Moving on to **hardware**, this means the physical components of a computer system as opposed to **software** — the program needed to make the system work.

At the heart of a microcomputer system is the central processing unit (CPU), a single microprocessor chip with supporting devices such as **buffers**, which 'amplify' the CPU's signals for use by other components in the system. The packaged chips are either soldered directly to a printed circuit board (PCB) or are mounted in sockets.

In some microcomputers, the entire system is mounted on a single, large PCB, in others a **bus** system is used, comprising a long PCB holding a number of inter-connected sockets. Plugged into these are several smaller PCBs, each with a specific function — for instance, one card would hold the CPU and its support chips. The most widely-used bus system is called the **SI00**.

The CPU needs memory in which to keep programs and data. Microcomputers generally have two types of memory: **RAM** (Random Access Memory) and **ROM** (Read Only Memory). The CPU can read information stored in RAM — and also put information into RAM. Two types of RAM exist — **static** and **dynamic**; all you really need know is that dynamic RAM uses less power and is less expensive than static, but it requires additional, complex, circuitry to make it work. Both types of RAM lose their contents when power is switched off, whereas ROM retains its contents permanently. Not surprisingly, manufacturers often more interpreters and the like in ROM. The CPU can only read the ROM's contents and cannot alter them in any way. You can buy special ROMs called **PROMs** (Programmable ROMs) and **EPROMs** (Erasable PROMs) which can be programmed using a special device. EPROMs can be erased using ultra-violet light.

Because RAM loses its contents when power is switched off, **cassettes** and **floppy disks** are used to save programs and data for later use. Audio-type tape recorders are often used by converting data to a series of

audio tones and recording them; later the computer can listen to these same tones and re-convert them into data. Various methods are used for this, so a cassette recorded by one make of computer won't necessarily work on another make. It takes a long time to record and play back information and it's difficult to locate one specific item among a whole mass of information on a cassette, therefore, never come these problems. **Floppy disks** are used on more sophisticated systems.

A floppy disk is made of thin plastic, coated with a magnetic recording surface (rather like that used on tape). The disk, in its protective envelope, is placed in a disk drive which rotates it and moves a **read/write head** across the disk's surface. The disk is divided into concentric rings called **tracks**, each of which is in turn subdivided into **sectors**. Using a program called a **disk operating system**, the computer keeps track of exactly where information is on the disk and it can get to any item of data by moving the head to the appropriate track and then waiting for the right sector to come round. Two methods are used to tell the computer where on a track each sector starts: **soft sectoring** where special signals are recorded on the surface, and **hard sectoring** where holes are punched through the disk around the central hole, one per sector.

Half way between cassettes and disks is the stringy **floppy** — a miniature continuous loop tape cartridge, faster than a cassette but cheaper than a disk system. **Hard disk** systems are also available for microcomputers; they store more information than floppy disks are more reliable and information can be transferred to and from them much more quickly.

You, the user, must be able to communicate with the computer and the generally accepted minimum for this is the visual display unit (VDU), which looks like a TV screen with a typewriter-style **keyboard**; sometimes these are built into the system, sometimes they're separate. If you want a written record (**hard copy**) of the computer's output, you'll need a **printer**.

The computer can send out and receive information in two forms — **parallel** and **serial**. Parallel input/output (I/O) requires a series of wires to connect the computer to another device, such as a printer, and it sends out data a byte at a time, with a separate wire carrying each bit. Serial I/O involves sending data one bit at a time along a single piece of wire, with extra bits added to tell the receiving device when a byte is about to start and when it has finished. The speed that data is transmitted is referred to as the **baud rate** and, very roughly, the baud rate divided by ten equals the number of bytes being sent per second.

The ensure that both receiver and transmitter link up without any electrical buffers, standards exist for serial interfaces, the most common is RS232 (or V24) while for parallel interfaces to printers, the Centronics standard is popular.

Finally, a **modem** connects a computer, via a serial interface, to the telephone system, allowing two computers with modems to exchange information. A modem must be wired into the telephone system and you need Telecom's permission (which you could use an **acoustic coupler**, which has two obscene-looking rubber cups into which the handset fits, and which has no electrical connection with the phone system — Telecom isn't so uppy about the use of these



# DISKOGRAPHY

## A BRIEF GUIDE TO FLOPPY DISKS

*Jane and John Shemilt offer their advice on purchasing the correct disks for your computer.*

This article is a short guide to the various types of floppy disk on the market and attempts to explain why it is important to buy the correct type of disk for your machine. It does not make any comparisons between disks from different manufacturers, so no 'best buys' are recommended.

There are two standard floppy disk sizes commonly in use: five and a quarter inch (mini) and eight inch (standard). Both these types have a similar construction, the heart of which is a mylar disk on which is deposited a metal oxide layer. The mylar disk is held in a sealed protective envelope with a soft inner lining including a cutaway for head access (see Fig 1). The disk has a large hole in the centre which fits onto the disk drive hub, which centres and rotates the disk inside the stationary envelope in the drive during use. There is at least one other hole in the mylar disk (the index hole) which lines up with the index/sector hole in the envelope once per revolution. If the disk is *soft-sectored*, there are no more holes in the mylar disk, but if it is *hard-sectored* it will have more holes in the disk which line up with the index/sector hole once each revolution. In this case, the disk is divided into sectors, ie, wedges or slices, by a series of holes (one hole per sector) in addition to the index hole. (Whether the division of the disk into sectors is hardware or software controlled will depend on the disk controller used by your computer.)

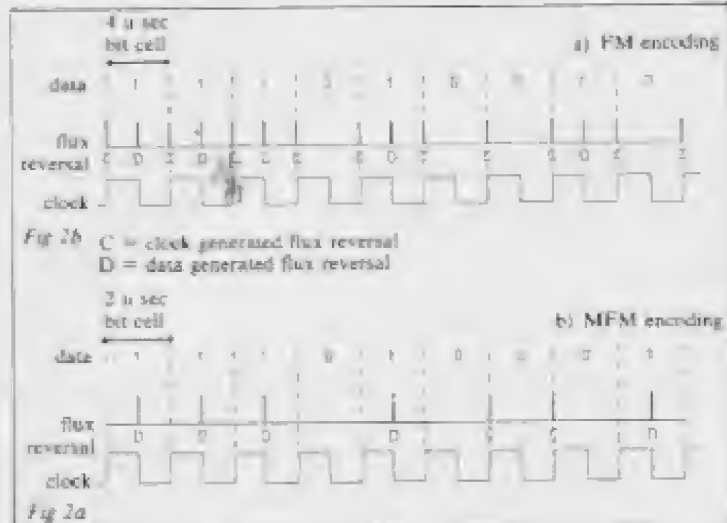
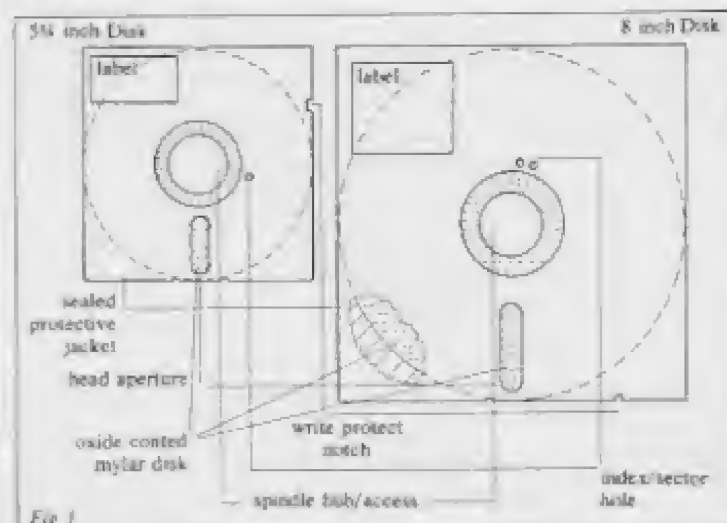
For eight inch disks, the index/sector hole in the envelope is in one of two positions depending on whether the disk is *double-sided* or *single-sided* while, for five and a quarter inch disks, the position of the index/sector hole in the envelope is always the same. The only other hole in the disk envelope of importance to the user is the write protect notch. Usually, on eight inch disks when the notch is uncovered, the disk may not be written to *write protect mode*, although on five and a quarter inch disks this notch must be covered up by an opaque material to *write protect* the disk.

The label on the disk envelope usually has a large number '1' or '2' on it, followed possibly by a large letter 'D'. The number '2' indicates that the disk is double-sided, ie, both sides of the mylar disk have a metal oxide layer which can be written to, while a '1' denotes a single-sided disk. In fact, most single-sided disks are actually manufactured as double-sided where the oxide layer on one side of the mylar has failed on inspection. It is generally *not* a good idea to use single-sided disks in a double-sided disk drive as they can cause damage to the magnetic recording heads if used frequently. However, double-sided five and a quarter inch drives can be used on single-sided five and a quarter inch drives, but only as single-sided disks and the second side of the disk may be damaged if it is used this way frequently. It is possible to buy double-sided disks with two index/sector holes in

the envelope so that both sides can be used, but only one at a time, in single-sided drives by turning the disk over to *change sides*. Unfortunately these disks, when turned over, rotate in the opposite direction to their previous motion so that all the dirt and loose oxide particles, which have collected on the liner by the side of the head access slot, are dislodged and deposited on the disk surface. This debris is wiped off on the recording head and pressure pad of the disk drive and can cause damage. Also, in this case, the pressure pad on the single-sided drive is in contact with a disk surface, which is used for writing to and reading from, and can damage this surface leading to the loss of data on the disk; usually the pad presses on the unused face of a single-sided disk.

Another special eight inch double-sided disk can be obtained where both the single-sided and double-sided index/sector holes are cut out in the envelope, so that the disk can be used as a single-sided disk on a single-sided drive and as a double-sided disk on a double-sided drive. Of course, the index/sector hole which is not applicable should be covered up while using the disk. The main use of these special disks is in the transfer of software between different disk drives but, as most eight inch double-sided drives will also read and write to single-sided disks, these make a more readily available medium to transfer software.

The disk label also specifies the recording technique for which the disk is suitable.



## DISKOGRAPHY

### A BRIEF GUIDE TO FLOPPY DISKS

The standard recording technique of Frequency Modulation (FM) records a flux reversal on the disk at every clock pulse (4 microseconds) to produce *bit cells*. The data is recorded serially in the form of another flux reversal in the centre of the bit cell to record a '1' bit or no flux reversal for a '0' bit, (see Fig 2a). A disk capable of being used with this recording method is called a *single density disk*. In order to double the amount of data stored on the disk, a technique called Modified Frequency Modulation (MFM) is used. In this method (see Fig 2b), the clock frequency is doubled giving a 2 microsecond bit cell. However, there are normally no flux reversals recorded on the disk at clock pulses so that only data generated flux reversals (denoting '1' bits) are recorded. This could lead to synchronisation problems if a group of '0' bits happened to be recorded in sequence and, therefore, if one '0' bit is followed by another '0' bit a flux reversal is inserted at the clock pulse (see Fig 2b). Disks suitable

for MFM recording are called *double-density* disks. The actual frequency of recording in MFM is not increased over FM (single-density) technique but this double-density recording is more susceptible to the quality of the disk. A double-density disk may be formatted and used in a single-density drive but a single-density disk should not be formatted for double-density as it is prone to errors. (In practice it is often possible to get away with formatting a single-density disk as a double-density one.) The letter 'D' following the '1' or '2' on the disk label implies that the disk is of double-density quality. Even though the recording technique used by a machine may not be FM or MFM, the disk type specified for use on the particular machine will be specified as 'single' or 'double' density.

For eight inch disks that completes the story but, for five and a quarter inch disks, there is one more option to consider when purchasing. This is the number of *tracks* on

the disk, ie, the number of concentric rings on the disk on which data may be recorded. On eight inch disks there are always 77 tracks but for five and a quarter inch disks, there is a choice of 35, 40 or 80 tracks. Both 35 and 40 track disks are recorded at 48 tracks per inch ('TPI') but 35 track recording uses less of the disk surface to write to than 40 track recording. Therefore, a 40 track disk can be used on a 35 track drive but not the other way round. 80 track disks are recorded at 98 TPI (half the distance between tracks) and, although 80 track disks are sold, I have never had any problems reformatting double-density 40 track disks for use on an 80 track drive. Of course, 80 track disks can be reformatted as 40 track or 35 track disks if required.

That completes this summary of the physical differences between the various floppy disks on the market. Of course, data can be written to disks, even physically identical disks, in many different formats but that is another story. **END**

# TOUGH TYPE

WHEN THE GOING GETS TOUGH  
THE TOUGH TI 850 PRINTER GETS GOING.



The brilliant TI 850 Printer is specifically designed as a superior printer for low budget print requirements. It delivers page after page of the toughest printing in the business world. So it's no tough choice ... just a tough printer.

Also distributed by: VSI Electronics (Australia) Pty Ltd., Datalink Pty Ltd.

**TEXAS  
INSTRUMENTS**  
SYDNEY (02) 887 1122 MELBOURNE (03) 267 4677



# TOP SECRET

*George Sassoon explores the code of public-key cryptography.*

A few years ago, there were curious happenings at a meeting of a learned mathematical society. Armed security men burst into the lecture hall; fist-fights broke out around the podium, equations were hastily rubbed off the blackboard. The cause of it all? Someone had finally invented what security agencies dread most: the unbreakable cipher.

But all these efforts were in vain. The secret was out, and the basic principle of the cipher is so simple that one kicks oneself for not having thought of it first. Credit for that must go to three workers at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Messrs Rivest, Shamir and Adleman. From their initials, the cipher is known as the RSA public-key cryptosystem. Why "public key"? The reason

is that the key comes in two parts: the encryption key, which is made public, enabling anybody to encipher messages, and the decryption key, which is kept secret, enabling only the originator of the cipher to decode messages.

Until the invention of public-key systems, the only really secure cipher was the so-called 'one-time pad'. This is simply a pad printed with random numbers. If each sheet of the pad is used only once, then the system is 100 per cent secure; problems arise, though, in the distribution of the pads, which must be done by trusted couriers. If a pad is lost or copied en route to an agent in, say, Moscow, then the whole pad is compromised and must be replaced. The RSA system, with its two-part key,

avoids this difficulty; the encryption key could be published in the Moscow telephone directory without compromising the system!

The separation of encryption and decryption is achieved by means of modulo arithmetic. The modulo function amounts to dividing one number by another, throwing away the quotient, and keeping the remainder. Thus  $11 \bmod 3$  is equal to 2, the remainder when 11 is divided by 3. Supposing that the original message, the plaintext, was '11', and the ciphertext was '2', the codebreaker has no way of working backwards from '2' to '11'; the original message could have been 2,5,8,11,14, ... The RSA system uses this principle, but with very large numbers. In my implementation, the modulus is not 11, but a number in excess of  $2^{200}$ , or about  $1.77 \times 10^{72}$ . The text is divided into blocks of 30 ASCII characters, each block being enciphered as a unit. Thus if the message is: 'ABCDEF...', it would be expressed for encryption as the number:

the final result being a number 240 bits (or 30 bytes) long. This is known as the plaintext number P.

The next step in the RSA system is to turn the plaintext number  $P$  into the ciphertext number  $C$ . This is done as follows:

$$C = p^{\frac{1}{2}} \bmod N$$

Where  $E$ , the encryption exponent, and  $N$ , the modulus, are the public part of the key.  $E$  is usually a prime number less than 20, and  $N$  is a very large number, in my case greater than  $2^{200}$ , which must be the product of two primes. The plaintext is thus multiplied by itself a number of times, and at each stage about half the number is thrown away. The result is the ciphertext. This is more or less equivalent to turning the message into alphabet soup, pouring it into a bucket, and then stirring it with a digital wooden spoon, spilling about half the soup with each stir. On the face of it, it would seem impossible to get back to the original message from the resulting mess of random-looking numbers. This is in fact true, it is impossible to work backwards to the original message, but it is possible to work forwards, using some

[illegible]

TABLE 2 (continued)

[illegible]

11. 11. 11

[illegible]

Fig. 2

# INTRODUCING

# THE SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

Designed and programmed in Australia by CISA SOFTWARE SYSTEMS a totally owned subsidiary of ILEHEAD Pty Ltd

## DID YOU KNOW?

- Over 80% of small business failures blamed inadequate accounting information as a major contributing factor.
- Over 50% claimed that disaster could have been averted if accurate information had been available in time

## DON'T LET THIS BE YOUR PROBLEM!

**SBAS1 CASHFLOW ANALYSIS Usual Price \$99.00**  
(See review in OCT 82 YOUR COMPUTER)

- A complete cash journal plus trading, profit & loss and skeleton balance-sheet
- Foolproof entry of all bank transactions
- Any entry can be altered at any time
- A "perpetual" journal-based accounting system
- Fast inbuilt SORT (1000 entries in 15 secs)
- Absolutely no knowledge of accounting or computing required
- Easy-to-read manual fully explains every step
- Completely automatic operation — switch on computer, put in disk, press RESET — you are in business!
- Optional output to screen only, or screen and printer
- Up to 1,100 entries (cheques deposits or bank charges)

Requires 48K single-disk system TRS-80 Models 1 and 3 or System 80

**SBAS2 Fully integrated creditors, cashbook and profit & loss system Usual Price \$250.00**  
Includes all of the features of SBAS1 + PLUS +

- Fully integrated accounts payable function
- Maintains FULL RECORD of invoices and credit notes received
- Accepts partial payments towards outstanding invoices (i.e. payments which do not match any particular invoice)
- Perpetual accounting system with easy carry-forward balancing at start/end of financial year
- All operations conducted in memory
- Ideal for public accountants with "shoe-box" clients

Requires 48K Single-drive system TRS-80 Models 1 and 3 or System 80

**SBAS3 Professional twin-disk system Regular Price \$350**  
All features of SBAS2 + PLUS +

- 5,000 + entries on standard floppies
- Will run on hard-disk system (200,000 entries in 5 Meg)
- Only one record in memory at a time (system crashes — you lose one entry!)
- Fast disk SORT (5,000 entries in 5 minutes)
- Use a different data disk for different cashflows/companies

Requires 48K twin-drive system (Floppy or Winchester) TRS-80 Models 1 and 3 and System 80

★★★★★★★★★★★★

All systems display/print reports starting at any date with optional carry-forward of balances

Report options include

- Print cashbook with optional balances

CD/FWD

- List by description/creditors name, etc)

- List by account type (advertising etc)

- List by deposit book or any chequebook

SYSTEMS

1, 2, 3

1, 2, 3

1, 2, 3

1, 2, 3

- Print trading, profit & loss and balance sheet

- Print creditors statement

- Print full general journal

- Provide complete trading information for taxation & other returns

1, 2, 3

2, 3 only

2, 3 only

1, 2, 3

SBAS2 AND SBAS3 include data-upgrade programs from previous systems

★★★★★★★★★★★★

## SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY "END OF FINANCIAL YEAR" OFFER

**SBAS1 CASHFLOW ANALYSIS \$75.00**

**SBAS2 CASHBOOK, GENERAL LEDGER AND CREDITORS \$150.00**

**SBAS3 DISK-BASED CASHBOOK GENERAL LEDGER & CREDITORS \$250.00**

For immediate delivery phone your BANKCARD number to

**(02) 412 3470**

Or send cheque to

**ILEHEAD Pty Ltd**

**P.O. Box 215, Forestville NSW 2086**

Trade enquiries invited

Manufacturers/Distributors — let's negotiate to put this excellent software on your equipment



# PERSONALLY... IT HAS TO BE NEC

NEC's desktop Personal Computers are a sophisticated and practical solution for any business that needs a personal support system.

They're designed for absolute reliability and built by NEC to the highest technical standards.

The APC (Advanced Personal Computer) is our revolutionary new desktop, just released in Australia.

Its integrated storage capacity (2MBytes) makes it the micro-computer that's best suited to a real desktop business environment.

The true 16-bit capability of its 8086 processor makes it the most powerful machine in its class.

The APC's high-resolution colour graphics (640 x 475 pixels) run circles, arcs and lines around everybody else, and its screen images set new standards in clarity.

Our business software has been optimised to match the APC's unique hardware features and capacity.

The wide range of software applications include business planning, budget analysis and all types of general accounting. There's also a remote intelligent terminal operation with asynchronous or bi-synchronous (3270, 3780) communications capability. All this from under \$5,000 recommended retail price, including tax.

Both CP/M-86 and MS-DOS operating systems are supported by the APC, to solve business problems in the simplest, most cost-effective way possible.



APC

The PC8000 desktop personal computer is our 8-bit little brother to the APC. It's ideal for financial modelling and general accounting, and has the same intelligent remote terminal capability as its big brother.

The PC8000 supports industry standard CP/M-80 and N-BASIC, giving it a wide range of applications software.



PC8000

When you install an APC or PC8000 computer you will also get the benefit of our fully trained dealer back-up service.

He'll not only help you work out your exact requirements and show you how to get the most out of your computer system, he'll also show you how NEC stands behind him in the provision of hardware maintenance.

Please send further information about the ☐ APC ☐ PC8000 including a list of authorised NEC dealers.

NEC Information Systems Australia Pty Ltd (Incorporated in NSW),  
99 Nicholson Street, St. Leonards 2065. Telephone: 438 3544.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

# NEC

NEC CORPORATION  
TOKYO JAPAN

# "THE COMMODORE 64 COULD BE THE MICROCOMPUTER INDUSTRY'S OUTSTANDING NEW PRODUCT INTRODUCTION SINCE THE BIRTH OF THIS INDUSTRY."

—SHEARSON/AMERICAN EXPRESS

They're speaking to a group as interested as anyone else in the future of computers: the people who buy stock in the companies that make computers.

If, on the other hand, you're a person whose livelihood depends on a personal computer — or whose leisure time revolves around one — what follows should impress you even more than it impresses investors.

## MIGHT MAKES RIGHT

The value of a computer is determined by what it can do. What it can do is largely determined by its memory.

The Commodore 64's basic RAM is 64K. This amount of power is unusual enough in a micro at any price.

At \$699, it is astonishing.

Compared, with the Apple II+<sup>®</sup> for instance, the Commodore 64<sup>™</sup> offers 33% more power at considerably less than 50% of the cost.

Compared with anything less, it's even more impressive.

And it can effectively double your computer-equipped work force.

## PILE ON THE PERIPHERALS

Because the basic cost of the 64 is so low, you can afford more peripherals for it. Like disk drives, printers or even printer-plotters.

This means you can own the 64, disk drive and printer for a little more than an Apple II+ computer alone.

## HARD FACTS ABOUT SOFTWARE

The Commodore 64 will have a broad range of custom software packages including an electronic spreadsheet, business graphics (including printout), a user-definable diary/calendar, word processor, mailing lists, and more.

With BASIC as its primary language, it is also PET BASIC compatible.

The Commodore 64 will also be programmable in USCD PASCAL, PILOT and LOGO.

And, with the added CP/M<sup>®</sup> option, you will have access to hundreds of exciting software packages.

## THE FUN SIDE OF POWER

The Commodore 64 can become very playful at a moment's notice.

You can use Commodore's plug-in game cartridges or invent your own diversions. All will be enhanced by brilliant video quality and high resolution graphics (320 x 200 pixels, 16 available colors, 3D Sprite graphics), plus outstanding sound.

The 64's built-in music synthesizer has a programmable ADSR (attack, decay, sustain, release) envelope, 3 voices (each with a 9-octave range) and 4 waveforms. All of which you can hear through your audio system and see in full color as you compose or play back.

## NOW'S YOUR CHANCE

If you've been waiting for the "computer revolution," consider it as having arrived.

Through its 25 years of existence, Commodore has been committed to delivering better products at lower prices.

Today, the company's vertical integration has resulted in the Commodore 64's price performance breakthrough heralded by Shearson/American Express.

Visit a Commodore Computer dealer and discover the 64 soon.

It will expand your mind without deflating your wallet.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Commodore Business Machines Pty. Ltd.  
5 Orion Road, Lane Cove NSW. 2066. (02) 427 4888

Please send me more information on the Commodore 64<sup>™</sup>

Name

Address

Postcode  Phone

COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES PTY. LTD.  
5 Orion Road, Lane Cove NSW. 2066. (02) 427 4888.

 **commodore**  
COMPUTER



mathematical trickery and the secret decryption exponent  $D$ . This can be illustrated by the simple example in Fig 1.

In this example,  $N$  is chosen to be 35, which is the product of 7 and 5, two primes. There are thus 35 possible 'messages', the numbers 0 and 34. The encryption exponent is chosen as 5, so each possible message is raised to the fifth power, being reduced modulo 35 at each multiplication. Some of the resulting ciphertext messages are unchanged, those adjacent or equal to exact multiples of 7, but the rest are thoroughly scrambled.

Decryption is then carried out according to the formula:

$$P = C^D \text{ mod } N$$

That is, the ciphertexts are raised to power  $D$ , the decryption exponent, also modulo  $N$ . In this simple example,  $D$  is also equal to 5. The result of this opera-

tion is to restore the original messages 0-34.

This example is clearly trivial, but it illustrates how the original messages can be restored in spite of the modulo operation at each multiplication. All that needs to be done is to use the same principle for very large numbers, and then the system becomes a usable cipher.

## Choice of exponents

In Fig 1, both encryption and decryption exponents were taken as equal to 5. These figures were arrived at by making use of one of the rules of modulo arithmetic. This states that when working modulo  $N$ , exponents are multiplied modulo  $\phi(N)$ ,  $\phi(N)$  being the Euler totient function of  $N$ . In normal arithmetic, for successive exponentiation,

the exponents are simply multiplied. Thus:

$$(X^E)^D = X^{D \cdot E}$$

But in modulo arithmetic, the following rule applies:

$$(X^E \text{ mod } N)^D \text{ mod } N = X^{D \cdot E \text{ mod } \phi(N)}$$

where  $\phi(N)$  is the fearsome-sounding Euler totient function of  $N$ . The function is in fact very simple; it is the number of integers not exceeding  $N$  which are relatively prime to it. For prime numbers, the only such number not relatively prime to  $N$  is  $N$  itself, so for primes  $\phi(N) = N - 1$ . It can be shown that if  $N$  is the product of two primes  $P_1$  and  $P_2$ , then  $\phi(N) = (P_1 - 1) \cdot (P_2 - 1)$ .

In the example of Fig 1, the primes are 7 and 5, and  $\phi(N)$  is 24. Now it is a basic truth that any number raised to the power of 1 is the number itself. So to select the encryption and decryption exponents, we need to select  $E$  and  $D$  such that:

$$D \cdot E \text{ mod } \phi(N) = 1$$

Possible values of  $D \cdot E$  are:

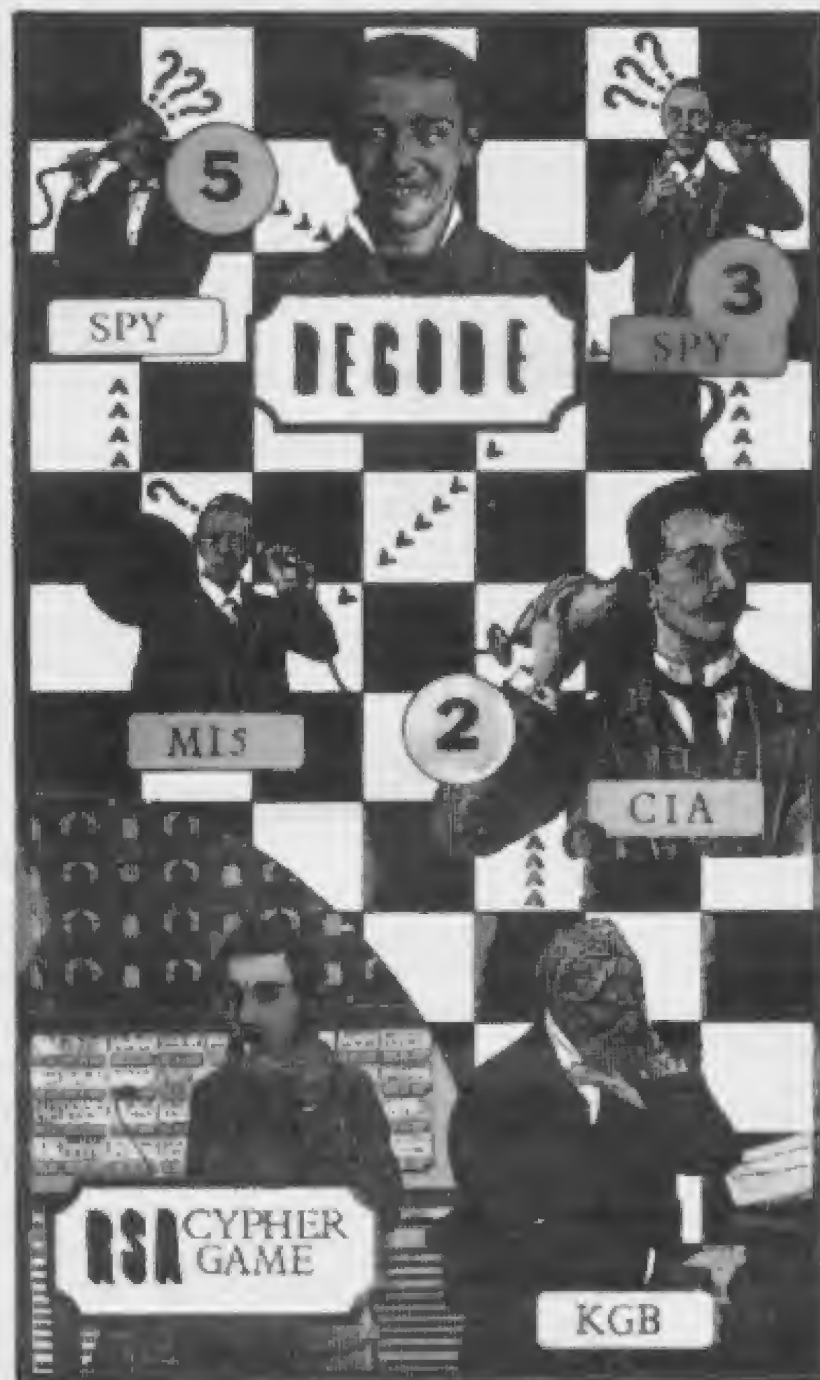
- 25: equal to  $5 \cdot 5$
- 49: equal to  $7 \cdot 7$
- 73: prime
- 97: prime
- 121: equal to  $11 \cdot 11$
- 145: equal to  $5 \cdot 29$
- 169: equal to  $13 \cdot 13$
- etc.

Any of these pairs of factors would do for the encryption and decryption exponents. For demonstration, 5 and 5 were chosen, but in practice a small value for  $E$  and a large value for  $D$  would be chosen.

It will be seen that the exponents  $D$  and  $E$  are interchangeable, that is, you could equally well encrypt with the decryption exponent and decrypt with the encrypting one. This leads to another important feature of the RSA system, which is authentication of messages. Supposing our New York office sends a message to their agent in Moscow, how can he be sure that it comes from New York and not from Dzerzhinsky Square down the road? This is easily confirmed if the New York office appends a block to the message which is encrypted using  $D$ , the secret decryption exponent. The man in Moscow can decrypt it using  $E$ , the public encryption exponent. If it makes sense, then he can be sure that the message came from someone in possession of the secret exponent  $D$ , which can only be the New York office.

## Implementation of the system

The first requirement is for multiple-precision arithmetic routines, capable of handling very long numbers. Z80 routines were written, which can handle



unsigned integers up to  $2^{270}$  (over  $10^{77}$ ). Double this length is required for multiplications, so that each number occupies up to 64 bytes of memory. All the usual arithmetic functions are implemented, with the addition of 'powermod', used for evaluating the expression:

$$Y = X^Q \text{ mod } N$$

When Q is very large, it is not practical to do this with successive multiplications. Instead, Q is expressed as a binary number, and X is squared mod N for each bit of Q; if the bit is 1, then the result Y is multiplied by X. Thus to evaluate  $X^{11}$

$$Y = X^1 \cdot X^2 \cdot X^8$$

With this system, decryption of a 30-byte cipher block takes about five minutes, using a bog-standard Z80 running at under 2 Mhz clock rate.

But before there can be any encryption and decryption, ciphers must be created. Two prime numbers must be found, whose product is in excess of  $2^{240}$ , and the exponents E and D selected. Primes are found using the so-called probabilistic prime test, which can find a suitable pair in the region of  $2^{120}$  in an hour or two. Exponents E and D are then selected according to the procedure outlined above. Fig 2 gives details of one cipher, RSACOD2. The ciphertext is in alphahex code, where the letters A-P represent the numbers 0-15; two letters of ciphertext corresponding to one ASCII symbol of plaintext. Thus a 30-byte block of plaintext enciphers as 12 five-letter alphahex groups. The plaintext may include carriage-returns and other control characters.

## Security aspects

To break an RSA code, it is necessary to find the factors of the public-key modulus, N. When the factors are known, the Euler totient function  $\phi(N)$  can be calculated, and the decryption exponent D. Finding the factors of very large numbers is extremely time-consuming if there are only two large factors. By comparison, finding large primes is very easy. Thus the present system can find primes in the region of  $10^{24}$  in an hour or so, yet it took over 48 hours to find the factors of a number in the region of  $10^{77}$  using the efficient Monte Carlo method. As the numbers get larger, the difficulty of finding factors increases as the 0.25th power of the number, but the difficulty of finding primes only as much as the cube of the log of the number.

So, the longer the numbers, the greater becomes the difference in computing power needed between creating a code and breaking it. Hellman has estimated that with N in the region of 200 decimal digits, the best computers in the world would take over a billion years to break

it. The present Z80-based system could easily be adapted to accommodate numbers that length, at a cost of a 30-fold increase in encryption and decryption times.

There is also the brute-force approach to breaking the code, which consists of trying every possible plaintext input and seeing which one gives the known ciphertext output. Even with the present system, trying  $10^{12}$  plaintexts per second would take about  $10^{12}$  years to work through all possible combinations. Despite intensive world-wide efforts, no easy way of cracking RSA ciphers has been found, and it seems unlikely that one will ever be found.

*There has recently been controversy as to how unbreakable this code really is. APC would be interested to hear actual experiences of breaking it.*

## Applications

Up until the present, the use of ciphers

has been confined to military and diplomatic circles but, as Hellman points out, the proliferation of electronic communications has led to more and more confidential information being transmitted over insecure channels. It is easier to tap into a telephone line than to open a sealed letter without detection. Due to this, it is likely that more and more private individuals and organisations will resort to the use of ciphers, and if this happens then RSA ciphers and micro-computers will be sure to play a large part.

## References

- Hawker, Pat. Electronic Cryptography. *Wireless World*, Sept 1980.  
Hellman, Martin E. Mathematics of public-key cryptography. *Scientific American*, Aug 1979.

# \$500

## 'INFORMATION BUSINESS MANAGER'

COMPLETE ACCOUNTING PACKAGE  
FOR ALL CPM/CPM86 MICROS

THIS AUSTRALIAN DEVELOPED PACKAGE INCLUDES:

- \* Accounts Payable
- \* Accounts Receivable
- \* Stock Control
- \* Invoicing
- \* General Ledger

ALL FULLY INTEGRATED  
COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

ALSO AVAILABLE

- \* REAL ESTATE SYSTEM
- \* DISK CATALOGUING PROGRAM
- \* SERVICE STATION SYSTEM
- \* OTHER CPM SOFTWARE

## A&M Computer Solutions

353 BURWOOD ROAD, HAWTHORN 3122  
Telephone: (03) 818 0595



# **Jacaranda Electronics Pty Ltd**

## **ANNOUNCES**

### **BBCBASIC (Z80)**

#### **AT LAST! BBCBASIC to run on your CP/M Computer**

WHY STRUGGLE ON using OLD FASHIONED basics  
when you can have ALL THE ADVANTAGES of  
**BBCBASIC (Z80)** on YOUR computer?

Of course we can't turn your computer's video display into a high resolution colour monitor, but we can give you all the other features of **BBCBASIC** including:

LONG VARIABLE NAMES  
MULTI-LINE REPEAT UNTIL STATEMENTS  
MULTI-LINE NAMED FUNCTIONS WITH LOCAL VARIABLES  
MULTI-LINE NAMED PROCEDURES WITH LOCAL VARIABLES  
POWERFUL DIRECT MEMORY MANIPULATION USING THE INDIRECTION OPERATORS  
AN IN LINE ASSEMBLER USING STANDARD Z80 MNEMONICS  
VERY SOPHISTICATED PARAMETER PASSING IN THE CALL STATEMENT  
SERIAL, RANDOM AND INDEXED DISK FILES PLUS THE ABILITY TO ACCESS ANY BYTE IN THE FILE  
CLEAR SCREEN, TAB(X), TAB(X, Y), POS, VPOS and TIME. Plus ALL THE OTHER STANDARD COMMANDS etc.

You can copy any program written in older 'standard' versions of BASIC with little change OR you can write well structured and easy to read programs like a professional.

You need never say GOTO again. But we won't stop you.

**BBCBASIC (Z80)** will run on any computer using CP/M 2.2 or later and a Z80 processor. It comes complete with an instruction manual, a tutor on file handling, and configuration notes.

Of course, if you have a BBC computer fitted with the **TORCH Z80 second processor**, a special **BBCBASIC (Z80)** is available which facilitates full colour graphics on the TORCH Z80 in parallel with **BBCBASIC (Z80)**.

<b>PRICE: BBCBASIC (Z80)</b>	<b>\$220.00</b> (including sales tax & postage)
<b>BBCBASIC (Z80) TORCH VERSION</b>	<b>\$230.00</b> (including sales tax & postage)

## **Jacaranda Electronics Pty Ltd**

52 Weedon Close, Belconnen, ACT 2617 Telephone: (062) 514328

# A PSYCHOLOGICAL APPROACH?

*Paul Overaa introduces a four-part series on programming with an analysis of the more modern ideas and approaches in problem-solving.*

There are so many methodologies scattered around under the terms 'structured approaches to problem solving' or 'structured programming techniques' that we are all apt to look upon new ideas and thoughts on how we should program with a certain amount of contempt. Frequently such contempt is justified because writers often rehash the work of others using a different terminology, or an alternative name simply for the sake of doing so. When I first thought of preparing this series I was motivated primarily by the desire to collect together some of the more important ideas that have appeared over the last few years. It is my opinion that there is not enough emphasis placed on how these newer techniques are evolving to form a consistent framework within which many of the older concepts are finding new life.

There is always a tendency for ideas, once useful, to be pushed both theoretically and practically to their limit. This is a good thing at times but I suspect that very often the initial simplicity of an idea becomes 'clouded'. People unfamiliar with the original thoughts have difficulty working out the basic concepts. In programming, and computing in general, this constitutes a major obstacle. So it is appropriate to take stock of the various developments in a way that can provide a general picture.

We can start by examining some very general points that are closely related to the field of computer programming. They are concerned with how we think and solve problems. More importantly they give some clues about how we react or behave when we encounter difficulties.

## Solving problems

Motivation is one key to accomplishment. Another way to learn about any new subject is to 'break it up into manageable pieces'. Each piece is then far less formidable and consequently far easier to get to grips with.

Inherent in this idea is the implication

that an ordered or 'structured' approach exists that enables our understanding of the lesser problems to be integrated into our understanding of the original, more complex, ideas and problems.

The microcomputer has brought us sophisticated computing power. No longer are computers the 'gods in the sky' to be admired with awe. The computer is now a readily available tool that can be used by all of us irrespective of our professions. It can save us time, increase our productivity or allow us to indulge our own creativity 'just for the fun of it'.

So you have a computer, or access to one; you have instruction manuals and books that explain how you physically program your computer; you start learning by 'hands on' experience — writing programs and experimenting with problems and uses that interest you. Gradually you come to terms with the vocabulary of the subject and you become aware of what a powerful tool you are working with. Such awareness serves to increase your desire to learn, to increase your motivation to master a seemingly complex subject.

As you start to tackle larger problems you will have become aware that difficulties arise. These difficulties are solved with much effort and diligence (yes, it is quiet in the early hours of the morning). As frequently as not you find yourself looking over large amounts of coding in an attempt to locate a 'bug' that is preventing your program from working. If you are examining a program that you wrote some time ago, the problem is even more exasperating — especially if you did not document it properly. In more unfortunate cases you get involved with trying to understand programs that have been written by other people. I'm sure that many of you will have come to the conclusion either that every programmer is a latent masochist or that there must a better approach to use.

Emphasis on 'structured programming' is an important step in the right direction but it is not in itself the complete solution. This is owing to a serious fundamental error

continually made by both professional and amateur programmers alike. The difficulties in programming a computer to solve a particular problem consist of two very distinctly different parts.

Failure to appreciate the difference between the inherent logical basis of the problem, and the completely separate problem of how to code it, is one of the major causes of bad programming. It is one of the reasons why so many people run into problems as they start to tackle larger projects.

The point made in the previous paragraph has a clear corollary:

---

**'People unfamiliar with the original thoughts have difficulty working out the basic concepts.'**

---

*Any envisaged use of computers to solve a problem requires that you find a logically correct solution before you make any attempt to involve yourself with the problems of actually coding your computer solution, that is, you should not try to solve the quite separate difficulties together.*

It has consistently been found easier to tackle each part in turn. The isolation of a logical program design produces a logical solution that is portable. It is independent from the computer hardware and software on which it will be implemented.

My concern then is about the techniques of solving problems and designing the logical solutions needed to produce efficient and well structured programs in any language you care to name. If you are a newcomer to microcomputing, then take heart. Although some of the ideas may take a certain amount of time to digest, they are fundamentally simple. Be patient and think about the concepts. Apply them to problems of your own choosing and you will achieve a real and useful understanding.





# COLONIAL COMPUTERS

▪ Business ▪ Educational ▪ & Personal Systems...

The Terraces, Tindale Street, Penrith, N.S.W. 2750. Telephone (047) 32 3825

## Computer Edge Pty Ltd

**Is pleased to announce  
that all of our products  
can now be obtained  
thru our new Sydney dealer**

## **COLONIAL COMPUTERS**

### **Stockists Of**

- ★ **Columbia**
- ★ **Kaypro II**
- ★ **Sigma/Oki**
- ★ **Morrow Micro  
Decision**

- ★ **Commodore 64**
- ★ **VIC 20**
- ★ **FOX-640**
- ★ **Apple® Compatible  
Products**

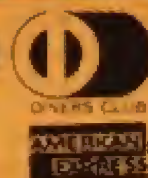
\* APPLE IS A REGISTERED TRADE MARK OF APPLE COMPUTER INC

### Computer Edge Pty Ltd.

364 Ferrars Street, Albert Park, Vic. 3206. Telephone: (03) 690 1477

For toll-free calls — orders only, ring **008-33 1131**

Toll-free calls on 008 — numbers allow you to telephone from anywhere in Australia for cost of local call



## Iconic modelling

The way in which we approach a problem plays an important role in determining how successful or not our solution will be. In the last twenty years much work has been done by psychologists to try and discover the basic mechanisms we use when we solve a problem. In general, what mechanisms do we use to come to terms with our intellectual and physical environment?

Jerome Bruner has attempted to describe and characterise the ways in which young children react when confronted with a problem. He was able to identify three broad stages in the problem-solving experience. The words used by Bruner — *enactive*, *iconic* and *symbolic* — can be thought of as keywords for a basic problem-solving framework. This framework is applicable to adult as well as children's patterns of thought.

*Enactive* relates to the use of physical models and the ability and confidence to manipulate them. One of the characteristics of this enactive level is an inability to describe the situation — that is, the inability to communicate effectively without resorting to actual demonstration.

*Iconic*: the second recognisable stage is the use of diagrams or pictures to represent the 'enactive elements' of the problem. This has been called the iconic stage and is sometimes seen as the initial stage of abstraction, that is, separating the physical or real problem into a 'modelling situation'. It is to be hoped that such a model will embody all the enactive elements of the problem in a form that is easier to translate into totally abstract form.

*Symbolic*: the use of signs and symbols, previously defined to produce an abstract version of the problem. This characterises the symbolic level of confidence in problem solving.

Mathematics is typical of symbolic abstraction, and it is commonly recognised that difficulties associated with learning and understanding mathematics frequently stem from a lack of confidence in symbol manipulation.

In children these stages can be identified by the way that simple problems are tackled. Of equal importance is how the approach changes as a child gets older. Given a dozen bricks a very young child, if asked how many he would get if he had to share his bricks with two other children, will resort to physically sharing the bricks. At a later stage he might solve such a problem by drawing three boxes and placing dots in them to represent bricks. He will be able to deduce from his iconic model that each child will receive four bricks. Later still, developing his confidence at the symbolic level will enable him to write  $12 \div 3 = 4$  without hesitation.

In many situations these three levels of confidence occur simultaneously; they

**'The way in which we approach a problem plays an important role in determining how successful or not our solution will be.'**

should not therefore be thought of as being physically distinct. The distinction to make is that the stages are conceptually different. We will often be able to look at particular lines of reasoning and identify areas that are causing problems as being symbolic as opposed to iconic or enactive.

This framework is equally recognisable in adult thinking, and the various levels of confidence can often be identified. An important point is that, when we have difficulties in tackling a problem, we frequently fall back to a lower level of problem representation in an attempt to achieve a better understanding.

Think how many times you have been presented with a mathematical problem to solve in which you plunged straight in with some symbolic argument only to find you

got 'stuck' and rapidly resorted to a graph or diagram, that is, an iconic model, in order to get a better understanding of the problem itself.

These ideas produce some interesting generalities which have implications of particular benefit to us in our quest for better methods of designing and writing computer programs. It would appear, for instance, that most of us benefit by having an iconic model to fall back on while we are coming to grips with difficult or unusual problems. Some people are able to work at a symbolic level almost immediately. Such confidence is rare and those who can do this often have great difficulty in explaining to others how they arrived at a particular approach or why it was obvious to them but not to others.

So, there are two key points. Firstly, when you solve programming problems you are frequently solving other people's problems. You may very often need to explain your solutions and your lines of reasoning to others. There is a need to ensure proper communication of your ideas (often to non-technical people). Secondly, the problems you examine will often be ill or imprecisely defined. Frequently, restrictions will be added to the problem while you are in the

**The following references will be of use for people who would like to examine some of the published works related to the work of Jean Dominique Warnier:**

*Logical Construction of Systems* by Jean Dominique Warnier. Pub. Van Nostrand Reinhold Company. ISBN 0-442-22556-3.

*Logical Construction of Programs* by Jean Dominique Warnier. 3rd edition trans. B M Flanagan. Pub. Van Nostrand Reinhold Company.

*Structured Systems Development* by Kenneth T Orr. Pub. Youden Press New York. ISBN 0917072-06-5. A good non-theoretical introduction. Ken Orr's works are always very readable and he knows a lot about the practical uses of Warnier's work.

*Structured Requirements Definition* by Kenneth T Orr. Pub. Ken Orr & Associates Inc, Topeka, Kansas. Again this is useful as an introduction. It contains many of the fundamental definitions that one comes across with the newer approaches to programming.

*Practical LCP* by Albert C Gardner. Pub. McGraw Hill Book Co (UK) Ltd. ISBN 0-07-084561-1. This is useful but Gardner's description tends to deviate from Warnier's in what appears to be an unnecessary way. The diagrammatic notation is not as clear as the original Warnier method. This disturbs the clarity of an otherwise good interpretation.

*Australian Personal Computer*

- October 1981 issue contains a short introduction describing in simple terms some of the main advantages and some fundamental conventions that are used.
- April 1982 issue contains a Microsoft Basic implementation of a screen-form program. The use of the Warnier approach for program design is illustrated. This program was actually written as a 'halfway stage' before a full 8085 assembler version was prepared.
- January 1983 issue contains an 8085 assembly language program called DUMP. The complete design and implementation technique is given.

*Byte Magazine*. Various authors.



# SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

## APS-1



Net weight 1.05kg (Approx)  
Measurement 102(W) x 60(H) x 245(D)

### FEATURES

1. Dual AC input Interchangeable
2. Overload, short circuit protection on all outputs
3. O.V.P. on primary output (+5V)
4. Minimized noise by using higher speed diodes.

### USAGE AND APPLICATION

1. Micro-Computers
2. CRT Displays
3. Data-Processing Systems
4. Electronic Measuring Equipments
5. Other Micro-Computers' Peripherals

SPECIFICATIONS	TOTAL MAXIMUM OUTPUT			80 Watts
	DC Output			
AC Input 90 — 132V AC 180 — 264V AC Selectable	+5V	-5V	-12V	+12V
	1.5 — 7A	0 — 0.5A	0 — 0.5A	0.8 — 4A
	Fully Regulated			Semi-Regulated
	Voltage Adjustable		Fixed Voltage	

**AUGUST SPECIAL FOR 1 MONTH ONLY**

**\$84.95** Plus Tax

**Apple Compatible Switching Power Supply**

Available only at:

#### AUSTRALIAN IMPORTER

**AMUST COMPUTER CORPORATION AUSTRALIA**

350 South Road, Moorabbin 3189. Telephone: (03) 555 3644

#### MAIN STATE DEALERS

##### S. AUST

Oriental Micros  
5 Newporter Terrace  
Telephone: (08) 49 9449

##### W. AUST

Microbase Computers  
422 Newcastle Street  
Telephone: (09) 328 5838

##### NSW

Micro-Educational  
Park Road  
Telephone: (049) 43 6805

##### VIC

Compak Computer Shop  
350 South Road,  
Telephone: (03) 555 3644

Compak Computer Shop  
81 A Foster Street  
Telephone: (03) 793 5701



## A PSYCHOLOGICAL APPROACH?

middle of finding a solution ie, the problem will change. During this time you will regularly come across quite severe difficulties. If you are working at a purely symbolic level you may conclude that some particular difficulty is insurmountable. Providing you have an 'iconic model' to fall back on you are more likely to come to terms with the new restraints.

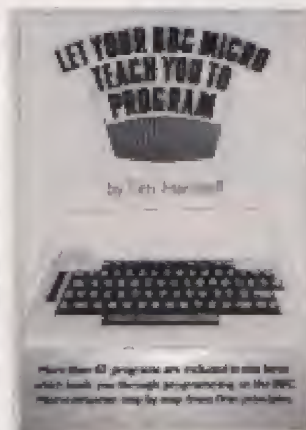
The way, or ways, in which we describe a problem becomes important as we attempt to conceptualise and solve problems. It is also important because of the ease or difficulty with which we can convey our ideas and thoughts to others.

One of the techniques that capitalises on the above ideas is the 'Warmer diagram'. The power of using such diagrams to design programs is due in part to the separation of the logical from the practical difficulties. In addition to this the diagrams provide an iconic level with which to examine a problem. In an earlier article (TPC January 1983) you will have seen that it is easy to cope with changes even when you are in the middle of a solution. The very nature of the technique enables us to split a problem 'as we go' into easily handled sections while maintaining a coherence between these sections.

Next month I shall discuss the implications of regarding programming as a means of operating on 'sets' of data. This, and the concept of 'Normalisation' of a data set, provides a useful approach that enables us to avoid some of the pitfalls that have been found to cause many problems in real life applications.

# INTERFACE PUBLICATIONS

The UK's leading publisher  
of proven **MICROCOMPUTER BOOKS**



Books for:

VIC 20  
BBC Micro  
ZX81  
ZX SPECTRUM

Write for your **FREE CATALOGUE**  
from  
**PITMAN**

Pitman Publishing Pty Ltd  
PO Box 160  
CARLTON SOUTH VIC 3053

**TEXAS  
INSTRUMENTS**



**Texas Instruments TI-99/4A**

**ATARI**



Atari 800  
now with 48K

**ATARI**

**400 & 800 Computers**

FULL RANGE OF SOFTWARE Now available from,

**CALCUTRONIC**

THE CALCULATOR PEOPLE

797 GLENFERRIE ROAD, HAWTHORN, 3122. Telephone: (03) 818 6631





# APC SUBSET

Alan Tootil and David Barrow present more useful assembler language subroutines. This is your chance to build a library of general-purpose routines, documented to the standards we have developed together in this series. You can contribute a Datasheet, improve or develop one already printed or translate the implementation of a good idea from one processor to another. APC will pay for those contributions that achieve Datasheet status. Contributions (for any of the popular processors) should be sent to SUB SET, APC, P.O. Box 298, Clayton, Vic 3168.

## THOSE INTRIGUING 8085 INSTRUCTIONS

Peter Caunt has written to tell of the mixed success he has had on testing the 9 unspecified instructions discovered by Jonathan Marten (February 1983).

His findings agree with Jonathan's on three of the instructions (see Fig 2).

However, Peter found code 10 (hexadecimal) to be a 'SRA HL', a 16-bit arithmetic shift retaining the sign in bit

15, and not the 16-bit rotation which Jonathan's machine thought it was. The 2-byte instructions, 28 bb

and 38 bb which add immediately a single data byte value to HL and SP respectively were completely ignored by Peter's machine. Bit 5 of the flag register (supposedly a 'correct sign' flag, K) resisted all Peter's attempts to set it.

78	'RL	DE' (ie, a 17-bit rotate left)
D9	'LD	(DE),HL'
ED	'LD	HL,(DE)'

Fig 2

## microhouse

### WHAT'S A MOUSE, ANYWAY?

The most straightforward definition of a mouse is this: It's a cursor mover.

Named for its superficial resemblance to a rodent, a mouse is a palm-sized little box attached to a computer via its 'tail', which is actually a combination of a power and signal cord.

Most mice have three buttons; these buttons are programmed to control various actions on the screen simultaneously with the movement of the mouse.

As the mouse slides along a flat surface, sensitive electronics detect its movement to guide the cursor on the screen in precise lightning-fast motions.

With a little practice, users find the mouse is faster than keyboard entry or light pen — as quick as pointing with their finger!

Enter the Logimouse. A Swiss member of the 'computer-rodent' family, tested extensively for three years in many noteworthy technical and design institutions, the Logimouse has gained a reputation for precision and excellence in these most exacting professional environments.

The Logimouse is available for the I.B.M. PC or PC compatible computers.

No special software is required. The keyboard and Logimouse simply plug into an adapter; the adapter is then plugged into the keyboard port. The Logimouse duplicates the function of the cursor-control keys.

For more information contact:

**Microhouse**  
P.O. Box 642, Unley, S.A. 5061  
Telephone: (08) 272-4370  
Dealer Enquiries Welcome

## THE AMAZING COMMODORE 64



**NOW AVAILABLE AT**

**C W COMPUTERWARE**  
305 LATROBE STREET,  
MELBOURNE 3000  
Telephone: (03) 602 1006

# Micro-Educational

17 PARK ROAD,  
GARDEN SUBURB, NSW 2288

Phone: (049) 43 6805  
(049) 43 0624

SPRING  
CATALOG  
NOW  
AVAILABLE

## BASIS MEDFLY

### FEATURES:

Runs nearly all Apple software  
as well as CPM !!!

Switches between 40 and 80  
column as needed !!!

PAL colour and RGB built in.

High quality separate  
keyboard ... fabulous  
styling ... Built in fan ...

Serial & parallel ports  
built in.

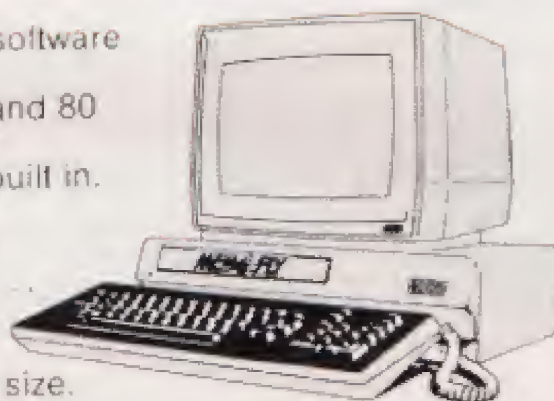
64K standard memory size.

Extra 64K acts like a  
disk drive — fantastic

improvements in processing speed possible!

5¼" floppy, or 8" floppy available.

CP/M SUPPLIED. RUNS ALL APPLE® PERIPHERALS  
INC. DAVONG HARD DISK.



128K VERSION      **\$1695** ex Tax  
                             **\$1845** inc Tax

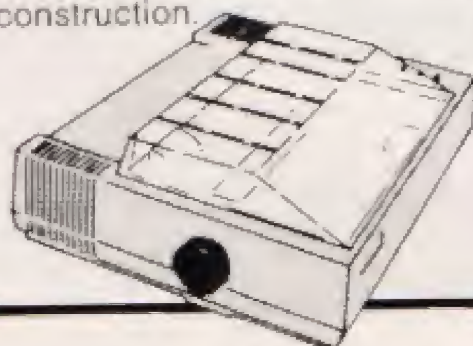
**STOP PRESS** Sandy's Word Processor  
is now available in MedFly version  
**\$175** ex tax      **\$195** inc tax

## AMUST DT-80 PRINTER

A Runaway success, selling 500 units per month!  
NOW REDUCED BY **\$100!**

### FEATURES:

Superb print quality ... 80 CPS bidirectional ... bit image  
graphics ... full descenders ... italics ... double density  
and double pass ... normal, compressed and double  
width ... friction AND tractor ... multi-strike carbon ribbon  
cartridge ... low-cost removable print head ... quality  
construction.



**PRICE:**  
Parallel:      **495** ex tax  
                     **560** inc tax

Serial:      **595** ex tax  
                     **670** inc tax

Cables available to suit  
most computers

## SPECIAL OFFER

CONTROL DATA

5¼" FLOPPY DISKS

- Plastic Library Box
- Double Density!
- Reinforcing Hubs
- Top Quality
- Soft Sectoring
- Suit Apple, TRS-80, etc

**PRICE \$35 INC TAX !!**

(Normally \$40)

(Add \$2 Post)

ONLY WHILE STOCKS LAST  
AND ONLY TO APC READERS  
OFFER EXPIRES SEPT 30

**SUPER SPECIAL:**

100 DISKS for **\$310!**

**RING NOW! THEY WON'T LAST**

**APPLE COMPATIBLE  
DISK DRIVES**

**ATLAS SLIMLINE  
HIPPO SQUARELINE**

**BOTH \$395** ex tax  
**445** inc tax

**APPLE CENTRONICS  
PARALLEL PRINTER  
CARD from  
AUTOMATIC ICE**

### FEATURES:

- Fully firmware compatible
  - Graphics dumps to most dot-matrix printers including AMUST DT-80
  - Printer spooling in Applesoft!
  - Includes cable and connector
- Throw away your old incompatible printer card for the fully compatible Automatic Ice card

PRICE: **\$99** ex tax  
**\$110** inc tax

Dear George,

Please rush me

- ☐ MEDFLY information
  - ☐ Free Spring Catalogue
  - ☐ 1983 Software Buyers Guide (\$3.95)
- Add \$3 Post/\$6 Courier Delivery

Name

Address

Postcode

Bankcard No.

Expiry Date

Signed





# REPRINT SERVICE

If you are interested in a particular article or advertisement in Australian Personal Computer, you might like to take advantage of our

## **SPECIAL REPRINT SERVICE.**

Let our high quality reprints provide an attractive and impressive addition to your portfolio of promotional material.

### **Brochures**

Articles can be easily re-arranged into multiple page Brochures, consisting of Technical Information and Advertising as required, in any colour or combination of colours and on an endless range of paper and boards.

### **Counter Sheets**

Reprints of colour advertisements on single sheets are an economical and professional medium to improved sales.

### **Return Mailer Cards**

Provide an inexpensive method of covering an enormous area of untapped market.

Direct results are known quickly and can be assessed easily.

**For further details and a quotation, give us a call today**

**Ring JOHN LEWIS on  
(03) 544-1304**

This raises an important point about unspecified instructions. The fact that they are unspecified does mean that they cannot be guaranteed to work at all or, even if they do, produce identical results on different chips.

Peter also tested the only other unused 8085 instruc-

tion, not mentioned in February 08 works on his machine as 'SUB HL,BC' and sets flags accordingly.

What about the 8080? All the above mentioned codes and also 20H and 30H are unused by the 8080 processor — or are they? Perhaps some reader could furnish us with the answer.

# HIP-HIP-ARRAY

How do you store a two-dimensional array of matrix in linearly addressed memory

column by column? — or row by row? Whichever way it is, MATRAN from John Hardman will let you reconfigure it.

## DATASHEET

1. MATRAN: Matrix Transposition  
 2. CLASS: 1  
 3. TIME CRITICAL: No  
 4. DESCRIPTION: In RAM move of a two dimensional array or matrix effecting a change from sequential row storage at source to sequential column storage at destination, or vice versa.  
 5. ACTION: For each column of Source  
     Save Source pointer  
     For each row of Source  
     Move element from Source to Destination  
     Increment Destination pointer  
     Add No. of columns to Source pointer  
     Restore Source pointer  
     Increment Source pointer  
 6. SUB-DEPENDENCE: None  
 7. INTERFACES: Destination area of RAM equal to Source area of RAM  
 8. INPUT: HL is pointer to start of Source matrix  
     IX is pointer to start of Destination  
     B is no. of rows in Source matrix (1 to 255)  
     C is no. of columns in Source matrix (1 to 255)  
 9. OUTPUT: Transpose of Source matrix in Destination  
     All registers returned unaltered  
 10. REGS USED: B, C, HL, IX  
 11. STACK USED: 12  
 12. LENGTH: 35  
 13. TIME STATE: (rows \* 65 \* 62) \* cols \* 129  
 14. PROCESSOR: 280

MATRAN: PUSH HL	save registers	E1
PUSH IX	?	DD E3
PUSH BC	?	C3
PUSH DE	?	D3
PCSH BC	save no. of rows	C3
LD E,C	move no. of columns to DE	39
LJ D,0	?	16 00
COLP: PUSH HL	save start of column address	E3
LD AJHL	copy element from Source	3E
LD IX-DJA	to Destination	DD 77 00
ADD HL,DE	point to next row, same column	19
INC IX	point to next Dest. column	DD 23
DNZ ROWLP	repeat for each row in column	10 F7
POP HL	recover start of column pointer	E1
INC HL	and point to next column	23
LD A,C	temporarily saving no. of cols.	79
POP BC	left to do by A, recover no. of rows in B	C1
PUSH BC	?	C3
LD C,A	get no. of columns back into C	4F
DEC C	and repeat for all columns	0B
JR NZ,COLP	?	30 ED
POP BC	memory no. of rows from stack	C1
POP DE	processor registers	D1
POP BC	?	C1
POP IX	?	DD E1
POP HL	?	E1
RET	and return	C9

John says that he has tried to adapt the routine to put the transposed matrix back into the same area of memory as the source matrix but has been unsuccessful.

Now, although I cannot myself see a need for turning the rows and columns of a two-dimensional array of matrix about in the same area

(doesn't mean to say that there isn't one), it seems that a nifty little algorithm would be required to do it without using any other workspace. Such an algorithm could just be useful in other, more important contexts or might give an insight on how to deal with similar but more complex problems.

# THE PRICE/PERFORMANCE WINNER



## CICADA 300 DATA MODEM

Australian-designed to outperform \$300.00 acoustic modems, new Cicada 300 is the improved, compact 300-Baud, answer-and-originate data modem for direct phone connection and computer interface with either RS232C or V24/V28 systems.

With Telecom Authorisation number C83/37/1011, Cicada 300 ensures efficient, minimal-cost use of local, STD and ISD telephone facilities for communication between computers and data bases.



Cicada 300:  
 Designed and manufactured in Australia.  
 Now available at selected retailers.

Recommended Price **\$229.00**

## CENTRE INDUSTRIES ELECTRONICS & TELECOMMUNICATIONS EXPERTISE

187 Allambie Road, Allambie Heights, NSW 2100  
 Telephone (02) 451 5555 Telex AA 22671



# COMPAK COMPUTER CENTRE MAKES DRIVES ACCESSIBLE!



**AVAILABLE AT THIS PRICE ONLY FROM COMPAK**

SIZE	STYLE	SIDES	DENSITY	FORMATTED CAPACITY	REF	PRICE EX TAX	PRICE INC TAX
8"	Slimline	2	Double	1.2 megabyte	JA751	\$475	\$95
5 1/4"	Slimline	2	Double	3/4 megabyte	JA561	\$320	\$64
5 1/4"	Slimline	2	Double	3/4 megabyte	M4853	\$445	\$89
5 1/4"*	Standard	2	Double	143K	Hippo	\$320	\$64

JA751, JA561 and Hippo Drives all use National mechanisms. The Hippo comes complete with case and power supply. The M4853 uses Mitsubishi.

\* Apple compatible; others are Shugart compatible.

Japanese quality and reliability!

**COMPAK** OFFER THESE PRICES AS A RESULT OF A SPECIAL BULK PURCHASE OF DRIVES — BUT STOCKS ARE NOT UNLIMITED AND THE OFFER WILL ONLY BE KEPT OPEN WHILE STOCKS LAST!

**DISK DRIVES HAVE NEVER BEEN CHEAPER AND NEVER BEEN BETTER**

TRS-80 Models 1/3 : MicroBee : Sorcerer : Morrow Designs : Apple : Golden II : Wombat : Medfly

**COMPAK COMPUTER CENTRE**  
**350 South Road, Moorabbin 3189. Ph: (03) 555 9844**

## Z80 CUBE ROOTS

Last month we printed John Kerr's lucid account of root extraction, carrying on from Steven Weller's square root programs (APC September, 1982). Now that you have all

had a chance to apply this thinking to some code of your own, here — as promised — are John's own Z80 cube root routines, CURT1 and CURT2.

### DATASHEET

**CURT1** - 16-bit unsigned integer cube root  
**CLASS**: 1  
**TIME CRITICAL**: No  
**DESCRIPTION**: Calculates the cube root (integer part) of a 16-bit unsigned binary number, giving remainder.  
**ACTION**: Clear 16-bit accumulators for result, remainder & subtrahend. Repeat six times: Shift left input into accumulator (3 bits). If accumulator > current subtrahend THEN  $acc = acc - subtr - 1$ ; rotate '1' into result LSH; shift left subtr (2 bits) & add in  $15 \times$  result. ELSE rotate '0' into result LSH.  
**SUB-DEPENDENCE**: None  
**INTERFACES**: None  
**INPUT**: BC holds 16-bit unsigned binary input number.  
**OUTPUT**: BC = 16-bit cube root; HL = 16-bit remainder.  
**REGS USED**: BC, HL  
**STACK USE**: 4  
**LENGTH**: 44  
**STATES**: 1309 max  
**PROCESSOR**: Z80

CURT1:	PUSH AF	: Save registers.	F5
	PUSH BC	: getting input	C5
	EX SP, IX	: into IX	D0 D1
	PUSH DE	:	D5
	LD A, 6	: A is loop counter	5F 06
	LD BC, 0	: Clear prime	01 00 00
	LD B,C	: accumulators	51
	LD B,C	:	58
	LD H,C	:	61
	LD L,C	:	69
	JR START	: Single bit shift 1st time	18 06
REPEAT:	ADD IX, IX	: Then shift three bits	DD 29
	ADD HL, HL	: of input number	ED 6A
	ADD IX, IX	: into accumulator	DD 29
	ADC HL, HL	:	ED 6A
START:	ADD IX, IX	:	DD 29
	ADC HL, HL	:	ED 6A
	RL C	: Assume subtract will fail	CB 11
	SCF	: Take subtrahend = 1	17
	SBC HL, DE	: from accumulator, and	ED 32
	JR C, ADDBAS	: if result nonnegative	18 06
	INC C	: then set new bit	9C
	EX DE, HL	: Subtrahend into HL	EB
	ADD HL, BC	: effectively multiplied	09
	ADD HL, BC	: by four, and	09
	ADD HL, BC	: 16 * current result	09
	ADD HL, BC	: added in to obtain	09
	ADD HL, HL	: new subtrahend	29
	ADD HL, BC	:	09
	JR SHIFT	: Continue	18 06
ADDBAS:	ADC HL, DE	: Subtraction did fail:	ED 3A
	EX DE, HL	: restore accumulator	EB
	OR A	: New subtrahend is	57
	SBC HL, BC	: 16 * old value, minus	ED 47
	ADD HL, HL	: 16 * current result	29
	SBC HL, BC	:	ED 47
SHIFT:	ADD HL, HL	: Done, now restore	29
	EX DE, HL	: remainder in HL and	EB
	DEC A	: continue with next three	3D
	JR NZ, REPEAT	: bits of input	2D D5
	POP DE	: Restore all	D1
	POP IX	: registers	DD D1
	POP BC	:	F1
	RET	: End of CURT1	C9

### DATASHEET

**CURT2** - 32-bit unsigned integer cube root  
**CLASS**: 2 (loops not preserved)  
**TIME CRITICAL**: No  
**DESCRIPTION**: Calculates the cube root (integer part) of a 32-bit unsigned binary number, giving remainder.  
**ACTION**: Clear 24-bit accumulators for remainder (A, HL) and subtrahend (C, DE); clear stack top to hold result. Repeat seven times: Shift left input into A, HL (3 bits). If A, HL > C, DE THEN  $A, HL = A, HL - C, DE - 1$ ; rotate '1' into LSH of SP; let C, DE =  $4 \times C, DE + 16 \times SP$ . ELSE  $SP = 2 \times SP$ ; C, DE =  $4 \times SP$ .  
**SUB-DEPENDENCE**: Local SLEPT  
**INTERFACES**: None  
**INPUT**: BC, DE holds 32-bit unsigned binary number.  
**OUTPUT**: BC, DE = 32-bit cube root; A, HL = 24-bit remainder.

## FOR SALE

SECOND HAND  
COMPANY EQUIPMENT

1 — 2 YEARS OLD

Telephone: (08) 469333

3HP 85 COMPUTER  
 1HP 45B COMPUTER  
 2HP 9915A COMPUTER  
 Two HP 9875A CARTRIDGE  
 TAPE UNIT  
 1HP 3497A DATA  
 ACQUISITION CONTROL UNIT  
 3HP 82901M DISK DRIVE  
 3HP 7225B PLOTTERS

### THE SOLUTION TO



## CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT

The CASH FLOW SYSTEM is a fresh new approach to accounting for the small business. Simple, elegant bookkeeping with the power to analyse expenditure and income however, and whenever you need. Keeps track of creditors and debtors, and their likely effect on your bank balance. Graphs creditors and debtors to provide an instant snapshot of your financial position into the immediate future. Available now for most microcomputers running CP/M-80 or MS-DOS.

Call your local dealer or Software Solutions for further information

<b>Bass Computing Pty. Ltd.</b>	1258 High Street Vic. 3143	<b>ARMADALE</b> (03) 509-9855
<b>NTM Pty. Ltd.</b>	175 Parramatta Rd NSW 2038	<b>ANNANDALE</b> (02) 569-5500
<b>Ontarasi Software</b>	26 Station Street VIC. 3131	<b>NUNAWADING</b> (03) 878-5684
<b>HW Software</b>	199 King William Rd SA 5061	<b>HYDE PARK</b> (08) 272-3777



SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS

100 MONROE ROAD, ELWOOD VICTORIA 3184 AUSTRALIA TELEPHONE (03) 5314601



```

;REGS USED: A,H,M,DE,HL
;STACK USE: 4
;LENGTH: 37
;T-STATEs: 3480 max
;PROCESSOR: 285

```

```

1 CURT2: PUSH BC ;Move input into C3
EX SP,IX ;Index registers. D0 E1
PUSH DE ;Loading their D1
EX SP,IX ;original contents. E0 E3
LD BC,0BOOH ;Load counter B 11
LD A,C ;value 74
LD D,C ;ditto 31
LD E,C ;ditto 34
LD HL ;registers 40
PUSH HL ;and 67
JR BEGIN ;Back top 11
AGAIN: CALL SLEFT ;Skip one shift bit time 11 03
BEGIN: CALL SLEFT ;Then shift three bits CD YY YY
CALL SLEFT ;Get input number CD YY YY
SCF ;Take (subtrahend + 1) 37
SBC HL,DE ;from accumulator A,HL E0 32
SBC A,C ;about jump to restore 99
JR C,NOSUB ;if new negative 38 15
EX SP,HL ;Subtraction successful 23
ADD HL,HL ;new result bit 29
INC L ;in 2C
PUSH HL ;save new result and 65
ADD HL,HL ;multiply 29
ADD HL,HL ;by four 29
EX DE,HL ;add this into E0
ADD HL,DE ;subtrahend 18
JR NC,NOSINC ; 30 01
INC C ; 0C
NOINC: ADD HL,M ;Double 29
HL C ;subtrahend CB 11
POP DE ;Retrieve saved result D1
ADD HL,DE ;& add into subtrahend 19
EX NC,HL,HL ; 30 16
INC C ; 0C
JR NEXT1 ; 18 13
NOSUB: ADC HL,DE ;Subtraction didn't go ED 3A

```

```

ADC A,C ;previous accumulator 19
EX SP,HL ;Shift left result-so far E3
ADD HL,HL ;Shift result bit as 19
EX DE,HL ;Subtract EB
SBC HL,DE ;result ED 32
JR NC,NODEC ;from 30 01
DEC C ;subtrahend DD
NODEC: ADD HL,HL ;Shift left 29
RL C ;subtrahend CB 11
SBC HL,DE ;Repeat last two ED 32
JR NC,NEXT1 ;operations 30 01
DEC C ; 0D
NEXT1: ADD HL,HL ;In either case, the 29
RL C ;correct new subtrahend CB 11
EX DE,HL ;This now been calculated. EB
EX SP,HL ;Restore operands and go E3
DJNZ AGAIN ;Back for next 3 bits. 10 C7
POP DE ;Final result into BC,DE D1
POP C,B ;drop word BC (cleared) 41
POP IX ;Hessore index FD E1
POP IX ;registers DD E1
RET ;End of CURT2 C9
SLEFT: ADD IX,IX ;Local subroutine shifts DD 29
ADC HL,HL ;one bit of input number ED 6A
PLA ;into accumulator A,HL 17
ADD IX,IX ; FD 29
RET NC ; 06
INC IX ; DD 23
RET ; C9

```

## DYNAMIC STORAGE

Quote of the month from John Kerr, referring to one of his less successful coding efforts: 'due to an extraneous RET', it uses the peculiar technique of storing an intermediate

result in the program counter. . . We all use that technique. John

340

## VIC 20



## COMMODORE 64



**TO CELEBRATE THE OPENING OF OUR NEW COMPUTER CENTRE  
SOFTWARE PACK WORTH WELL OVER \$120.00 FREE  
WITH EVERY VIC 20 OR COMMODORE 64 AND DATASET**

NOW IN STOCK . . . PLUS . . . Disk Drives, Datasets, Printers, Modems, 40/80 Column Converters, Voice Synthesizers, Light Pen, Joysticks, Paddles, Memory, Expansion Modules, Relay Cards, Books, Magazines and more!

Hundreds of programs from Abacus, ACME, Carter, Commodore, Cursor, HES, Imagineering, Ozisoft, Romik, UMI, VICSOFT, Vixel and more! Write or call for our comprehensive free catalogue.

**WE ARE THE COMMODORE EXPERTS**  
**VICTORIA'S OLDEST COMMODORE DEALER**  
**VICTORIA'S ONLY COMMODORE**  
**AUTHORISED SERVICE CENTRE**

**HIGH TECHNOLOGY** COMPUTER SYSTEMS PTY. LTD.

87 SWAN ST., RICHMOND VIC 3121

PHONE (03) 429 1966

**OPEN FRIDAY NIGHTS AND SATURDAY MORNINGS**



*Our monthly pot-pourri of hardware and software tips for the popular micros. If you have a favourite tip to pass on, send it to 'TJ's Workshop'.*

*P.O. Box 298, Clayton, Vic 3168. Please keep your contributions as concise as possible. We will pay \$10—\$30 for any tips we publish.*

*APC can accept no responsibility for any damage caused by using these tips, and readers should be advised that any hardware modifications may render the maker's guarantee invalid.*

## Error trap

I have written a pair of subroutines for 3000 and 4000 series PETs, which provide an error trapping facility. They work by storing a command in the keyboard buffer, which is executed after an error, in this case causing a jump to line 12000. The interrupt routine is disabled when the trap is enabled, to prevent the user overwriting the command in the keyboard buffer. This also disables the clock, stop key, and the cassette motor. The trap must therefore be disabled before getting data

from the keyboard, or using the cassette system. The routine clears the screen when an error occurs. To enable the trap use 'GOSUB 10000', and to disable it use 'GOSUB 11000'. The routines set 'ER' to -1 when the routine is enabled, and to zero when it is disabled. Your routine to deal with the error should start at line 12000, and its first action should be to disable the trap. Although variable values are preserved, the contents of the stack are lost, so you cannot continue a FOR-NEXT loop or subroutine.

*Robert Oakeshott*

```
10000 REM ERROR TRAP ENABLE
10010 POKE 59411,60 REM DISABLE KEYBOARD
10020 ER=-1:GOSUB 12000:GOTO 110
10030 POKE 150,LEN(ER):REM NO. OF CHARACTERS IN KEYBOARD
      BUFFER
10040 FOR J=1 TO LEN(ER)
10050 POKE 622+J,ASC(MID$(ER,J,1))
10060 NEXT J
10070 ER=0
10080 RETURN
11000 REM ERROR TRAP DISABLE
11010 POKE 59411,61 REM KEYBOARD ENABLE
11020 POKE 150,0 REM CLEAR KEYBOARD BUFFER
11030 ER=0
11040 RETURN
12000 REM ERROR CAUGHT
12010 GOSUB 11000 REM ERROR TRAP DISABLE
12020 STOP
```

## Colour RAM

All Commodore 64 users must have some programs

which poke directly to the screen RAM rather than using PRINT statements. And most of these users will

## MAIL ORDER SPECIALISTS

### VIC-20

ARFON Expansion Unit	\$186.00
FUJITSU Eprom Programmer with Driver Software	\$199.00
FUJITSU Analog to Digital Converter	\$119.00
FUJITSU Digital to Analog Converter	\$ 45.00
FUJITSU RS232C Interface	\$ 69.00
FUJITSU Centronics Interface with Driver Software	\$ 50.00
FUJITSU Midas Communications Program	\$ 22.50
FUJITSU Lo-cost 3K RAM Card	\$ 35.00
FUJITSU VIC-DOS Enhancer	\$ 39.50
FUJITSU 24K RAM Card	\$249.00

### APPLE II & OTHERS

16K RAM Card	\$135.00
Centronics Interface (Graphics)	\$120.00
80 Column Card	\$180.00
Z80 Card	\$180.00
RS232C Card	\$120.00
Disk Controller	\$ 95.00
Communications Card	\$160.00

### TANDY MODEL III

Disk Upgrade Kit (No Disk Drive)	\$499.00
Disk Upgrade Kit (1 Disk Drive)	\$858.00
CP/M Upgrade incl Extra 64K RAM	\$945.00
80 Col Video with RS232C	\$595.00

### COMMODORE

ADA 1600 — Centronics O/P from 4000 or 8000 Computer	\$160.00
UCI — Centronics and Bidirectional RS232C from 4000 or 8000 Computers	\$325.00

Add \$3.00 Post and Packaging. Orders over \$200 Freight Free  
Bankcard Accepted

SEND YOUR ORDER TO

## THE INTERFACE SPECIALISTS



180 GOUGER STREET, ADELAIDE, SOUTH AUST. 5000

All Correspondence to  
G.P.O. BOX 1880, ADELAIDE, SOUTH AUST. 5001  
TELEPHONE (08) 211 8146







# Latest Wiley Computer book releases by convenient McGills Mail Order!

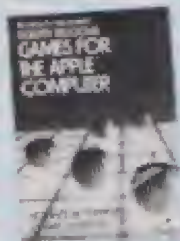
Many new titles will be in stock shortly. Please return the coupon below and we will keep you informed. Comprehensive catalogues on John Wiley Self Teaching Guides available on request



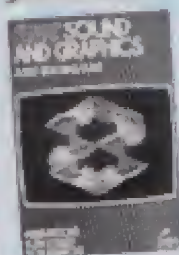
**BASIC, 2nd Ed. — BOB ALBRECHT \$12.95**  
This STG shows you how easy it is to use the BASIC computer language for decision-making or problem solving with computers. Provides applications in many fields including business data processing, economics, statistics, education, and psychology. ☐



**TRS-80<sup>®</sup> COLOR BASIC — BOB ALBRECHT \$10.95** Shows users how to appreciate the unique color, sound, and graphics capabilities of the TRS 80. With games, experiments, programming problems and solutions — educational, recreational and home applications — it leads novices step by step into good programming practices. ☐



**GOLDEN DELICIOUS GAMES FOR THE APPLE<sup>®</sup> COMPUTER — HOWARD M. FRANKLIN \$12.95** This unique book teaches you how to create your own games on the Apple<sup>®</sup> II. Thoroughly recommended. Not merely an assemblage of game listings, but a tool kit of routines that can be used to construct a wide range of games. ☐



**ATARI<sup>®</sup> SOUND AND GRAPHICS — HERB MOORE \$10.95** Beginners with no computing experience can explore the vast creative possibilities of artistic programming on the ATARI 400 and the ATARI 800. They can learn to compose and play melodies, draw cartoons, create games, and advance to sophisticated combinations of animation and sound. ☐

**DATA FILE PROGRAMMING IN BASIC — LE ROY FINKEL \$14.95** Easy-to-follow techniques for creating and maintaining data files — the indispensable key to virtually all business, educational, and sophisticated home applications. Specifically written for TRS-80, North Star, and other Microsoft BASIC machines. ☐

**FORTRAN IV, 2nd Ed. — JEHOSUA FRIEDMANN \$14.95**  
A new edition of the standard FORTRAN guide — now heavily oriented to personal computers. Users of mainframe computers will also find the book totally applicable. You'll start writing basic FORTRAN immediately, then progress to standard extensions and advanced options in both FORTRAN 77 and FORTRAN IV. ☐

## NEW TITLES



**PC DOS/USING THE IBM PC OPERATING SYSTEM — RUTH ASHLEY \$14.95** A complete detailed introduction to the Disk Operating System of the IBM Personal Computer. Packed with examples and exercises, possible error situations and what to do about them, and sample interactions. Leads readers from tasks through increasingly complex subjects until the entire operating system is mastered. ☐

**IBM PC: DATA FILE PROGRAMMING — JERALD R. BROWN \$14.95** This easy-to-follow guide is available for the first time in an edition designed specifically for owners of the IBM Personal Computer. Learn how to maintain data files, to keep track of billings, inventories, and expenses, catalog material, maintain mailing lists and much more. Accompanying program disk \$10.95. ☐



**A BASIC PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE TO PASCAL — MARK J. RORGERSON \$11.95**  
Now there's a book that shows BASIC programmers how to convert their programs into Pascal. Readers learn how to write new programs with more depth, flexibility, and sophistication, and see why Pascal makes sense for business and scientific applications. ☐



**6502 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING — JUDI N. FERNANDEZ \$12.95** Takes owners of Apples, Ataris, Commodores or any other popular microcomputers based on the 6502 microprocessor, through the entire instruction set, offering hundreds of opportunities to practice coding typical routines. ☐



**USING CP/M<sup>®</sup> — JUDI N. FERNANDEZ \$14.95** A detailed, self-paced introduction to CP/M — the most widely used microcomputer operating system. Packed with examples and exercises. It assumes only rudimentary programming experience. A must for any nonprofessional programmer using CP/M. ☐

Please send me the books marked ☒ above. Also please include me on the free McGills 'Computer' mailing list. ☐  
For mailing cost add \$1.50 Vic., \$2.50 interstate  
**TOTAL PURCHASES \$**

Name   
Address   
Postcode

Cheque ☐ or money order ☐ herewith.  
Please charge my credit card as follows  
Bankcard ☐ American Express ☐ Diners Club ☐  
Expiry Date  Card No.   
Auth Signature

# McGills

The last word in books.

Opposite G.P.O. 187 Elizabeth Street Melb. Telephone 60 1475. 60 1505.



8 and 16 bit software



# DIGITAL RESEARCH™

**CIS COBOL**

**CBASIC**

Level II COBOL™

CBASIC Compiler™

**PL/I**

**Pascal/MT+**

**Access Manager™**

**Display Manager™**

SID™ *Fully Symbolic Instruction Debugger*


MAC™ AND RMAC™ *Macro languages*

XLT86™ *Program translator.*

**Attractive Dealer Prices available**

CP/M 86 & Concurrent CPM 86 available for IBM PC

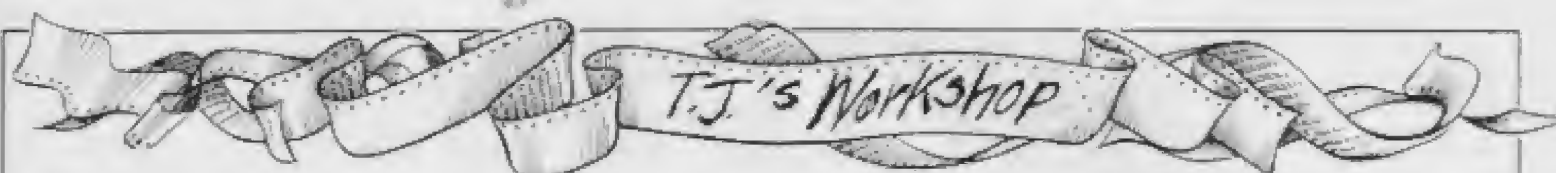
We are currently expanding our entire range of 8 and 16 bit software.  
Please send a Self-Addressed Envelope for our latest price list.

  
DIGITAL  
RESEARCH™

**AUTHORIZED AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTOR**

**archive**  
**Computer Services Brisbane**

P.O. Box 13, 23 Wagner Road, Clevfield, Queensland, 4011 Phone (07)262 2911 Telex 44157 ARCHIV



current Basic program when the Break key is pressed. The only catch is that you must have a line 0, even if it is only a REMark. Similarly, you could initialize location 400CH (16396 decimal) to JP XXXX, where XXXX is the start address of your own routine.

```
0 POKE 16477,205: POKE
  16478,93: POKE 16479,27:
  POKE 16480,195: POKE
  16481,172: POKE 16482,30:
  POKE 16397,93: POKE
  16398,64: POKE 16396,195
```

If you want to be really mean, you could do:  
POKE 16397,0: POKE  
 16398,0: POKE 16396,195  
which jumps to location 0000H when 'Break' is pressed, resetting the entire

computer (and those three POKEs)

*David Grainger*

## PC-1500 solution

The last issue of APC had a couple of items concerning the Sharp PC-1500 and its ability to PEEK and POKE. Both authors asked if anyone knew about the instruction set used by the Sharp.

Well I don't have a PC-1500 but I do have the December 1982 issue of 'Pocket Computer Newsletter'. Apparently the

staff of this newsletter have put a lot of work into studying the PC-1500's ROM in an attempt to uncover its instruction set. The newsletter mentions that they have published the machine language instruction set as well as a disassembler that lets users study the ROM. The newsletter has several examples of machine language operation plus a table of locations that may be CALLED to do various things not possible in Basic.

The Pocket Computer Newsletter is available by writing to P.O. Box 232, Seymour, CT 06483, USA. Single issues cost US\$4.

*Phil Carter*

## Special VIC characters

There are many programs available for the unexpanded or +3k VIC, which reserve space at the top of memory and allow part of the character set in ROM to be transferred into RAM. This lets the user invent special characters, and is terrific.

For those of us with 16k or more expansion, this method cannot be used. The screen memory starts at 4096, and Basic starts immediately after.

The little program shown, raises the start of Basic and transfers all of the character

# MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE MADE SIMPLE!

Business software for microcomputers is Padmede's specialty.

For first time users and for those with no need of complex and confusing option oriented programs, Padmede systems are the answer.

Systems that are:—

- Easy to install
- Easy to operate
- Trouble free
- Fully supported.

and provide immediate results

At \$350 per accounting module Padmede represents the best microcomputer software value in Australia today.

Available on all microcomputers that support CP/M and MS/DOS.

## Padmede Commercial Systems

26 Ridge Street, North Sydney, 2060.  
(02) 923-2899

TRAVERS SOFTWARE SERVICES  
262 High Street,  
Kew, VIC. 3101,  
(03) 862-2644

PROLOGIC PTY. LTD.  
38 Montpeller Retreat,  
Battery Point, TAS. 7000  
(002) 34-6499

CONSULTECH  
55 Colin Street,  
Perth, W.A. 6005  
(09) 322-1295



# DAVIDSON SOFTWARE MEANS BUSINESS!

**BELIEVE IT!** In business you need an 'edge' to succeed, we've got ours and now we're offering it to you. A sophisticated suite of business application packages with features that our competition just cannot match, Davidson Business Software offers you an asset — a range of powerful business tools that do more than just make business life easier, they make it more efficient, more productive . . . and more profitable.

These are competitive times and business is demanding more from its computerised systems than ever before. Davidson Business Software offers more with absolutely reliable audit standard book-keeping/accounting systems incorporating reporting features that put the facts right at management's fingertips, and a stock control/inventory system so advanced it'll access the five thousandth entry as fast as the fiftieth.

Designed for first-time micro users as well as larger businesses with distributed processing environments, Davidson Business Software Packages are menu driven, and that means easy use by non-dp personnel, so you won't be wasting any valuable time or money when you change-over to your new Davidson system.

There are eight individual packages in the Davidson Business Software suite, used alone or integrated they enable you to build a system that meets your needs — not someone else's idea of them.

## Cash Receipts Package

Capable of operating multiple separate cash receipts systems concurrently in a single or multi-user environment. This package's input and report formats closely resemble manual cash book systems allowing for ease of operation by non-dp personnel. Generates reports suitable for use with any existing general ledger system and can be fully integrated with the Accounts Receivable/Debtors Package.

## Accounts Receivable/Debtors

Helps solve your cash flow problems and saves time by providing meaningful reports on delinquent and inactive customers in addition to its normal automated ledger function of producing monthly statements of account activity with opening and closing balances. May be integrated with the Cash Receipts Package or the Integrated Invoice Package.

## Cash Payments Package

A suite of programs similar to the Cash Receipts Package but designed to ease everyday cash payment book-keeping. Used in the same way as the Cash Receipts Package this package may be integrated with the Accounts Payable/Creditors Package.

## Accounts Payable/Creditors

Designed not just to record the fact that money has been spent, but as an aid to the analysis of spending patterns. Highlights areas of cost increase and generates reports allowing the effects of cost savings programs to be evaluated.

"Taking care of business," means just that. Buy Davidson Business Software and you can take care of yours. Rest assured we'll be taking care of ours, and that's YOU. Every Davidson Business Software Package comes with an unbeatable four year manufacturers guarantee — yes, we're that confident of the product! It's going to be easy for us to take care of business, how about you. If you'd like to know more about the remarkable Davidson Business Software suite contact the Australian Distributors —

## Stock Control-Inventory

Capable of handling a large inventory with detailed item descriptions for truly comprehensive stock reporting this package features an advanced system of file management giving vastly improved response times. May be fully integrated with other packages via the Integrated Invoice Package.

## Integrated Invoice Package

Designed for use with the Accounts Receivable/Debtors Package it may also be integrated with the Stock Control/Inventory Package or with the Stock Details Package. In conjunction with outstanding features such as automatic numbering and unlimited line items the integration options make this system a powerful asset in any area where invoices are being raised regularly.

## Stock Details

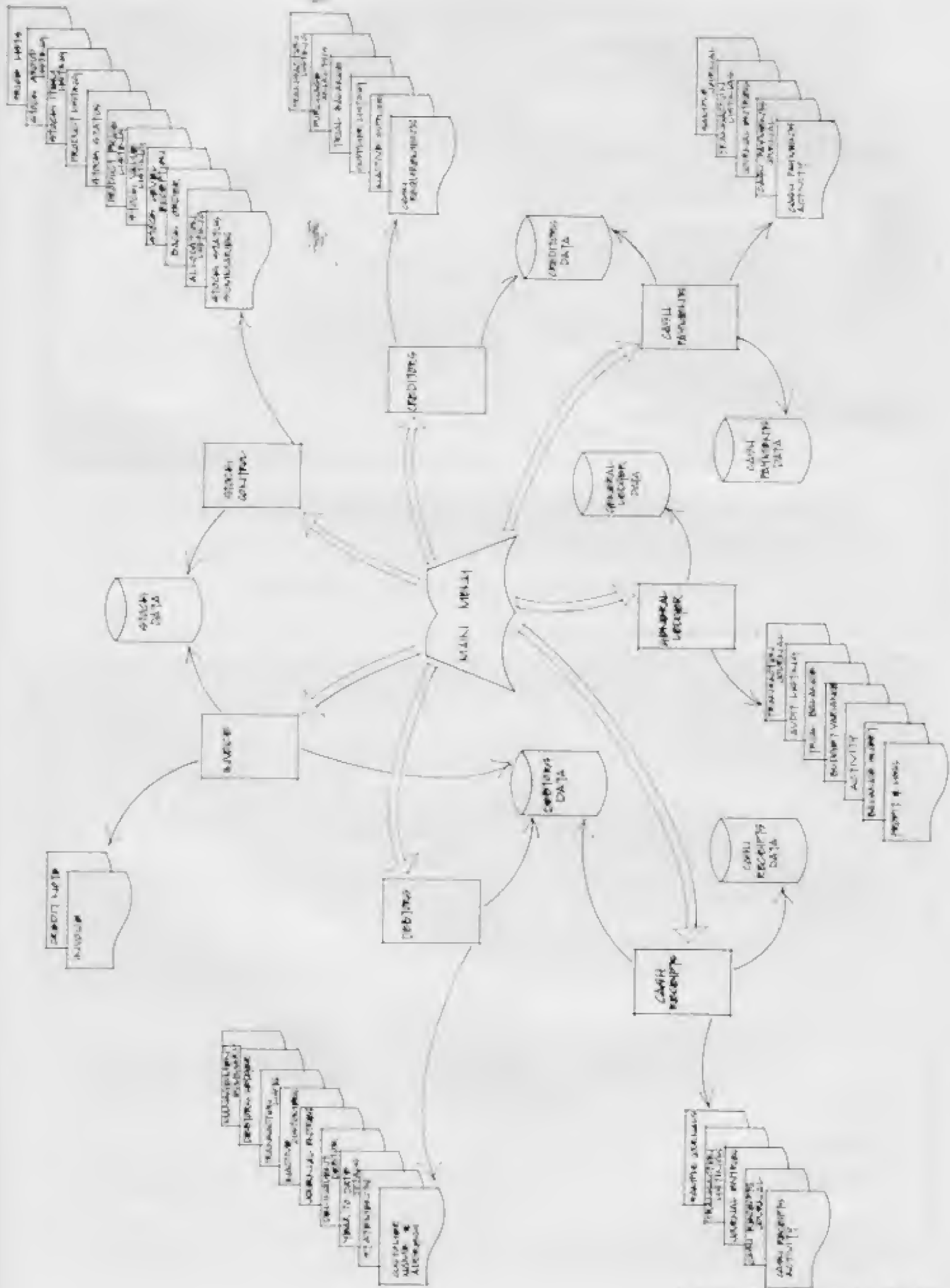
An invoicing aid with detailed item listings designed to cater for situations where invoices are regularly raised without stock being maintained. Ideal for contracting or similar service situations this package may be integrated with the Integrated Invoice Package and hence the Accounts Receivable/Debtors Package.

## General Ledger

A powerful, versatile system that offers audit standard recording over a chart of accounts up to five thousand entries long. This package is also capable of generating nine reports ranging from general journal listings to high level statements for management use.

# Intelligent Terminals Pty Ltd

83 Glen Eira Rd., Ripponlea, Vic 3183. Ph: (03) 523 6311







## Sirius would like to discuss a feature of microcomputers no other manufacturer ever wants to talk about.

The computer is a man-made machine. And anything man makes, man can break. But you'd never believe it to read most microcomputer advertisements.

At Sirius we believe this is naive. Of course our machines can have down time. And the fact that our failure rate of .007% is probably the world's lowest doesn't make it any less true.

So we've made sure downtime is kept to an absolute minimum by having STC to handle all maintenance support. This means an STC engineer can be fixing your Sirius in four hours or less. But this is only one of the features that caused Computerworld to recently describe the Sirius I as technically superior to the fine new IBM PC.

The Sirius could be described as a minicomputer. Its CPU has a massive 128K Bytes of Random Access Memory. This can quickly be expanded to 896K. On the other hand the IBM starts with just 64K Bytes of RAM which may be expanded to 544K.

Superb VDU resolution gives the Sirius I 50 lines of 132 characters as well as half tones.

The Sirius application software library is the envy of other manufacturers.

It naturally includes sophisticated accounting, management, scientific and word processing programmes. However it's thin on kiddies' video games.

Points of comfort for the Sirius owner. The system has a full 12 months warranty.

Sirius is a product of the \$2.8 billion Kidde Corporation's Victor Business Machine Co. Which means it's going to be around long after most of its competition is long gone.

To know more about Sirius and name of your nearest dealer call Barson Computers. Or fill in the coupon below.



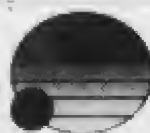
Dear Barson Computers. The Sirius sounds like a lot of computer for just \$5495. Tell me more

Name

Company

Address

Postcode



**sirius**

## Sirius I. It does what we say it does. And brilliantly.

Distributed throughout Australia and New Zealand by Barson Computers Pty. Ltd

**BARSON**  
computers

Melbourne: 335 Johnston Street, Abbotsford, Victoria 3067. Telephone 419 3033.

Sydney: 331 Pacific Highway, Crows Nest, N.S.W. 2065. Telephone 436 2588.

Auckland: 6 Fox Street, Parnell, Auckland 1. Telephone 79 0704. 266 8528.

## T.J.'s Workshop

set except reversed lower case, into RAM. Placed before your program, it executes in the twinkling of an eye and is then erased. It leaves just over 16,000 bytes free.

To call your specially designed characters, include the following line in your program:

PK=36869:POKE PK, PEEK (PK) AND 240 OR 13

To bring the Commodore characters back, use:

POKE PK, PEEK (PK) AND 240 OR 0

If you wish to understand the machine code, I have produced a three-column listing. The first column shows the decimal OP-code and any operands involved. The second column shows the location (in HEX). The third column shows the 6502 Assembler Mnemonic in the form used by Commodore. Beneath each row of numbers is my interpretation of what it all means. I hope you find it helpful.

Don Thorpe

```
1 PRINT "MACHINE CODE LISTING"
2 POKE 1028670:102870: READ POKER, B, HEAT
3 WHILE 102869: POKER=0: 131: POKER=1: END
4 DATA 156, 32, 156, 205, 205, 24, 32, 156, 205, 174, 44, 6, 292, 140, 44, 3
   140, 44, 3, 170, 44, 6, 20, 170, 209
5 DATA 238, 140, 0, 140, 0, 32, 141, 1, 10, 141, 2, 32, 140, 205, 140, 5, 144
   238, 0, 140, 100, 48, 10, 4, 129
6 DATA 189, 0, 124, 157, 0, 28, 224, 205, 240, 7, 252, 140, 100, 40, 76, 47
   43, 170, 25, 148, 152, 91, 140
7 DATA 14, 208, 140, 99, 40, 174, 20, 48, 29, 140, 20, 48, 26, 33, 48, 30
```

## DATRON

(07) 205 4729

**AMUST** **\$565** **\$638**  
ex tax inc tax  
DT/80 with **SERIAL INTERFACE**  
**PRINTER** **\$670** inc tax

### COMPUTER PACKAGE HITACHI 8 BIT

DSDD drives, mon, printer, software, etc

**\$3995** inc tax

### HITACHI 16 BIT

### SIGMA OKI

including approx \$2000 software

**\$4390** **\$5290**

ex tax

inc tax

### SOFTWARE FOR HITACHI AND CP/M MICROS

For brochures and demonstrations  
RING US NOW FOR PERSONAL SERVICE  
DAY OR EVENING, WEEKDAY OR WEEKEND

# Attention to all TRS-80™ colour computer, Hitachi Peach, TRS-80 1 and 3 and System 80™ owners

## ONE BIG ISSUE OF MICRO-80 MAGAZINE FREE!

If you own one of these computers, you should be reading MICRO-80 magazine, the magazine not only written by enthusiasts, but actual owners and operators of the same computers you use.

MICRO-80 understands your needs and is vital reading from cover to cover.

Features six new programs in each issue with full operating instructions.

An analysis of each program's structure and operation is included to help you improve your own programming capabilities.

Instructional articles on programming techniques, hardware improvements and answers to readers' problems are also published each month.

## ANOTHER MICRO-80 PLUS

Readers can purchase a wide range of software and hardware for their systems at keen prices, now.

## DON'T DELAY, ACT TODAY

Either telephone your order on 211 7244 (4 lines)  
or send in the coupon today

This is a 4 column of the Family Computer System as a subscriber of Disk Drive Extension

☐ Please send me your free issue of Micro-80

☐ Commence my Micro-80 subscription for 12 months

☐ (a) Please debit my Bankcard # ☐ (b) I enclose a cheque for \$35.00

☐ (c) Bill me later ☐ (d) which applicable

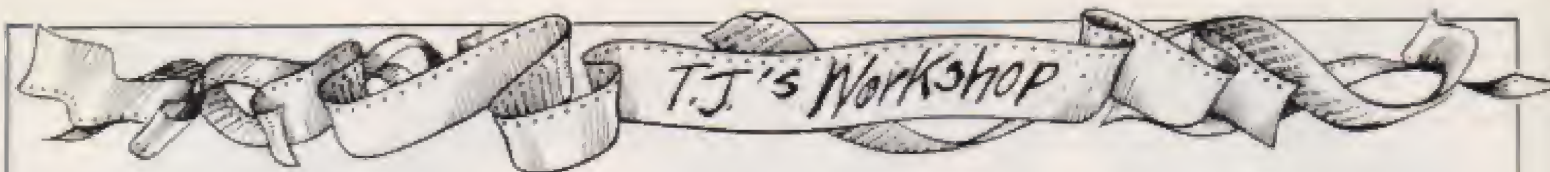
Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_ Bankcard No \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_

P. CODE \_\_\_\_\_

To: Micro-80  
P.O. Box 213,  
Goodwood,  
S.A. 5034

BAUER PHM 2380





# DECIMAL HEX-CODE COUNTDOWN MEMORANDUM

```

50      0000      0000      SET CARRY FLAG ADDED TO THE CARRY REGISTER. MEMORANDUM WILL MOVE
10 150 250      0000      0000      READ BOTTOM OF PRT. POINTER RETURNED IN X Y REGISTER.
100 0000      0000      INCREASE X BY 1 (INCREASE Y WHILE MEMORY POINTER 1 PAGE
24 0000      0000      CLEAR THE CARRY FLAG. READED IN MEMORY WILL SET
30 150 250      0000      0000      SET THE BOTTOM OF MEMORY
174 00 00      0000      0000      LOAD X REGISTER WITH CONTENTS OF LOCATION 44
      WITH BYTE OF STORE OF 000000
100 0000      0000      INCREASE X REGISTER BY 1
140 00 00      0000      0000      STORE NEW CONTENTS OF X AT LOCATION 44
180 00 00      0000      0000      STORE NEW CONTENTS OF Y AT LOCATION 44
STORE NEW CONTENTS OF LOCATION 44 WITH BYTE OF STORE OF 000000
174 00 00      0000      0000      LOAD CARRY FLAG WITH CONTENTS OF LOCATION 44
140 00 00      0000      0000      COMPARE ACCUMULATOR CONTENTS WITH 00
100 00 00      0000      0000      IF ACCUMULATOR CONTENTS NOT EQUAL TO 00 BRANCH BACK TO 10000
174 00 00      0000      0000

```

```

140 00 00      0000      0000      LOAD THE ACCUMULATOR WITH 0000
140 00 00      0000      0000      STORE THE CONTENTS OF THE ACCUMULATOR AT 0000
140 00 00      0000      0000      STORE THE CONTENTS OF THE ACCUMULATOR AT 0000
140 00 00      0000      0000      STORE THE CONTENTS OF THE ACCUMULATOR AT 0000
140 00 00      0000      0000      LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH 00 (LOCATION 00) IN CARRY
140 00 00      0000      0000      STORE 0000 AT LOCATION 0000. STARTS CARRY SET AT 0000
140 00 00      0000      0000      LOAD THE ACCUMULATOR WITH 0000
140 00 00      0000      0000      STORE 0000 AT LOCATION 0000
140 00 00      0000      0000      LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH CONTENTS OF 0000
140 00 00      0000      0000      LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH CONTENTS OF 0000. INCREASE HIGH X
174 00 00      0000      0000      STORE CONTENTS OF ACCUMULATOR AT 0000. INCREASE WITH X
174 00 00      0000      0000      STORE CONTENTS OF X REGISTER WITH 0000
174 00 00      0000      0000      STORE CONTENTS OF Y REGISTER WITH 0000
174 00 00      0000      0000      IF EQUAL TO 0000 BRANCH BACK TO 0000
174 00 00      0000      0000      INCREASE CONTENTS OF X REGISTER BY 1
140 00 00      0000      0000      STORE CONTENTS OF X REGISTER AT LOCATION 0000
140 00 00      0000      0000      STORE CONTENTS OF Y REGISTER AT LOCATION 0000
140 00 00      0000      0000      LOAD THE X REGISTER WITH THE CONTENTS OF LOCATION 0000
174 00 00      0000      0000      COMPARE THE CONTENTS OF X WITH 00
140 00 00      0000      0000      IF EQUAL TO 00 BRANCH BACK TO 0000. INCREASE WITH X
140 00 00      0000      0000      INCREASE CONTENTS OF X REGISTER BY 0000
140 00 00      0000      0000      STORE THE CONTENTS OF X AT LOCATION 0000
140 00 00      0000      0000      LOAD THE X REGISTER WITH THE CONTENTS OF 0000
140 00 00      0000      0000      INCREASE THE CONTENTS OF THE X REGISTER BY 1
140 00 00      0000      0000      STORE THE CONTENTS OF X AT 0000
140 00 00      0000      0000      STORE TO MEMORY LOCATION 0000
140 00 00      0000      0000      RETURN TO 0000

```

## What's the big deal about self-cleaning disks



- Fits all current Mini-Disk drives
- Permanent self-cleaning
- Formatted for immediate use
- Special BASF magnetic coating
- Resistance and durability
- Individually tested
- All come in plastic library cases



**5 1/4" DISKETTES Single Sided**  
**\$3.29 EACH** min quant 100  
**\$3.39 EACH** min quant 50  
**\$3.90 EACH** min quant 10  
**PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE SALES TAX**

QUANTITY	PRICE EX TAX	INC TAX
100	\$329.00	\$394.80
50	\$169.50	\$203.40
10	\$39.00	\$45.80

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 Bankcard No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Expiry Date \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature \_\_\_\_\_

**CPM DATA SYSTEMS PTY LTD**  
 184A BARKLY STREET, FOOTSCRAY 3011  
 Telephone: (03) 687 6790



**BASF**

## BBC secret colours

Here is a simple program to display some of the numerous shades of colour which can be obtained using the BBC micro. Colours are mixed by drawing parallel lines close together; the distance between these lines being determined by the step size in line 50.

All the effects are obtained using a two-colour mode!

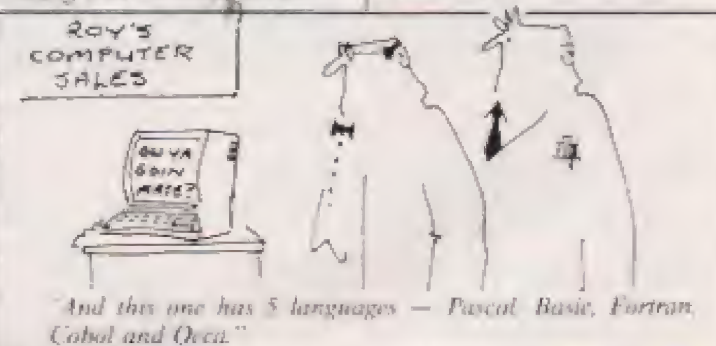
Mode 5 would enable up to four colours to be mixed at once.

```

10  MODE:0
20  FOR C=7 to 0 STEP-1
30  FOR K=0 to 7
40  VDU
    19,0,C,0,0,19,1,K,0,0,0
50  FOR N%=0 TO 1280
    STEP 8
60  MOVE X%,0
70  DRAW X%,1023
80  NEXT N%
90  NEXT K
100 NEXT C

```

Vin Riley





# When was the last time a wordprocessor helped you prepare your invoices?

*Type in the customer name, his address and the delivery instructions will be automatically inserted*

*Invoice number inserted automatically*

*Today's date inserted automatically*

*Provide quantity, description and price, and the total for the line is automatically calculated*

*Spellbinder then automatically calculates the total and adds on tax and shipping charges*

*A new blank invoice then appears*

**Consolidated Manufacturing**  
38 BEDLAM ST. BLACKTOWN, N.S.W.

**INVOICE**

Account: Mr. J. Smith  
Address: 123 Main St.  
City: Sydney, NSW  
Postcode: 2000

Invoice No: 12345  
Date: 10/10/88

QTY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
100	Widget A	2.50	250.00
50	Widget B	3.00	150.00
25	Widget C	4.00	100.00
10	Widget D	5.00	50.00
5	Widget E	6.00	30.00
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>580.00</b>

**INVOICE TOTAL: 580.00**



Helping you prepare invoices is just one way Spellbinder wordprocessor and office management system can be speeding paperwork through your office. Spellbinder is the most talented and easiest to use CP/M wordprocessing system. Facilities which the others sell as extras, like mailmerging and sorting are standard features on Spellbinder. And because they are fully integrated they're quicker and easier to use. And that's just the start. Spellbinder comes complete with a series of powerful built-in application programs which are easily tailored to perform office tasks like invoicing, reports and calculations.

When you want help in the office - whether it involves words, numbers or both - there is very likely a Spellbinder application that can be helping out.

For further information on Spellbinder and the name of your nearest Spellbinder dealer, call

Software Source now on (02) 389 6388

**Spellbinder™**  
Exclusive Australasian Distributor  
Software Source Pty Ltd  
PO Box 364 Edgecliff 2027



# NUMBERS COUNT



Mike Mudge presents another batch of mathematical mind-benders.

## n-TUPLES OF ASSOCIATED n-TUPLES

A triple of positive integers is defined to be  $(a, b, c)$  where  $a$ ,  $b$  and  $c$  are chosen from  $1, 2, 3, \dots$ . The order of occurrence of  $a$ ,  $b$  and  $c$  is not significant.

Two such triples are said to be associated if they have a common sum  $a + b + c$  and also a common product  $a \times b \times c$ . We shall write, for example,  $(14, 50, 54)(a)(15, 40, 63)$  since  $14 + 50 + 54 = 15 + 40 + 63 = 118$  and  $14 \times 50 \times 54 = 15 \times 40 \times 63 = 37800$ ;  $(a)$  being read 'as associated with'.

(ii) Determine the smallest common product of four associated triples. Believed to be 25200.

(iii) Discover any quintuples of associated triples.  
 $(6, 480, 495)(a)(11, 160, 810)(a)(12, 144, 825)(a)(20, 81, 880)(a)(33, 48, 900)$

(iv) Investigate empirically the existence of larger sets ( $n$ -tuples  $n > 5$ ) of associated triples.

(v) Investigate empirically the existence of  $n$ -tuples of associated  $m$ -tuples for computationally feasible  $m$  and  $n$ .

*Note:* There are mathematical problems relating to infinite families of associated triples such as:-

$(16ka, bc, 15d)(a)(10ka, 4bc, 6d)(a)(15kb, a, d, 16c)(a)(6kb, 4ad, 10c)$  where  $a = k + 2$ ,  $b = k + 3$ ,  $c = 2k + 7$ ,  $d = 3k + 7$ ,  $k = 1, 2, 3, \dots$  due to J Mauldon but these

are essentially outside the scope of this article.

Readers are invited to submit a program, or suite of programs, which investigate the above problems. All submissions should include program listings, hardware descriptions, run times and output; they will be judged for accuracy, originality and efficiency (not necessarily in that order). A prize of \$25 will be awarded to the 'best' entry received.

Entries, to arrive by 1 September, to: Mr M R Mudge, C/- APC P.O. Box 298, Clayton, Vic 3168.

*Note:* Submissions will only be returned if suitable stamped addressed envelopes are included.

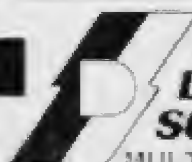
## Computational problems

(i) Determine the smallest common sum of four associated triples. Believed to be 118.

**KAYPRO II**  
THE PORTABLE COMPUTER

**COLUMBIA**

16-BIT POWER



**SIERRA  
DATA  
SCIENCES**

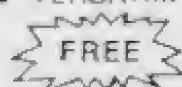
MULTI-USER  
SYSTEMS TURBO DOS OR MP/M

**FRANKLIN  
ACE 1200**

RUNS ALL APPLE SOFTWARE, 64K, CP/M & DOS, 2 DISKS, 40 OR 80 COLUMN DISPLAY, COLOR GRAPHICS SERIAL + PARALLEL I/FACE NUMERIC KEYPAD

**PRINTERS** STAR / C.I.TOH / MICROLINE / AMUST / EPSON / DIABLO / OLYMPIA

• VERBATIM diskettes / Acrylic library boxes for 40, 50 or 90 floppies.



KAYPRO and BASIS systems include BADLIM disk checker and either COBOL, FORTRAN or PASCAL COMPILER.

• SOFTWARE — See below for a small selection of our range. • **ANGEL** — Intelligent print buffer.

Data Base	Word Handlers	Spread Sheets	Communications	Languages	Miscellaneous
GBS	BENCHMARK	CALCSTAR	BSTAM	ADA	BADLIM
CARDBOX	EDIT 80	FPL III	BSTMS	MBASIC	COMPRESS
CARDFILE	GRAMMATIK	MINI MODEL *	CROSSTALK	NEVADA COBOL	CP+
CITATION	LETTERRIGHT	MULTIPLAN	HITE	C	DESPOOL
CONDOR *	MINCE	PLANBO *	MCALL	CB-80	DIAGNOSTICS II
DATASAR	PALANTIR	PLANFIN	MICRO LINK	CBASIC-2	DISK DOCTOR
DBASE II *	PERFECT WRITER	PLANNERCALC	MOVE IT	CIS COBOL	FABS
FMS-80	PROOFREADER	SCRATCHPAD	REFORMATTER	COBOL 80	FILEFIX
SELECTOR V *	SCRIBBLE	SUPERCALC		COMPAS PASCAL	FORMS-2
SUPERFILE	SELECT	T/MAKER 2	Critical Path	S/SOFT FORTH	LYNX
THE QUAD	SPELLBINDER	TARGET		FORTH 79	MICRO B+
WHATSIIT	SPELLGUARD *	BOTTOM LINE	MILESTONE *	FORTHAN 80	PEARL
DATA-VIEW	SUPERWRITER	PERFECT CALC	PMS II *	PASCAL MT+	QUIC-N-EASI *
ANALYST	TEXTWRITER III			SBASIC	THE SENSIBLE SOLUTION
PERFECT FILER	WORDSTAR *			PLI/80	QUICKCODE

\* — demo available for hire.

**CYCOM**

COMPUTER SYSTEMS PTY LTD.

178 HIGH STREET, WINDSOR 3181. Telephone (03) 529 3029.

APPLE is registered Trademark of Apple Computer Inc. CP/M and MP/M are registered Trademarks of Digital Research. TURBODOOS is registered Trademark of Software 2000.

# Have you ever considered that you could need more than a personal computer?

The Vector 4, The Company Computer, is more than a personal computer, because a personal computer by itself won't solve your business problems. The Company Computer is a total concept that will.

The Vector 4 has dual processors, combining the power of the 8088 16-bit processor with the existing 8-bit Z80B processor. In addition the Vector 4 comes standard with 128K of main memory using 64K RAM chips, and is expandable to 256K.

Vector 4 design innovations such as time shared memory, single chip video display controller, and single board construction allow more standard features, greater reliability and easier installation and servicing.

The Vector 4 is available in both floppy and hard disk configurations, making it as flexible as possible to suit your needs.

The Vector 4 can also be networked with other Vector 4's, so everyone is always working with the latest, up-to-date information, utilising inexpensive telephone wire. Up to 16

Vector 4's can be linked together in a flexible and expandable multi-user system.

Ergonomically designed, the Vector 4 is at home in the most sophisticated and demanding user environments.

Vector Graphic is a hardware manufacturer with a strong commitment to software development. Memorite III- Word Processing and Execuplan II Financial Modelling are included in the Vector 4 package.

Dicker Data have been selling and servicing Vector Graphic products for 5 years. Vector were one of the first companies to enter the microcomputer business. Our experience is invaluable to first time users or advanced programmers.



## **VECTOR**

### **THE COMPANY COMPUTER.**

For more information contact:

HEAD OFFICE: Dicker Data Projects Pty Ltd, 78 Captain Cook Drive, Caringbah, N.S.W. 2229 (02) 525 2122.  
DICKER DATA BUSINESS COMPUTER CENTRE, 261 George St, Sydney.

N.S.W. ALBURY — 21 3926 CHATSWOOD — 411 1892. COFF'S HARBOUR — 52 4077. VICTORIA HAWTHORN — 815 0794.  
PORT MELBOURNE — 64 1372. ADELAIDE 223 4850. WESTERN AUSTRALIA LEEDERVILLE — 381 4444. VICTORIA  
PARK — 362 4249. QUEENSLAND 391 9209.



# THE OSBORNE EXECUTIVE

*The Executive — to be launched in September — tackles all the criticism levelled at its predecessor, the Osborne 1. Guy Kewney judges whether the result has been worth waiting for.*

There is a new Osborne microcomputer: cheap, with a lot of CP/M software free, portable, and called the Executive. Its main technical features are designed to satisfy criticism of its predecessor.

The Osborne 1 was the first briefcase portable computer. It was also the first computer to be supplied with a 'full set' of what is today recognised as essential applications software; and it was launched at a price which was so low that it was very nearly the first CP/M micro to sell for under \$2000.

As a pioneering machine, it attracted enthusiasts, who were excited by these features — plus other advanced design ideas, such as a screen that was both less (52 visible columns) than most and also more (128 columns, around a 'window').

But it was also a collection of very apparent faults, so that it was always possible to deride it as a machine which 'gave you what you paid for'. It had tiny diskettes with only 90 byte capacity each, a very small screen, and it was dreadfully ugly.

'If only the Osborne had bigger disks,' people said, or 'If only it had a slightly bigger screen,' or again 'I can't stand watching the screen jump around with that scrolling window; why can't it have an ordinary 80 column display?'

The new Osborne 2, called the Executive 1, and the soon-expected Executive 2 are both remarkable for having done very little — on the surface — other than answer these comments. But closer examination shows that there has been a considerable re-think especially in the software, mainly with the arrival of the far more sophisticated CP/M Plus operating system.

There is also a lot of new 'free' software, including Pascal, a program generator, and many advanced programmers' utilities for machine code production.

Presented with two Osbornes, one the model 1 and the other an Executive, the

only distinguishing characteristic is the slight camel's hump under the carrying handle. The hump is to accommodate a cooling fan, which betrays the fact that despite the similarity there is more to the new machine.

Opened up, the new machine at first does not seem to be very different, apart

from the layout. Instead of one disk on either side of the central display screen, they are now half-height drives, one above the other, on the left.

Then you notice that the screen is a bit bigger than before. On the right is an air intake grille. There is a 'proper' Centronics port — not the funny edge connec-

## Memory Map

CP/M BIOS BDOS	xxxxxxx xxxxxxx xxxxxxx	xxxxxxx xxxxxxx xxxxxxx	xxxxxxx xxxxxxx xxxxxxx	xxxxxxx xxxxxxx xxxxxxx	
			4k (by 4) attrib	xxxxxxx xxxxxxx xxxxxxx	F000h
			4k (by 8) video	xxxxxxx xxxxxxx xxxxxxx	D000h
				xxxxxxx xxxxxxx xxxxxxx	C000h
				xxxxxxx xxxxxxx xxxxxxx	4000h
				xxxxxxx xxxxxxx xxxxxxx	2800h
				xxxxxxx xxxxxxx xxxxxxx	2000h
				xxxxxxx xxxxxxx xxxxxxx	100h
reserved for system use	60k RAM (user area)	60k RAM (user area)		6k unused	
	CP/M			2k RAM	
				8k ROM	
RAM Bank 0	User RAM Bank 1	Expandable RAM Banks 2-6	Video Bank 7	ROM Bank 8	

**Note:** xxx means that address space is unused by this bank and another bank is seen here.



# We thought you might like a white Christmas.

We can't supply snow, or Santa, but we can give you an excellent deal on Compact software . . . so fabulous that you will think it is Christmas.

Purchase any **Vector 4** computer system (2 drives or more) and pay only \$500.00 for the complete **Compact Accounting System**, normally sold for \$2,950.00.

The **Compact Accounting System** was designed to provide a complete accounting solution for the small to medium sized Company.

The system, developed by accountants with particular attention being paid to such



items as Audit Trails, self checking Control Accounts and full integration, includes:

General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory Control, Sales Invoicing and Order Processing.

The standard software offered with the Vector 4 includes: Vector 4 CP/M-86, Vector 4 CP/M-8-bit, BASIC, SCOPE, full screen editor, RAID full screen debugger, ZSM assembler, ASM assembler, Memorite 111-word processing, and Execuplan 11-financial modelling.

**Vector 4 configurations:**

Vector 4/20 · \$5,795 + tax

5MB Vector 4/30 · \$6,995 + tax

10MB Vector 4/40 · \$8,495 + tax

36MB Vector 4/60 · \$12,995 + tax

Offer valid until 30th September, 1983

**VECTOR**  
**THE COMPANY COMPUTER.**

For more information contact

HEAD OFFICE: Dicker Data Projects Pty Ltd, 78 Captain Cook Drive, Caringbah, N.S.W. 2229 (02) 525 2122  
DICKER DATA BUSINESS COMPUTER CENTRE: 261 George St. Sydney, 27 6662



SuperCalc: AnswerKey (in) Entry/Edit mode.

The first character determines whether you are entering a formula or a text string (label). A quote mark (") starts a text string. An apostrophe (') starts a repeating text string. Any other character starts a formula.

While entering data, the arrow keys (which normally scroll around the worksheet) become "editing" keys:

- Left arrow (or CTRL/B) → Backspace one character
- Right arrow (or CTRL/D) → Move right one character
- Up arrow (or CTRL/E) → Insert one blank
- Down arrow (or CTRL/X) → Delete one character

Press any key to continue

*The seven inch screen displays 80 characters per line*

tor that used to baffle so many customers who bought printers and couldn't connect them when they got home. There are two serial ports, not one, and a 'modem' plug.

Only when you look for the power 'on' switch, and find it in front of you (rather

than tucked away behind with the fuse), and press it, do you realise that the new screen is not just a bit bigger, but has changed colour. It is 'restful' orange — and it has 80 columns.

'Insert disk in drive A and press Return' is the message on the screen.

It is fair to say that anybody who has ever used CP/M before will be able to take on the machine from this point — without any help from the manuals, because the 'HELP.COM' program supplied on the first system disk explains all the features of the machine, including all the CP/M programs supplied with it.

## Specifications

The Executive uses the same Z80 processor as the Osborne 1, running at a perfectly ordinary 4 Mhz — which means that its performance on running program instructions in Basic is almost identical to its predecessor.

However, there are differences between one CP/M system and the next — depending on the way the processor board is constructed — and the Osborne 1 was relatively quick at running Microsoft Basic.

One factor which can affect benchmark timings is the number of 'wait states' that the processor gets caught up in, when signals are expected from its subordinate chips, and take longer than the Z80 would ideally like.

The operating system for the pre-production model supplied is CP/M Plus,



*Superficially the Executive is not dissimilar to the Osborne 1 but refinements have been incorporated.*

which differs enormously from CP/M in several ways; one of these is the way it handles disks, and another is the way it extends memory.

The Executive has 124 kbytes of memory. Theoretically, under CP/M Plus, this could be extended in 'banks' of 48 kbytes, all of which share the same memory contents for the top 16 kbytes. On the Executive this theoretical expandability has been ignored, on the grounds (I think, spurious) that there simply isn't room in the case or power in the power supply for another memory board.

As to the power supply, the company may have a point. This system, like most modern desk-top micros, needs a fan to keep it cool. The vent at the front is obvious. At the back, there is a closable hatch over the fan — with it closed, the fan will have no effect except to generate a certain amount of extra heat. On the top, there is a larger ventilation hatch, identical to that on the newer, cased version of the Osborne 1, where simple convection was more than enough to cool it down.

On the production models, Osborne will put a switch into the system, so that the fan only works when the computer gets hot. On the test machine, this heat sensing had not been included, so the noise of the fan simply had to be tolerated — and the noise, I'm afraid, did betray the fact that the power supply finds the disks a bit of a strain, because the note of the fan hum drops quite noticeably when they come out. It must also be pointed out that the power is much beefier than the Osborne 1 could put out, and this machine can operate both disks together — the old one would have blown a fuse.

Total memory in the Executive is 128 kbytes (see memory map diagram) with 60 kbytes of this available as the 'transient program area' — transient programs being things like SuperCalc and WordStar.

The machine can be connected to printers, terminals, modems and other peripherals through two RS232 ports, or a Centronics port which can be re-programmed as a universal HP interface bus (IEEE 488 standard). Invisible to the user but available to the system designer or the clever add-on merchant, there is a direct memory access (DMA) port.

The serial ports are considerably upgraded on the originals, being programmable to run at any baud rate from 50 to 9600. The Centronics port on the old machine was just an edge connector, which meant considerable trouble in tracing a suitable cable. On this one it is still not absolutely standard as a Centronics plug because it lacks the little wire 'books' that lock the cable in place. However, any Centronics cable will plug firmly enough into it. And it is, apparently, a 'standard IEEE socket'.

The Direct Memory Access port is of no interest to anybody who is not planning to upgrade the Executive into a 16-bit processor with the add-on 8088 card. No more need be said of it at this stage, since it isn't available.

The diskettes, apart from being half-height, offer no surprises to Osborne 1 users, nor to anybody else. The slightly disappointing surprise is that they are still only single-sided, double density, with a maximum capacity of 200 kbytes.

Against that, they are pretty clever, being able (used with care) to get data off the Digital Equipment Robin (VT180) CP/M kit, the Xerox five-inch disk format, the Cromemco minidisk, and the IBM (CP/M-86 only) double density, as well as from earlier Osborne diskettes. That is all without loading any special program.

With the use of specially bought programs, these drives can be used not only to read, but to format, and to write, for some 20 other five-inch formats, since the operating monitor program does not force user programs to go through CP/M disk handling routines, but offers the alternative of direct access.

## Software

Standard software supplied with the machine is:

UCSD P system (Pascal interpretative run-time operating software) and CP/M Plus as operating systems; CP/M utilities, and Osborne utilities for programming the machine or for changing its operating characteristics. Personal Pearl; Supercalc 1.12; WordStar 3.4 (with Mail Merge) and Microsoft 5.3 disk Basic (interpretative) with CBasic 2.37 (compiled) as programming languages.

The utilities are worth a more detailed mention, because all too many CP/M systems skimp on these. This system comes with almost as full a set as one could wish.

In particular, the old insistence on supplying only standard CP/M programs that would work on any CP/M system has been dropped, and the assembler program ASM has been replaced by MAC. The difference is simple enough: MAC can cope with the extra instructions of the Z80, whereas ASM.COM could produce only 8080 code.

The CP/M utilities are nice; but it is the Osborne utilities that make the machine. They get a special section to themselves, below, in the 'machine under test' section.

As on the Osborne 1, all the numeric keys are programmable to send a string of characters to the console, or to any other CP/M 'logical' device. There are a total of 288 memory locations in memory, set

aside to store these strings, more than twice the limit on the Osborne 1. In addition, the cursor arrow keys can be directly programmed — on the original system, there was merely a choice of 'WordStar' or 'CP/M' standard control characters.

The screen is the first piece of hardware to show a definite reduction, rather than increase, over the Osborne 1.

Adam Osborne has said that the seven-inch screen was the right size improvement — that most people felt it was 'a lot bigger' than the old five-inch screen, whereas a nine-inch screen didn't offer much over the seven-inch.

But where the old five-inch screen displayed only 52 characters per line (and this new seven-inch screen displays 80), it actually was capable of showing you 128 characters, with a little clever scrolling.

That has gone (see above), and its loss will disappoint Osborne fans.

## The Executive under test

Testing the machine was a challenge which I happily dodged. I am prepared to make slight apologies for not trying out the database or the program generator, or the terminal emulation facilities, each of which warrants a full software text on its own. WordStar version 3.4 is very well known; Supercalc is a spreadsheet which needs introduction only to those who don't know what spreadsheets are; and the assembly level utilities are of interest only to the user who has had the machine for some time, or for the systems software professional (who knows them all backwards anyway).

What I did test was the new Setup and character generation utilities, SETUP.COM and CHARGEN.COM.

Chargen is a character generator. It shows you a grid of pixels, and you can load existing characters in for alteration, or develop your own from scratch. Having gone right through the dot matrix for each letter, you can end up with a character set on disk, automatically loadable, which will give serifs for each letter. Or you can write in Greek. All you need is disk space to store the characters.

Setup does almost anything. It will program one user port to use the ET/ACK protocol, at 9600 baud, the next to do XON/XOFF, at 50 baud, or both; or neither. It can set the cursor to be visible or invisible, blinking or steady, block or underline, or any combination (though obviously not invisible blinking anything) and can change screen attributes to flash, underline, inverse, half-bright or graphics.

It can even be programmed to avoid 50/60 Hz mains flicker. That is one of the more irritating things that can happen on US built machines, where the frequency



**EXTENDED TO AUGUST 12th**  
**THIS OFFER WILL NOT BE REPEATED**

**TH**  
**BU**

Australia's best v

## LIMITED OFFER

# THE OSBORNE BUDGET PLUS

## Australia's best value business computer

**SAVE  
\$1000**

Osborne originated the concept of a complete portable business computer system in 1981. And now, in 1983, we're making the Osborne I even better value. The Osborne Budget Plus is now expanded with a more visible 80 column display on a green VDU, double the data storage on disks (total of 400K) and the opportunity to add even more software at about a third of the normal price.

The price for all this? Just \$2,395\*.  
That includes word processing, spreadsheet and programming software. The normal price for this system is \$2,695\* — a saving of \$300.  
But the Budget Plus doesn't end with a saving on the computer.

Every Budget Plus system includes a voucher that entitles you to a discount on two of our most powerful and useful software packages: dBase II<sup>®</sup> data base and Word-Pac<sup>®</sup> writer's package. We normally sell for over \$1000 each. You can have either for just \$275 tax paid - a saving of over \$700!

So don't wait any longer - see the Osborne Budget Plus at any Authorised Osborne Dealer. Join the other 5,000 Australian Osborne owners today!

**Authorised Osborne Dealers**

## QUEENSLAND

Sodium Compounds (see also 677.384.001)  
 Compounds—Organic—Carbon 677.384.125  
     —Carbide 677.329.000  
 Compounds—Latent—Positive 677.313.014  
 Computerized—Latent—Unit 677.329.561  
 Compounds—Latent—Sulfur 677.345.001  
 Compounds—Phosphorus 677.346.001  
 Compounds—Sulfur 677.347.001  
 Mixed Compounds—Carbon 677.374.011  
 —Sulfur 677.345.014

**▶** *Deception = 欺騙 (ぎつぱん) ≠ 迷惑 (めいわく)*

**NORTHERN TERRITORY**  
 Computer World (089) 81 2416  
 The Computer Store (089) 81 2711

**NEW SOUTH WALES**  
 Blue Mountains Business Computers (067) 427 427

[illegible]

3000 Computer Control 425 730  
 117 Electronic 116 116 116  
 127 Electronic 116 116 116  
 137 Electronic 116 116 116  
 147 Electronic 116 116 116  
 157 Electronic 116 116 116  
 167 Electronic 116 116 116  
 177 Electronic 116 116 116  
 187 Electronic 116 116 116  
 197 Electronic 116 116 116  
 207 Electronic 116 116 116  
 217 Electronic 116 116 116  
 227 Electronic 116 116 116  
 237 Electronic 116 116 116  
 247 Electronic 116 116 116  
 257 Electronic 116 116 116  
 267 Electronic 116 116 116  
 277 Electronic 116 116 116  
 287 Electronic 116 116 116  
 297 Electronic 116 116 116  
 307 Electronic 116 116 116  
 317 Electronic 116 116 116  
 327 Electronic 116 116 116  
 337 Electronic 116 116 116  
 347 Electronic 116 116 116  
 357 Electronic 116 116 116  
 367 Electronic 116 116 116  
 377 Electronic 116 116 116  
 387 Electronic 116 116 116  
 397 Electronic 116 116 116  
 407 Electronic 116 116 116  
 417 Electronic 116 116 116  
 427 Electronic 116 116 116  
 437 Electronic 116 116 116  
 447 Electronic 116 116 116  
 457 Electronic 116 116 116  
 467 Electronic 116 116 116  
 477 Electronic 116 116 116  
 487 Electronic 116 116 116  
 497 Electronic 116 116 116  
 507 Electronic 116 116 116  
 517 Electronic 116 116 116  
 527 Electronic 116 116 116  
 537 Electronic 116 116 116  
 547 Electronic 116 116 116  
 557 Electronic 116 116 116  
 567 Electronic 116 116 116  
 577 Electronic 116 116 116  
 587 Electronic 116 116 116  
 597 Electronic 116 116 116  
 607 Electronic 116 116 116  
 617 Electronic 116 116 116  
 627 Electronic 116 116 116  
 637 Electronic 116 116 116  
 647 Electronic 116 116 116  
 657 Electronic 116 116 116  
 667 Electronic 116 116 116  
 677 Electronic 116 116 116  
 687 Electronic 116 116 116  
 697 Electronic 116 116 116  
 707 Electronic 116 116 116  
 717 Electronic 116 116 116  
 727 Electronic 116 116 116  
 737 Electronic 116 116 116  
 747 Electronic 116 116 116  
 757 Electronic 116 116 116  
 767 Electronic 116 116 116  
 777 Electronic 116 116 116  
 787 Electronic 116 116 116  
 797 Electronic 116 116 116  
 807 Electronic 116 116 116  
 817 Electronic 116 116 116  
 827 Electronic 116 116 116  
 837 Electronic 116 116 116  
 847 Electronic 116 116 116  
 857 Electronic 116 116 116  
 867 Electronic 116 116 116  
 877 Electronic 116 116 116  
 887 Electronic 116 116 116  
 897 Electronic 116 116 116  
 907 Electronic 116 116 116  
 917 Electronic 116 116 116  
 927 Electronic 116 116 116  
 937 Electronic 116 116 116  
 947 Electronic 116 116 116  
 957 Electronic 116 116 116  
 967 Electronic 116 116 116  
 977 Electronic 116 116 116  
 987 Electronic 116 116 116  
 997 Electronic 116 116 116  
 1007 Electronic 116 116 116

## TASMANIA

[illegible]



## Word-Pac™ Software for the writer.

Author Peter DeVries once said, "I love writing. It's the paperwork I can't stand!" The Osborne Personal Business Computer is an outstanding writer's system because it automates the paperwork out of writing quickly and easily.

Through the WORDSTAR word processing system that is included with the Osborne system, anyone who writes can spend more time thinking, researching, and creating - and far less time typing, correcting, dictating, pasting, and waiting. Any writer who has worked with an Osborne Computer finds it impossible to return to the dark ages of the typewriter or longhand. And now WORD-PAC brings even more writing capability, efficiency, and accuracy to the Osborne Computer user.

### Spellguard. The end of the misspelled word.

Spellguard will check - word by word - your document against its own dictionary of correct spellings.

When the program encounters a word it does not have in its dictionary, it asks whether the spelling is incorrect and to be marked for change, or correctly spelled.

### MathStar. A program to handle all the arithmetic in your documents.

The MathStar program performs the basic arithmetic functions (addition, subtraction, multiplication, division) of rows, columns, or formulas in your document.

### Grammatik. Analyse your grammar and writing style for better communication.

Grammatik expands Spellguard's capabilities to include word, phrase, and sentence analysis.

Simply ask the program to check your document.

The result? You can easily spot and correct inconsistencies that might detract from your work.

### DocuMate/Plus. Simplify the creation of the table of contents and reference index.

You simply note the points you want indexed as you write.

DocuMate/Plus creates a second document with a full table of contents and complete index.

It's that easy.

### Footnote. Tremendously simplifies the project of numbering and spacing footnotes in your document.

Simply write your footnotes as you write your document, (or you can create a separate note file.)

The Footnote program consecutively numbers your footnotes and footnote references (using superscripts) and makes all your page spacing decisions for you.

You can put your notes on the page where the reference occurs, or create a separate footnote appendix.

## Software tools to take the paperwork out of writing. WORD-PAC.

## dBase II™

dBase II is a powerful easy-to-use data management tool for constructing and manipulating numeric and character information files. A special feature of dBase II is its own English-style program building language. You may SORT, EDIT, or DISPLAY a database directly from the keyboard, or write macros and programs to support your specific applications. ( Ashton-Tate, Inc. )

dBase II is ideal for any application that involves the storage of data and retrieval in a variety of ways. For example, you could use dBase II to maintain sales statistics by listing every sale with details of product, quantity, price, salesman and customer. You would then be able to retrieve data in any useful form you want - sales totals by customer, salesman, product or date - updated every time you enter a new sale. Whatever your application - inventory control, estimating, coding, indexing, maintaining statistics, addresses - dozens of business and leisure applications.

As well as dBase II itself, with the Budget Plus you get Tutor - to help you get dBase II working to solve your problems and ZIP, a program that speeds and simplifies dBase II's operation.

## OSBORNE 1 Standard Features.

### Standard Hardware:

- Z80A™ CPU with 64K RAM.
- Dual floppy disk drives with 204K bytes storage each.
- 5" Green phosphor CRT with 52/80/100 column display.
- Business keyboard with numeric keypad and cursor keys.
- RS-232C and IEEE 585 interfaces.
- Weather-resistant, portable housing.
- Operates on international voltages.

### Standard Software:

- WORDSTAR® word processing.
- MAILMERGE® mail list.
- SUPERCALC™ electronic spreadsheet.
- CRASIC® programming language.
- MBASIC® programming language.
- CP/M® operating system.

## OSBORNE 1 Optional Extras.

- Battery pack for one hour of processing.
- 300 baud auto-answer, auto-dial modem complete with software. (Pending Telecom approval).

## Optional Software

**Forth™:** Forth is a high-level computer language in which the Osborne user can use the vocabulary provided, or extend it with his own words for specific applications. This language is ideal for controlling peripheral devices such as printers, cameras, timers and laboratory devices.

**Microsoft® Basic Compiler:** Allows Osborne users to compile their MBasic interpretive programs into true Z80 machine code. The Basic Compiler provides you with three major benefits: 1) increased speed of execution for most programs; 2) decreased program size for extremely large programs; 3) source code security.

**DataStar™:** DataStar is an easy-to-learn, versatile and comprehensive data entry program, retrieval and update system for your Osborne. DataStar handles recordkeeping applications from initial form design through updating, addition, deletion, and search, retrieval of records.

**SuperSort™:** Allows the Osborne user to perform sorting, merging, and record selection functions on data files.

SuperSort is compatible with Basic, Fortran, Cobol and assembler application programs, and can also be used with mail lists maintained with Mailman and WordStar.

**Personal Datebook™:** This popular program handles a calendar and appointment schedules for two people or offices (using Osborne 1 single density), keeping an accurate and complete schedule for the busy executive or professional.

**Mailman™:** Mailman creates and manages your mailing list.

**Milestone™:** Milestone is used for the planning, priority scheduling and tracking of small projects on your Osborne computer.

Milestone creates Gantt project charts and can be configured to find the critical path of a project.

**Money Maestro™:** Money Maestro is designed to provide financial recordkeeping, tax reporting and budgeting for professionals, clubs, families, and very small businesses.

**muMATH-80™:** muMATH-80 is a fully interactive Symbolic Math System that efficiently and accurately performs true algebraic and analytic operations.

**System Checker™:** A very simple verification program which allows the Osborne owner to have confidence in operation of the computer.

**Disk Doctor™:** This program repairs damaged diskettes and allows you to recreate accidentally erased files.

**BSTAM™:** BSTAM is the telecommunications program that allows the Osborne user to send and receive any CP/M file with complete error checking.

**OSBORNE**  
**BUDGET PLUS**



of the screen refresh can often clash with our mains frequency, producing wobble, flicker and other eye-irritating nasties. On the Executive, Setup can be told what the mains frequency is, and will adjust the screen frequency to avoid these problems.

But one thing Setup cannot do is edit the programmable function keys. Nor, infuriatingly, can it be programmed to send two 'ESCAPE' characters (Hex 1B) after each other.

The most obvious use of Setup for programming function keys lies in telecommunications, where logging on to remote computers can be a matter of typing up to 30 characters in batches of 10 (or so) — any one of which, if mistyped, can force you to start again. Press the 'control' key and one of your pre-programmed function keys, and the whole string will go out perfectly.

I find this invaluable on WordStar, where quite complex sequence of multi-key commands can be transmitted with one finger. The trouble is that when you come to alter a sequence, you have to type in the new sequence from the start — you cannot just change the offending character. It may seem a small quibble, but when you have WordStar loaded, a file ready to save and find that you've accidentally left out the letter S in a complex save and print sequence, tempers can wear thin.

Since there is no editor, when typing in programmable sequences there has to be

some way of telling Setup that you have finished. Osborne chose two ESCAPE characters as the indication. So you cannot program your telecom system to send two ESCAPE characters sequentially — which is something you have to do, using Osborne's own approved Amcall program, in order to transmit an ESCAPE to the remote computer. A silly oversight.

One other thing that Setup cannot do is change the screen width.

It is perfectly possible, with the Osborne 1, to set up the machine (using the SETUP.COM program) so that no user is ever aware that he has 128 characters, or that there is any scrolling ability. There were reasons why this wasn't done — principally, the 80-column WordStar menu displays, which would have been illegible.

But none of these apply to the Executive.

The designers have thrown that nice wide screen away. With automatic 'scrolling' off, the machine set to have a logical screen width of 80 columns and standard software running, no one would ever be troubled by screen flicker, or horizontal scrolling jump. The only possible drawback would be that since the new screen actually needs 12-bit memory, it would use up quite a few memory chips to do this — but with only 4 Kbytes devoted to video memory, the extra involved could hardly be seen as prohibitive.

This is particularly irritating when you switch to WordStar.

Most users of the Osborne 1 queue up for a neat little patch to WordStar, which stops that program pretending that it is sending display characters down a serial line to a dumb terminal, and makes it print them direct on the screen.

WordStar normally sends cursor address signals to the screen handling routines of the Console Command Processor in CP/M, which then moves the cursor, then comes back for the character, then asks for the cursor position, and so on. Cut that out, and the result is that Osborne 1 WordStar is one of the quickest text editors you ever saw, because it can update a screen faster than you can see.

It also gave its users the option of a 128 column display (only 52 visible at any one time. If and when you produced a document that was over 79 columns wide, you could see it exactly as it would print out, whereas normal WordStar users would have to put up with lines that took two lines on screen).

For this version of WordStar, MicroPro spotted that this was daft, and produced a system of horizontal scrolling *exactly like the Osborne horizontal scroll* so that, as you typed across the screen, the whole screen moved to the left.

But it did this with cursor addressing. You can go mad, watching a horizontal

## OUR COURIERS DELIVER TO YOUR DOOR



### COMPUTER DISCOUNTERS

## ORDER HOTLINE (02) 232-7704

- ★ **BANKCARD**
- ★ **MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HRS**
- ★ **14-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**
- ★ **WE WILL TRY TO BEAT ANY CURRENTLY ADVERTISED PRICE**
- ★ **WRITE TO: G.P.O. BOX 4475, SYDNEY, N.S.W. 2001.**

### VIC-20



#### MAIL ORDER ADVERTISING PRICE LIST

Vic 20 — Priced too low to list	
Vic MkII Single Disk Drive	\$99.00
Vic Cartridge	\$4.00
Joystick Controller	\$5.00
1525 Graphics Printer	— call for price
1540 Vio Disk Drive	\$99.00
1525 Printer Plotter	\$99.00
Vic Super Expansion	\$9.00
32k Memory Expansion	\$5.00
64k Memory Expansion	\$5.00
128k Memory Expansion	\$10.00

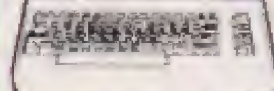


### OZI-SOFT

Software for VIC 20	
Graphics Pack 1 (12 programs)	14.95
Graphics Pack 2 (11 programs)	14.95
Ludwig's Letter Lab	14.95
Long Kong	14.95
Amphibious	14.95
Trek	14.95
Bug Hunt	14.95
Machos	14.95
Polishman	14.95
Croquet	14.95
Artillery	14.95
Alien Invasion	14.95
Adventure Pack 88s or 16k	14.95
Advent Defense	14.95
Maths 1-20	14.95
Micro-Mac Assembly Editor	14.95
(3k or 8k)	
Graphic Creative Language	14.95
Water Defender (8k & pack)	14.95
Cosmos Crusader	14.95
Blowdown	14.95
Ultimate Park 3k	14.95
Chomp Chase	14.95
Gatorator Dredline	14.95
Chess Base (3k, 8k or 16k)	14.95
Movie Film (3k, 8k or 16k)	14.95
Grave Robbers	14.95
Dungeon Quest (16k)	14.95
Adventure Pack 1 (3 programs)	14.95
Adventure Pack 2 (3 programs)	14.95
4 in One Games Sprites	14.95

### C= commodore

All Commodore VIC 20 games cartridges	35.00
Gremlin Software cartridge for VIC 20	
Choplifter, Trashline, Serpentis	
Alpha Beta, Apple Pie, etc.	49.95
1 year memory expansion board now with on/off and reset switch	59.95
Light pens now available for VIC 20	
<b>\$39.95</b>	
<b>COMMODORE 64</b>	
<b>CALL FOR PRICE</b>	



COMMODORE 64 software	
Grave Robbers	14.95
Amphibious	14.95
Trek	14.95
Adventure Pack 1 (3 programs)	14.95
Adventure Pack 2 (3 programs)	14.95
TOTL Text Word Processor	39.95
WINZA Spine Editor	14.95
Typing Tutor 64	14.95

### C= 64

Intro To Basic III	40.00
Intro To Basic IV	40.00
Easy Song Word Processor	100.00
Genie And The Monarchs	50.00
Attack On The Mutant Camels	24.95
Gridrunner	14.95
Assembly 64	100.00
4 way Card	100.00
Ready File	100.00
2-40 Cartridge	95.00
Video Music Support	50.00
All Commodore 64 Cartridges now available	

### ATARI

HARDWARE	
Atari 800 Computer 48k	129.00
Atari 400 Computer 48k	89.00
Atari 410 Program Recorder	139.00
Atari 510 Disk Drive	199.00
Atari Joystick Controller	39.00

CALL FOR ATARI SOFTWARE CATALOGUE

### KAYPRO

KAYPRO 3 COMPUTER including	
System Unit & Power Supply, Keyboard, Printer, Joystick, and Printer Unit	
800 Memory, 2 Monitor, 256K per disk unit, 1000000 Bytes, 1000000 Bytes, 1000000 Bytes	
<b>\$199.00</b>	



Printer III (Daisy Wheel 15")	199.00
Star 510 Dot Matrix Printer	199.00
Printer III (Daisy Wheel 15")	199.00
Printer III (Daisy Wheel 15")	199.00
Star Printer Centronics Parallel	199.00

**FREIGHT CHARGES**  
 Under \$400 \$20.00  
 Under \$500 \$25.00  
 Under \$600 \$30.00  
 Under \$700 \$35.00  
 Under \$800 \$40.00  
 Under \$900 \$45.00  
 Under \$1000 \$50.00



# Why buy an imitation . . . when you can have the real thing? EPSON

The new EPSON RX-80 dot matrix printer, featuring 8KB ROM, uses proven EPSON MX series technology combined with several new features to take the lead in moderately priced printing. Ideal for both business and personal computing use, the RX-80 guarantees the same reliability and versatility that has made the EPSON MX series the world's best selling printers.

**Easy To Use, Easy To Own**  
ROM expansion to 8KB, and extended functions make the RX-80 easy to use, and its affordable price makes it the cost performance leader.

**Quick And Quiet**  
Printing speed is 100 cps, ensuring high throughput. A quiet mode (decreasing 3dB) at 50 cps makes it welcome in any office environment.

**A Full Character Set And More**  
Two full 96 ASCII character sets

and characters can be printed

plus 11 international character sets provide versatile printing capability. 128 types of characters include emphasized character prints, double-strike prints, elite, alternate (italics). Character programming is simple and easy. Programming of international character sets for USA, France, Germany, England, Denmark 1, Denmark 2, Sweden, Italy, Spain, Japan and Norway can also be performed quickly and with a minimum of effort. Margin setting is simple thanks to right, left and bottom user-defined margins. In addition, EPSON RX-20 portable computer graphics and characters can be printed.

## Expanded Commands

To meet more complicated and diverse user needs, 12 types of 1 byte command, and an expanded command group of 54 commands (following ESC) are provided.

## Upgrade Options

In addition to the many outstanding features found on the MX series, the RX-80 also has several new functions which giving greater efficiency to the user's present systems. The current optional interface boards can also be used with the RX-80.

## 6 Bit Image Modes

Hard copy possibilities have been greatly expanded thanks to the RX-80's 6 bit image print modes. These include 1920 dot per 8-inch quadruple density, 640 dot per 8-inch CRT graphics, and 720 dot per 8-inch CRT graphics. These can be used in the same print line in any combination.

## Paper Wizard

3 copies (including original) can be printed on 4" to 10" wide fanfold paper. Form length is programmable up to 127 lines. Paper feed is tractor feed.

## Easy Maintenance.

An easily removable cover provides access to the interior for speedy maintenance. The RX-80 is economical too, having a power consumption of only 70VA max.

## Making The Best Even Better

When you add it all up, cost performance, function and reliability, there's no other printer to match the RX-80. Throughout the world the name to remember in printers is EPSON. Anything else is second best.

★ covered by deForest Computers 12 month Warranty ★

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz  
0123456789-.,/!@#\$%^&\*~

Condensed "ABC" (10x) 123456789-.,/!@#\$%^&\*~

Condensed-Enlarged "ABC" (10x) 123456789-.,/!@#\$%^&\*~

Double-Enlarged "ABC" (10x) 123456789-.,/!@#\$%^&\*~

Elite-Enlarged "ABC" (10x) 123456789-.,/!@#\$%^&\*~

Elite-Enlarged "ABC" (10x) 123456789-.,/!@#\$%^&\*~

Elite-Enlarged "ABC" (10x) 123456789-.,/!@#\$%^&\*~



\*PLUS TAX

deForest Computers •

26-30 Station Street, Nunawading • 877 6946



scroll; but you can go mad in spades watching it happen, line by line, with cursor addressing.

If horizontal scrolling is bad, why use WordStar's latest version? And if it's good, why throw it away?

## CP/M plus

Most changes from ordinary CP/M to CP/M Plus are ones which the user won't notice — bar one. There will be no more moments of 'Horrors, Bdos Error!' because it automatically logs onto a diskette as soon as it goes into the drive.

Most improvements to CP/M Plus lie in the speed and sophistication of diskette handling. This is not the moment for an explanation of what one means by 'hashed directory access', or 'least recently used sector buffering' or 'multi-sector I/O primitive', beyond saying that they can enormously speed up programs that use the disks a lot, and they are all features of CP/M Plus.

It can also speed up the way the system handles the screen, and the way programs and program overlays are loaded.

designed for the larger memory space, better screen handling and faster disk abilities of this operating system, will absolutely walk over those that are built round CP/M 2.2. In particular, when hard disks are more available, the ability to have files of

32 megabytes on disks of up to 512 megabytes capacity will enormously improve database managers.

In the circumstances, I found it easy to agree to Osborne engineers' requests not to run the benchmarks. Their objections were on the grounds that the performance improvement in MBasic programs might not be shown on the final production machines, if somebody puts more 'wait states' into the circuit board. My objections to the project were simpler: a) the MBasic interpreter is identical; b) there was obviously no change in the approximate speeds (a two per cent speed increase was indicated, which is not enough to write home about); and c) it would be a complete waste of an afternoon's hard graft with stopwatch and keyboard, because it totally ignored all the new go-faster features of the machine, in favour of testing a language which is very little used for commercial applications.

## Overall impressions

This is the year of the IBM personal computer, 16-bit software, and MS-DOS.

As eight-bit systems go, the new Osborne — to be launched this month although shipping to the UK will not start until September — offers a lot of software

for a reasonable price — and several performance improvements over standard CP/M systems. But it does remain disappointing in terms of what one might have expected.

Quite what the 16-bit version will be like, only time will tell. All we know at the moment is that it will offer colour, probably an extra application package (like Lotus 123 or VisiOn) and two 16-bit operating systems. We also know that a company called Personal Computer Products has just announced a deal with Osborne, to design the 8088 co-processor card for the Executive II.

By the time that machine is ready, there will be more than one portable on the market capable of running IBM personal computer software. One of them may even be an IBM machine.

On the positive side, the machine answers most criticisms of the Osborne I, and looks good value for money — the Australian tag is expected to be \$3995 (incl. tax). And Osborne is now established with enough dealers, and in enough corporate buying plans, that the upgrade will probably be a noticeable success.

All it needs, really, are double-sided diskettes, and a 132 column scrollable 'window' screen.

END

# THE AFFORDABLE 64K APPLE IIe



- You know Apple is the best computer.
- You know Apple has the best software.
- You know Apple is the computer you really want.
- Seahorse Computers can help you fund your Apple.
- Come to Seahorse, and see how we can provide your Apple

## from \$20 p.w.

To approved customers



Seahorse Computers  
10 Mitchell Street,  
Camden, N.S.W. 2570  
(130 minutes from Bankstown)  
(046) 66-6400



apple computer  
Authorized Dealer

National, Corporate & Government  
Professional Service Centre  
No. 88X061

Seahorse Computers  
Wollongong  
345 Keira Street,  
Wollongong 2500  
(042) 28-7755



## DIARY DATA

**DIRECT  
ACCESS**

*Readers are strongly advised to check details with exhibition organisers before making travel arrangements to avoid wasted journeys due to cancellations, printer's errors, etc.*

Sydney	Electronic and Computer Games and Toys '83 Contact: Industrial Presentations Australia. Telephone: (02) 412 4377	August 18—21, 1983
Melbourne	10th Australian Computer Exhibition Contact: Riddell Exhibition Promotions. Tel: (03) 699 1066	September 27—30, 1983
Boston, USA	CP/M '83 for the CP/M operating system Hynes Auditorium	September 29— October 1, 1983
Hong Kong	Consumer Electronics Show 1983 Regent Hotel/New World Hotel Contact: Ms Narelle McKinnon on Sydney 232 2472	October 15—17, 1983
Brisbane	Computer Expo '83 Contact: Robert Woodland Exhibitions. Tel: (07) 372 3380	November 4—6, 1983

## NETWORK NEWS

*Here is a list of all Australian personal computer networks. As more networks appear — and as more facilities are added to existing ones — we'll report them in this section, which appears monthly.*

**CYBERNET** Operator: Control Data Australia Pty Limited, 493 St Kilda Road, Melbourne 3004. Telephone: (03) 268 9500. Sales offices in every capital city. Facilities: Access to hundreds of applications from statistical analysis, financial modelling, linear programming, structural analysis, mineral evaluation to data base management. Hours: 0600 to 2400, Monday to Friday.

**MICOM CBHS** Operator: The Microcomputer Club of Melbourne, P.O. Box 60, Canterbury 3126. Facilities:

Computer bulletin board system, allows users to exchange messages on subjects of mutual interest. Free of charge. Hours: 24 hours/day, 7 days/week (single phone line only). Access number: 762 5088. Protocol: full duplex ASCII, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity.

**The Australian Beginning.** Operator: The Australian Beginning Pty Ltd, 364 LaTrobe Street, Melbourne. Tel: (03) 329 7998. Facilities: Information service, electronic mail, software storage and software downloading. Hours: 24 hours/day, 7 days/week.

**INFONET** Operator: Network Services Division of Computer Sciences of Australia Pty Ltd, 460 Pacific Highway, St Leonards, NSW. Tel: (02) 439 0033. Facilities: Access to databases produced by the Australian Bureau of Statistics and the Institute of Economic and Social Research. Hours (L.S.T.): Monday to Friday (7am to 9pm), Saturday (8am to 5pm) and Sunday (8am to 11.30am).

**AUSINET** Operator: ACI Computer Services, P.O. Box 42, Clayton, Victoria. Tel: (03) 544 8433. Facilities: Medium to

database whose subject coverage includes agriculture, education, energy, industry, public affairs, science and technology and an online Australian database directory. Hours: 8.30am to 9.00pm L.S.T. Monday to Friday.

**IP Sharp Associates Network.** Operator: IP Sharp Associates Pty Ltd, 13th Floor, 175 Pitt Street, Sydney. Tel: (02) 232 6366. Facilities: The network is an international time sharing data processing network, the host computers being located in Toronto, Canada. Hours: 24 hours/day, 7 days/week.

## USER GROUPS INDEX

*Below is a list of alterations and additions to the list of user groups published in the last issue. The next full listing will appear in the December issue of APC.*

### VICTORIA

We reprint a letter received from Ross McKenzie of the Victorian Association of Computer Educators:

"I am a member of the executive of V.A.C.E. We would like you to include our group in your list of User Groups, or in some other similar way. As I write we have over 170 member schools. The predominant interest group at present is

APPLE but we are aware that with time this will, and must, change.

Our Secretary is Arthur Tatnall, P.O. Box 69, Whittlesea 3767.

We are a school-based group and rather unlike other user groups in that we have few private members — only those in education who might otherwise be excluded.

Owners of RCA VIP, ETI 660, DREAM 6800 or the new Coma

35 micro are welcome to contact Frank Rees at 27 King Street, Boort 3537 for details of a user group. A newsletter is produced and the Chip 8, 6800 and 1802 languages are catered for.

### ACT

A VIC 20 User's Association has been operating for the last five months. It publishes a bi-monthly newsletter and distributes cheap software. For

more information, including details of a monthly meeting, phone (062) 41 2316 or write to 25 Kerford Street, Watson 2602.

### NEW SOUTH WALES

The APF Users Group has been formed and is looking for additional information, etc. Contact Norm McMahon on (02) 44 2645 or write to 288 Kissing Point Road, Turrumurra 2074.



# TI 99/4A SOFTWARE

Texas Instruments



Cassette Programmes  
(exclusive to Australia)

**DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME**

	Price	Quantity		Price	Quantity
1. Games Tape 1 <i>Two exciting graphic games — Caterpillar and Invader. Both on one tape.</i>	\$11.95		11. Forbidden City <i>An adventure for those who enjoy a challenge! A deserted alien city awaits you.</i>	\$13.95	
2. Games Tape 2 <i>Two exciting games — Snake and Space Attack, both with graphics and sound.</i>	\$13.95		12. Mastermind <i>The old favourite Mastermind — a game of logic.</i>	\$11.95	
3. Haunted House <i>Dare you enter and explore the ruined mansion? Treasures await the brave, but stay after midnight at your peril! Play only in daylight.</i>	\$13.95		13. Pharaoh's Curse <i>Do you believe in the curse of the pharaohs? We think you will after playing this game. Ideal for the beginner or less experienced player, this game takes place amongst the pyramids of ancient Egypt.</i>	\$13.95	
4. Sorcerer's Castle <i>49 locations to explore. Can you rescue the captive princess from the clutches of the evil wizard? There are keys and weapons to aid your quest, but can you defeat the guards?</i>	\$13.95		14. Devil's Island <i>A great escape adventure. Fight to avoid the many hazards in your attempt to escape from the island. You won't find this easy.</i>	\$13.95	
5. Lunar Lander/Wumpus <i>Lunar lander — guide your landing capsule to a safe landing on the moon's surface. On side 2 is Wumpus.</i>	\$13.95		15. 3-D Noughts and Crosses/ Russian Roulette <i>Two great games on the one tape.</i>	\$13.95	
6. Fruit Machine/Blackjack <i>Two great games for gamblers. On side one is Fruit Machine which includes hold feature and colour graphics display. On side 2 is Blackjack.</i>	\$13.95		16. Chalice <i>Can you retrieve the golden chalice from the ruined temple of Kalmar? 10 skill levels to test both memory and reflexes.</i>	\$13.95	
7. 3-D Maze <i>You may think a maze is easy to solve from above, but can you escape when you are actually inside the maze. Stunning 3D effect gives a not-seen-before! 85 levels of difficulty.</i>	\$13.95		17. Bomber <i>Your plane is faced with desperate fuel shortage. You must bomb away the skyscrapers below to form a runway before you crash.</i>	\$11.95	
8. Towers of Hanoi/Noughts and Crosses <i>2 great programmes on one tape. Towers of Hanoi is a puzzle. On side 2 is the traditional game of noughts and crosses.</i>	\$13.95		18. Alien Attack/Penguin <i>2 more great games on the one tape.</i>	\$13.95	
9. Nim <i>Nim is one of the oldest games known and is thought to have originated in China. This excellent programme makes the computer a very good player, but it is possible with skill to beat it.</i>	\$11.95		19. Arithmetic <i>Covers addition, subtraction, multiplication and division. The maximum number covered is set by the user or parent, thus making this program suitable for all levels of ability. Age guide 5 to 12 years.</i>	\$13.95	
10. Island Adventure <i>A superb adventure game, suitable for both beginner and more experienced player. Explore the island in your search for the treasure, but watch out for pirates.</i>	\$13.95		20. Spelling and Anagram <i>This programme gives 3 alternative spellings of a word and asks which is correct. A new word is given only when the correct spelling has been typed in. Three skill levels. The second part of the programme, Anagram, will generate anagrams to be deciphered. Age guide 8 to Adult.</i>	\$13.95	



Please add \$1 flat orders under \$20. Orders over \$20 post free. Limit one.

Bankcard No.

Expiry Date

Use the above programmes



Signature

## NEW TECH

237 Hunter Street, Newcastle

Telephone: 2 3343

Authorised Dealers

APPLE  
VIC 20  
Commodore 64  
Sirius  
Osborne

Kaypro  
Texas Instruments  
Toshiba Printers  
C Ron Printers

HUNTER RESIDENTS TRADE UP TO AN APPLE IIe

Fantastic Trade in Deals. We will trade your VIC 20, TI 99/4A, almost any computer and give unbelievable Trade-Ins.

PHONE OR CALL FOR FULL DETAILS

## PROGRAMS

APC is interested in programs written in any of the major programming languages for all home and small business micros. When submitting programs to APC please include the following:

- (a) A cassette or disk of the program.
- (b) A listing on plain, white paper (typewritten if no printer available).
- (c) Comprehensive but brief documentation.
- (d) A suitable SAE if you would like your materials to be returned after use.

Please mark (a), (b) and (c) with your name, address, program title, machine (state minimum RAM where appropriate) and — if possible — a daytime phone number. All programs must, please, be fully debugged. Programs are paid for at the rate of \$20 per page of published listing, plus a \$50 bonus for the Program of the Month. Send contributions to: APC Programs, P.O. Box 298, Clayton, Vic 3168.

We'll do our best to acknowledge receipt of programs as quickly as possible, but following this acknowledgement it will usually be some time before a decision can be made, so please be patient! Generally speaking, programs which are rejected for any reason are returned fairly quickly, so 'no news ...'

## ZX81 Least Squares

Least Squares is a linear regression fitting program for the 16k ZX81. Given a set of (x,y) co-ordinates, the program uses the method of least squares to calculate the equation of the best straight line through the given points. It uses a parallelogram of errors to calculate the expected errors in gradient and constant, as well as giving two widely-spaced co-ordinates to facilitate easy plotting of the line.

Subject to the amount of memory

available, the program will allow any number of coordinates to be entered, although it must obviously be given a minimum of two. The coordinates may be entered in any order and the program does work for a perfectly straight line. For those of you who get some kind of perverse pleasure out of confusing poor, defenceless micros, you can defeat this one by entering coordinates of either the x or y axis: the only cases where the program falls down.

```
100 PRINT "THIS PROGRAM WILL GIVE THE EQUATION OF THE BEST STRAIGHT LINE THROUGH ANY SET OF POINTS USING THE LEAST SQUARES METHOD."
110 PRINT
120 PRINT "THE POINTS MAY BE ENTERED IN ANY ORDER. THE COMPUTER WILL ALSO GIVE THE COORDINATES OF TWO WELL SEPARATED POINTS ON THIS BEST STRAIGHT LINE TO FACILITATE PLOTTING THIS STRAIGHT LINE ON A GRAPH. THE COMPUTER ALSO GIVES THE STANDARDISED ERRORS IN BOTH THE GRADIENT OF THE GRAPH AND THE CONSTANT, PROVIDED THAT THESE ERRORS ARE NOT ZERO."
130 PRINT
140 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE."
150 IF INKEY#="" THEN GOTO 150
160 CLS
```

```
170 PRINT "HOW MANY PAIRS OF POINTS?"
180 INPUT N
190 IF N<1 THEN GOTO 150
200 PRINT N
210 DIM X(N)
220 DIM Y(N)
230 PRINT
240 LET L=2
250 FOR I=1 TO N
260 PRINT "POINT ";I;TAB 10;"X-COORDINATE ";
270 INPUT X(I)
280 PRINT X(I)
290 PRINT TAB 10;"Y-COORDINATE ";
300 INPUT Y(I)
310 PRINT Y(I)
320 PRINT
330 LET L=L+1
340 IF L=N THEN GOTO 370
350 CLS
360 LET L=0
```

## MODEL III



### ★ DISK CONTROLLER

A premium controller for the Model 3 Tandy computer. Double Density with precision LSI Data Separator for reliable performance. Mfr 5 and 8 inch drives. Battery powered. Clock/Calendar and gold plated edge connectors included. Sold by disk or in complete kit with Twinning Power Supply, Drive brackets, cables and hardware and being instructions.

PRICE — \$530. Disk Drives at competitive prices.

### ★ VIDEO — CP/M EXPANSION

Your Model 3 can have 80 columns by 24 lines video display and ability to run a 64k CP/M Operating System and even an extra 64k bank of memory. YET STILL OPERATE IN ITS ORIGINAL FORM WHEN REQUIRED. The Video fits inside the computer and is simply installed following our instructions.

PRICE — \$360. CP/M \$199 extra 64k \$110.

### ★ SPRINTER

Plug-in circuit with 2808 CPU to reliably "hot-up" the Model 1 or 3 by increasing the clock speed (but slowing down when required). Model 1 version optionally with Parallel Printer Port.

PRICE — \$135. Model 1 with Printer Port \$167.

### ★ COMM-1

RS232 and Parallel Input/Output for the Model 1. Connect a Modem and still have 16 Parallel Lines available. ASPTERM Communications Program on 5 1/4" floppy available.

PRICE — \$135, or \$175 including ASPTERM.

### ★ CICADA DIRECT MODEM

The Cicada sets new performance standards for low cost Direct Modems. Priced at under \$200 and available for immediate delivery from ASP. RS232C interface to suit Model 3 available and also our ASPTERM program for Model 3 Disk.

### ★ COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Configured and tested to ASP to your specifications. Telephone for a quote.

### ★ MODEL 1 CONTROLLER

Almost here! Plugging directly into the back of a Model 1 and including your first drive. Pricing pending \$220. Contact us for delivery dates.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE SALES TAX BUT ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE. SEND YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS FOR COMPLETE PRICE LIST AND OUR NEW NEWSLETTER — FREE! NOTE NEW PHONE NUMBER AND ADDRESS.

# ASP

## MICROCOMPUTERS

P.O. BOX 259,  
CAULFIELD EAST, VIC 3145  
Telephone: (03) 500 0628



## ATTENTION PROGRAMMERS

### MARKET YOUR SOFTWARE INTERNATIONALLY

COMMODORE 64  
VIC 20  
ATARI 400/800  
I.B.M.

The international demand for micro-computer software is rapidly expanding. Over \$900 million dollars was spent on games and domestic software in the U.S.A. alone in 1982. The predictions of growth in this industry over the next few years are astounding.

If you have written, or intend to write saleable software then let us market it for you both here in Australia and overseas. Our royalty rates are extremely generous. If you are interested then submit a sample for evaluation, or phone us during business hours.

## Micro International

G.P.O. BOX 2427,  
ADELAIDE, S.A. 5001  
AUSTRALIA

TELEPHONE (08) 79 9951 TELEX 87448



## apple SOFTWARE

Bank Street Writer  
Caverns of Eriatag  
Crime Wave  
Critical Mass  
Delta Squadron  
Eggs-it  
Evolution  
Jawbreaker  
Jump Jet

Maze Craze Construction Set  
Microbe  
Miner 2049er  
Pentapus  
Pinball Construction Set  
Police Artist  
Pollywog  
Sherwood Forest  
Spectre  
Suspended  
Zaxxon

Coming Soon: Ultima III

\* Over 200 Titles Available

\* Software may be Rented  
for Evaluation

Send for free catalogue to:

**THE AUSTRALIAN  
SOFTWARE LIBRARY**  
P.O. Box 808, Renmark SA 5341  
Telephone (085) 88 2877

## PROGRAMS

```

370 NEXT I
380 LET SX=0
390 LET SY=0
400 LET SXT=0
410 LET SX2=0
420 LET SY2=0
430 FOR I=1 TO N
440 LET SX=SX+X(I)
450 LET SY=SY+Y(I)
460 LET SXT=SXT+X(I)*Y(I)
470 LET SX2=SX2+X(I)*X(I)
480 LET SY2=SY2+Y(I)*Y(I)
490 NEXT I
500 LET S=N
510 LET MX=((SX*SY)-(S*SXY))/(
SX*SX)-(S*SX2)
520 LET CY=((SX*SY)-(S*SXY))/(
(SX*SX)-(S*SX2))
530 LET MY=((SX*SY)-(S*SXY))/(
SY*SY)-(S*SY2)
540 LET CY=((SY*SY)-(S*SY2))/(
(SY*SY)-(S*SY2))
550 LET CX=-CY/MY
560 LET MY=1/MY
570 LET A=MX*MY/2
580 LET C=CX*CY/2
590 LET L=1E10
600 LET L2=1E10
610 LET B=1E10
620 LET B2=1E10
630 LET R=1E10
640 FOR I=1 TO A
650 IF X(I)*Y(I) THEN LET L2=Y(I)
660 IF X(I)*L THEN LET L=X(I)
670 IF Y(I)*B THEN LET B2=Y(I)

```

```

680 IF ABS(Y(I)-B2)<ABS(X(I)-L2)
THEN LET R=ABS(Y(I)-(MX*(I)+C))
700 NEXT I
710 LET L1=M*L+C
720 LET B1=M*B+C
730 LET DM=0
740 LET DC=0
750 IF M<=2 THEN GOTO 780
760 LET DM=(ABS((L2-L1+240)/
B-L1-M)/SGR(N-2)
770 LET DC=R/SGR(N-2)
780 CLS
790 PRINT "THE EQUATION OF THE
BEST STRAIGHT LINE THROUGH
N ALL THE POINTS IS
Y=";"X=";
800 IF M<0 THEN PRINT A;
810 PRINT "X";
820 IF C<0 THEN PRINT "Y";ABS C
830 IF C>0 THEN PRINT "Y";C
840 IF C=0 THEN PRINT
850 IF DM=0 THEN GOTO 870
860 PRINT "THE STANDARDISED E
ROR IN THE GRADIENT IS +/-";D
M
870 IF DC=0 THEN GOTO 890
880 PRINT "THE STANDARDISED E
ROR IN THE CONSTANT IS +/-";D
C
890 PRINT "TWO POINTS ON THIS
LINE ARE X=";L;"Y=";L1;"X="
;B;"Y=";B1
900 STOP

```

## System 80 SLC-2

by E F Grimes

The System 80's ability to load from and save to an external cassette-player is primarily intended for file-handling, but can also come in useful when a cassette refuses to load from the built-in unit. There is, however, no facility for loading SYSTEM tapes from an external cassette-player, hence this routine.

Once entered into the computer, the routine is available to the user even after typing new since it is stored above user-RAM. To load a SYSTEM tape from an

external cassette unit, type 'LOAD'. This will give you a modified system prompt, namely 'SYSTEM LOAD -2'. The filename is now entered in the usual way.

SLC-2 is stored in the communications area of RAM normally used by the disk operating system. This means that the routine is incompatible with disk-based System 80s, but since it is specifically designed to overcome cassette loading problems, this is of no consequence.

```

100 CLEAR 1000
110 POKE 16562,195 : POKE 16567,62 : POKE 16668,64
120 POKE 16776,195 : POKE 16777,62 : POKE 16778,64
130 CLEAR PRINT TAB(7):BOLJ : TO LOAD SYSTEM TAPES FROM CASSETTE E-2."
140 PRINT TAB(7): STRING$(46,64)
150 PRINT
160 PRINT "THE PROMPT IS MODIFIED TO READ (":STRING$(10,32):"SYSTEM LOAD E-2"
170 PRINT STRING$(45,32):"AT (":CHR$(195)
180 PRINT
190 PRINT "IT SHOULD BE ANSWERED BY THE FILENAME IN THE USUAL WAY, THE TAPES"
200 PRINT "WILL THEN LOAD FROM CASSETTE E-2."
210 PRINT "ONCE LOADED, SLC2 MAY BE RE-ENTERED FROM BASIC AT ANY TIME BY"
220 PRINT "TYPING LOAD & THEN NEW LINE."
230 PRINT "SLC2 RESIDES IN A SECTION OF MEMORY UNUSED BY LEVEL II, SO AT"
240 PRINT "SYSTEM TAPES CAN BE LOADED ANYWHERE IN FREE MEMORY." : PRINT CHR$(10)
250 FOR N=0 TO 40
260 READ D : POKE 16446+N,D
270 NEXT N
280 SYSTEM
290 DATA 20,21,50,206,65,33,110,64,205,117,43,49,134,64,205,254,32,63,42,205,42
300 DATA 206,175,27,218,204,6,215,202,151,25,254,47,202,29,3,62,17,205,18,2,205
310 DATA 10,1,190,2,85,88,85,64,47,77,52,76,79,65,68,32,30,45,90,0,0,0

```

## PROGRAMS

### ★ ★ Program of the month ★ ★

## TRS-80/System 80 Domain of the Djinn

by David Marsh

'Domain of the Djinn' is a well-written and thoroughly absorbing adventure game for a System 80/TRS-80 with at least 12k RAM.

The Domain is a six-storey building, each floor consisting of a maze of rooms and passages. Along with either one or two friends, your task is (surprise, surprise!) to find the treasure hidden in one of these rooms. To do this, you and your team wander through the Domain picking up the odd artefact along the way and generally being nosy.

The Domain, naturally enough, is inhabited by an assortment of zombies, trolls, ogres, dragons and other dodgy types who make it their business to lurk in dark corners — doing whatever it is mythical monsters do in dark corners. On meeting one or more of the Domain's tenants, you have a number of options; including striking up a friendly conversation, and, very sensibly, getting the hell out of it! For braver souls, you also have the option to pick a fight in order to claim the contents of the room, but I should warn you that some of the occupants have distinctly violent tendencies. Also, you shouldn't be too surprised if the room turns out to be empty after you've gone your ten rounds with a hungry goblin.

Movement through the maze is by use of the N, S, E and W keys to represent the four points of the compass. When you come across some stairs, you can go either up (U) or down (D) (logical enough). It should be noted, however, that things can get distinctly hairy down in the lower regions.

Your chances of coming out of a confrontation with an irate centaur — with the same number of limbs as when you entered the room — depend on the relative strengths of your team and that of your opponent. These strengths are measured in terms of four factors: survival, battle, magic and communication. Initially, you have to choose your team to obtain what you feel to be the optimum combination of these factors. During your journey, the more fights you win, the more monster-types you manage to convert to your noble cause (getting rich quick), and the greater the area of the maze you manage to explore, the greater your party's strength.

Survival is a measure of fighting power. Running out of survival points is not recommended since your life runs out with them. Battle points are a measure of your fighting skills — the more points you have, the less likely your opponents are to see your body as a convenient place to stick their swords. Communication points measure your ability to sweet-talk yourself out of tricky situations ('there, there, nice dragon' — that sort of thing). Magic points measure, well, magic.

Game points are awarded for various reasons: the acquisition of gold, platinum, jewels, artefacts and killing the Djinn who, incidentally, are neither poor nor defenceless — so don't waste any sympathy on them! The artefacts referred to include such things as Rhombs — handy-sized hyperspace units enabling you to jump from one place to another instantly.

However, they only work on the level you're on.

In dire emergency, you can effect a hasty exit by pressing the panic button. Since this key is noticeably lacking on the TRS-80 keyboard, SHIFTed E has to serve. This does get you out of whatever mess you've got yourself into, but at a price: you lose all your treasure to a hyperspace junkyard. You're also liable to end up just about anywhere and you can't rely on this feature too often.

Before you begin your epic voyage into the unknown, take a bit of time to choose your team carefully. Magicians rate highly on communication and magic, but they don't make particularly good 'min-ders'; fighters are good in battle but have the IQ of educationally sub-normal carrots. Our referee also recommends staying well clear of the lower levels until you have some strong fighters on your side!

In case all this sounds complicated, it is. It's not the sort of game you can master in ten minutes and wonder what to do next. The menus and input prompts are all quite straightforward, though, so you shouldn't have any problems running it. All in all, an addictive game — I'd certainly like to see more programs of this standard being submitted to APC Programs. Now you're not going to take a challenge like that lying down, are you?



An 8000 series (consisting of CBM 8032, 8050 (drive), 8023 printer and cables) accounting system with software from \$5320.

With the purchase of every system consisting of a Commodore 64, disk drive and printer you get a free student desk.



## VIC-20

**commodore** 64

★ 27K MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD FOR VIC 20 NOW AVAILABLE

## COMMODORE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE SPECIALIST



## MICRO VISIONS

Contact:  
MICHAEL LA ROBINA, 472 ANZAC PDE.,  
KINGSFORD, NSW 2032. (02) 662-4063.



INC  
7.4.9

# TEXAS INSTRUMENTS COLOUR KOMPUTER

ACTUAL SCREEN PHOTOGRAPHS NOT ARTIST'S IMPRESSION



PARSEC



FUN



LEARNING



FULL COLOUR



TI INVADERS



CHES



## WHY GET IT?

**TI-99/4A**

- ☒ FAST 16-BIT PROCESSOR
- ☒ AMAZING HIRES COLOUR GRAPHICS
- ☒ BRILLIANT SOUND EFFECTS — 3 CHANNEL SOUND
- ☒ FAST, FAST GAMES WITH COLOUR AND SOUND
- ☒ JOYSTICKS/SPEECH SYNTHESISER WOW!
- ☒ FULLY PROGRAMMABLE. VERY POWERFUL
- ☒ EXCEPTIONAL EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
- ☒ FANTASTIC SOFTWARE SUPPORT

## FULLY EXPANDABLE!

- ☒ PRINTER, DISKS, REMOTE COMMUNICATION
- ☒ ASSEMBLER, TERMINAL EMULATOR, BASIC
- ☒ TI-LOGO 11, EXTENDED BASIC, PASCAL
- ☒ POWERFUL WORD PROCESSOR OPTION
- ☒ ALL BUSINESS APPLICATIONS
- ☒ AFFORDABLE SPEECH SYNTHESISER
- ☒ FITS YOUR COLOUR TV SET
- ☒ AMAZING VALUE FOR MONEY

**ONLY \$499**

SEE IT, HEAR IT, EXPERIENCE IT,  
AT THE FOLLOWING QUALITY COMPUTER STORES



OPTIONAL SPEECH  
SYNTHESISER  
AND JOYSTICKS

PSST! 'BUSINESS WEEK' FEB. 83 (USA) REPORTS THE TI-99/4A  
IS SELLING AT A "RED HOT" 30,000 UNITS A WEEK!

### THE COMPUTER

☒ GET IT RIGHT

☒ GET IT FROM

☒ GET IT NOW



**COMPUTER DYNASTY**  
155 FLORENCE ST, HORNSBY  
NSW 2077 (foot of rail overpass)  
Telephone: (02) 477 6886

**Aussie** HOME  
COMPUTERS  
SHOP 7, SOUTHLAND SHOPPING  
CENTRE, MAWSON, ACT 2607  
Telephone: (062) 86 2277

**GREYTELLA COMPUTERS**  
315 CLOVELLY RD, CLOVELLY  
NSW 2031  
Telephone: (02) 665 9569

OR GET IT BY MAIL ORDER FROM SOFTWARE CONNECTION P.O. BOX 375 PYMBLE, NSW 2073

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TICK	CHEQUE	MONEY ORDER	BANKCARD WELCOME
PLEASE SEND ME	QTY	QTY	QTY
TI-99/4A COLOUR COMPUTER	499.00	TEACH YOURSELF BASIC	34.95
SPEECH SYNTHESISER	149.00	PARSEC	49.95
PAIR JOYSTICKS	39.50	TI INVADERS	39.95
			FREE CATALOGUE
			FREE EXPANSION PRICE LIST
ADD \$9.00 P + D (+ 10% OVERSEAS) TOTAL AMOUNT PAYABLE			

BANKCARD No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_ SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_  
NAME \_\_\_\_\_ STREET \_\_\_\_\_ CITY \_\_\_\_\_ POSTCODE \_\_\_\_\_



microhouse

## IBM OWNERS . . .

Microhouse is the sole Australian distributor for the Microware range of 8087 packages.

The 8087 is a numeric processor chip which plugs into the empty 40 pin socket next to the 8088 in an I.B.M. or I.B.M. compatible personal computer.

Microware's 87BASIC, 87FORTRAN, 87PASCAL and 87MACRO use the 8087 to full advantage.

Floating-point operations are performed up to 500 times (Yes, 500 times!) faster than with the equivalent language.

The 8087 has an 80-bit internal word size, virtually eliminating errors due to roundoff.

The Microware FASTPAK contains:

- \* The 8087 chip
- \* Installation instructions
- \* Your choice of either 87BASIC, 87FORTRAN or 87 MACRO
- \* and the 87/88GUIDE . . . the handbook on using the 8087.

**Price: \$745.00** tax inc.  
P & P included.

From: **Microhouse,**  
P.O. Box 642,  
Unley.  
S.A. 5061.

Telephone: (08) 272-4370

## PROGRAMS

```

970 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
980 FOR I=1 TO 1000:PRINT:GOTO 1000
990 GOTO 1000
1000 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1010 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1020 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1030 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1040 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1050 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1060 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1070 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1080 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1090 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1100 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1110 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1120 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1130 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1140 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1150 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1160 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1170 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1180 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1190 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1200 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1210 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1220 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1230 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1240 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1250 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1260 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1270 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1280 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1290 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1300 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1310 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1320 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1330 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1340 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1350 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1360 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1370 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1380 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1390 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1400 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1410 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1420 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1430 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1440 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1450 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1460 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1470 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1480 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1490 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1500 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1510 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1520 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1530 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1540 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1550 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1560 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1570 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1580 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1590 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1600 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1610 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1620 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1630 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1640 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1650 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1660 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1670 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1680 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1690 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1700 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1710 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1720 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1730 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1740 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1750 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1760 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1770 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1780 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1790 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1800 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1810 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1820 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1830 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1840 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1850 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1860 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1870 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1880 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1890 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1900 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1910 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1920 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1930 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1940 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1950 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1960 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1970 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1980 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
1990 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000
2000 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 1000

```



**BIG  
PERFORMANCE**

**SMALL  
PRICE**

# EPSON HX-20 PORTABLE COMPUTER FROM MAGRATHS

The HX-20 portable computer package - you get a computer, a printer and a display unit - all in one, go anywhere, self contained system.

LOOK AT THE FEATURES • FULL FUNCTION PORTABLE COMPUTER - NOT A CALCULATOR • STANDARD 16KB RAM EXPANDS UP TO 32K BYTES, OR THE 32KB ROM MEMORY TO 72KB • ABLE TO COMMUNICATE • FULL-SIZE ASCII KEYBOARD • BUILT-IN PRINTER • LCD SCREEN • MUSIC GENERATION VIA PIEZO-ELECTRIC SPEAKER • MICROSOFT BASIC • TIME & DATE FUNCTIONS

For fixed location use you can also add on the following options - display controller for monitoring on large screens (even your home TV), floppy disk drive for expanded memory and acoustic coupler for two-way information transfer.

## SPECIFICATIONS:

**Peripheral Interfaces:**  
**Serial Code Reader:** Special connector  
**External Cassette:** Standard audio cassette interface  
**System Bus:** 16-bit address bus, 8-bit data bus and control lines, 40-pin connector  
**ROM Cartridge/Microcassette Interface:** 16 pin with 3 input, 6 output lines  
**Power Supply:** NiCd batteries, internal, 3x1.5 type, 1200 mA/h capacity, 40 hour capacity running BASIC (less depending on use of RS-232C port, printer or optional microcassette)

**Recharge:** Full charge within 8 hours  
**Physical Characteristics:** 29.8 x 21.5 x 4.4 cm. (11.7 x 8.5 x 1.7")  
**Size:** Approx. 1.9 kg (4 lbs 13 oz)  
**Weight/Options/Expansion Unit:** 8KB RAM plus 24KB ROM or 16KB RAM plus 16KB ROM. Total expansion is 32KB.  
**Microcassette:** Uses standard microcassette tapes  
**ROM Cartridge:** Uses 8, 16 or 32KB to load program into RAM



**MAGRATHS**  
 55 A Beckett St, MELBOURNE, Vic 3000  
 Phone: (03) 347 1122 Telex: AA31001

U.S. INC. MARKETING FRANCHISE  
 Phone: (212) 407 3241 270 Eastern Valley Way  
 CLATSWOOD, N.S.W. 2057



Now,  
a range as big  
as our reputation.



Datalife flexible disks have a five year warranty and seven data-shielding advances for greater disk durability, longer data life.



Optima flexible disks, with an average media life of over 70 million revolutions. Slipstream Magnetic Coating, a 17 year warranty, temperature resistant jackets. Optima offers you the ultimate in flexible disks.



Verex disks are certified to meet or exceed ANSI standards and have a one year warranty. Verex, for quality disks at popular prices.



The Datalife Microdisk with new data protecting auto shutter, and patented adjustable window designed to protect information from accidental erasure.



Datalife Disk Drive Analyser is designed for quick, easy, accurate testing of 4 critical areas of drive performance.



Announcing! Datalife Mini-disks in a handy twin pack. Just buy them as you need them. Look for the new Datalife Twin-Pack in this handy counter-top display.



Datalife Head Cleaning Disks will remove foreign debris from the disk drive head. They are saturated with a specially prepared cleaning solution and sealed in individual foil lined pouches.

Verbatim is proud to introduce its new Product Range, to complement its existing high quality selection of flexible diskettes. Verbatim understands your needs and through ongoing research and development, produces products to satisfy them. So when you need a range of disks to choose from, remember . . . our name is the promise, our product is the proof.

# Verbatim.

For information about our new product range call 008-022023 from anywhere in Australia for the cost of a local call.

VTM 5

[illegible]

## by Jim Hawkins

The program requests details of the items to be included in the menu and the desired layout, before generating a text file of the appropriate Pascal procedure. This text file may be either 'Copied' straight into a program or simply called by the compiler as an 'Include' file. The resultant procedure checks for a valid response, sounding the bell in case of invalid input. It should be noted, however, that the program does not generate error messages. The example menus require some dummy procedures:

Besides being a useful and neatly-written Pascal program, 'Menucreate' also serves to illustrate the way in which program generators work.

[illegible]

**C&M ELECTRONICS**  
P.O. Box 256, Melton Vic 3337

CONTENTS





# PERSONAL COMPUTER

**The small business system with the big name behind it!**



Contact:

**KINETIC SYSTEMS Pty Ltd**

Your **ICL** TRADER POINT Dealer

We are interested in talking to you  
Send Coupon

Page 158 Australian Personal Computer

Name .....  
Address .....  
Tel. No. .... Position .....  
INTEREST    Send Information ☐    Tick appropri  
                    Send Rep. ☐

Send to **KINETIC SYSTEMS P/L**  
357 Nicholson Street, Carlton North  
Telephone: (03) 347 7326





# Minerva Microware

9/43 Kensington Road, South Yarra 3141.  
Telephone: (03) 241-7094 (All Hours)



**WOMBAT**

## AUGUST SPECIALS

HITACHI SUCCESS with 128k RAM, 2 x 320k disk drives & RGB Colour Monitor

**\$4,495**

PEACH CP/M Card with 64K RAM  
Works with 8" or 5" DS/DD disk drives

**\$495**

PEACH GRAPHICS CHIP — Replace those useless Japanese characters, more graphic and Greek alphabet characters

**\$50**

Minerva Microware provides a complete computer catalogue with the most interesting offers.

We will help you select the hardware and software combination that best suits your needs — and then help you to use it most effectively. All this and competitive prices make us the place to call, whether you're buying new equipment or simply need advice on using what you've got.

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOGUE  
MAIL ORDERS WELCOME

# sinclair ZX 81 ZX SPECTRUM

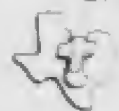
ZX SPECTRUM 16K RAM \$329.95

ZX SPECTRUM 48K \$459.95

ZX PRINTER (SPECTRUM/ZX81) \$175.00

## \$10.00 SOFTWARE VOUCHER WITH EACH SPECTRUM

LARGE RANGE OF BOOKS AND  
SOFTWARE ALSO AVAILABLE FOR  
SPECTRUM AND ZX81



**Texas Instruments**

TI-99/4A

16 BIT COLOUR  
COMPUTER

TI-99/4A 16K RAM \$499.00

BLANK C15 COMPUTER  
TAPES 8 FOR \$9.99

ALL PRICES INCLUDE POST  
PACKAGE AND INSURANCE  
Send S.A.E. for Catalog to:



# ROCKSOFT

HARD ON QUALITY  
SOFT ON PRICES

DEPT. APC 8

GPO BOX 5194AA MELBOURNE, VIC 3001

P.O. BOX 325, KENSINGTON, N.S.W 2033

24 HOUR ORDER HOTLINE (03) 63-1886

## PROGRAMS

READY

```

MINTEAR: MINTEAR
MINTEAR YOU SEE THE NEWS THOMAS LE TROUBLE?
MINTEAR YOU THINKED AND THEN I SHOULD BE IT?
END

BEGIN

FIRST
SECOND
THIRD
FOURTH
FIFTH
MINTEAR: DO YOU WANT A COPY PROGRAM FOR YOUR MONITOR?
MINTEAR YES/NO
IF OK ON (Y/N) THEN CONTINUE
MINTEAR:
MINTEAR: FOR (Y/N)
END
    
```



Folklore has a lovely tale to tell of how Microsoft got the contract as supplier of the IBM PC-DOS operating system. It involves an aeroplane.

But the image of Gary Kildall as the rather shy, nice sweet guy who took his aeroplane out for the afternoon, rather than face the white-shirted IBM troops who wanted to buy CP/M-86, took a bit of a dent recently.

Kildall told his version of the tale to an audience of some fifty journalists when he recently gave a short seminar on his software products.

The message he had for the world was: "Don't ask why we didn't get the IBM contract. Instead ask what Microsoft got paid for it."

And there followed a very interesting anecdote, including references to conversations on a Boeing 747, firings at high-level inside IBM, and non-disclosure agreements that deprived Digital Research of all rights to their code.

He gave his version "off the record" because he didn't want to be seen trading punches with Bill Gates of Microsoft. So we are going to respect his wishes and refrain from printing what he said.

That will annoy the hell out of him.

... A symposium of eminent American psychologists has recently held a forum entitled 'Donkey Kong, Pacman and the meaning of life'. A press release about a software company, Pegasus Software, which arrived in the ivory tower early in May, was titled 'Pegasus — a synonym for success'. Could this mean that the word Pegasus will soon be integrated into modern language as such? Soon we may well be referring to 'a really pegasusful young executive' or the computer that was 'never much of a pegasus'.

... We haven't run any competitions in Chip Chat to date because the general tone of the column would tend to lead to libelous entries (certainly the winners would be such), but the news that Dr Hawkeye Pearce will be the "front man" for Atari in the US is just too much.

Readers are invited to suggest equally appropriate figurheads for advertising purposes. It doesn't matter how obviously absurd the relationship is as long as you have an equally absurd justification. In the event of a tie for the \$20 prize, the winner will be the one who best explains Charlie Chaplain's sponsorship of the IBM PC...

*Proudly presents*

Progressive Software Publishers

# 'LLAMASOFT'

For the

## VIC 20

Computer Software

by Jeff Minter

ON CASSETTE TAPE

and

## Commodore 64

vo of our  
most popular  
les



GRIDRUNNER

### FOR THE COMMODORE-64

*Suggested  
Retail*

Attack of the Mutant Camels . . . . .	\$22.95
Gridrunner 64 . . . . .	\$21.95
Lazer Zone 64 . . . . .	\$22.95
Matrix 64 . . . . .	\$22.95
Rox 64 . . . . .	\$15.95

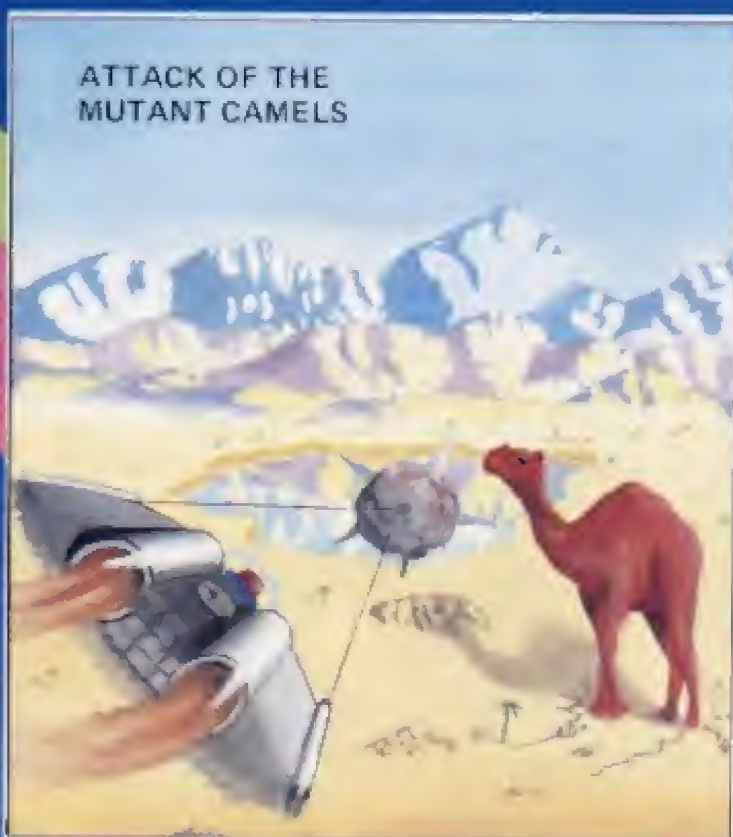
### FOR THE VIC-20

Abductor . . . . .	\$19.95
Gridrunner . . . . .	\$19.95
Andes Attack (8K) . . . . .	\$19.95
Laser Zone (8K) . . . . .	\$21.95
Matrix (8K) . . . . .	\$21.95
Traxx (8K) . . . . .	\$17.95
Blitzkreig . . . . .	\$15.95

(8K) - Requires 8K or greater memory expansion on Vic-20

Come along to our stand at the 'ELECTRONIC & COMPUTER GAMES & TOYS EXHIBITION '83' to be held 18-21 August at the Sydney Entertainment Centre.

Selected titles available from Dick Smith Electronics



ATTACK OF THE  
MUTANT CAMELS

SOLE AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTOR:

**Progressive Software Publishers**

P.O. Box 436, Pymble, N.S.W. 2073 Tel: (02) 44 6393

### NOW AVAILABLE FROM THE FOLLOWING DEALERS

**N.S.W. - Sydney City:**  
The Computer Spot (02) 236 2971  
City Personal Computers (02) 233 3992  
Albury: Data Parts (060) 218 080  
Canden: Seahorse Comp (046) 666 406  
Castle Hill: Fairstar Elect (02) 634 7183  
Cessnock: Moody Elect (049) 901968  
Fairfield: Fairstar Elect (02) 721 8348  
Griffith: Griffin Comp C (060) 616790  
Hornaby: Fairstar Elect (02) 477 8310

**Kingsford:** Micro Visions (02) 662 4363  
**Liverpool:** Fairstar Elect (02) 801 3039  
**Horns Rocks:** Fairstar Electronics (02) 872 4840  
**Pearth:** Comp. Lighthouse (047) 314429  
**Parramatta:** Fairstar El (02) 633 4864  
**W'hamong:** Comp. Speed (042) 271 886  
**VICTORIA:**  
**Abbotsford:** Maxwell O-Z (03) 419 8511  
**Bendigo:** Data Parts (054) 434886

**Murrumbidgee:** Micro Services (054) 432589  
**Glen Waverley:** The Computer Den (03) 561 7311  
**Geelong:** Ultraphase Computers (03) 857 4233  
**Mt. Albert:** Pacocomp (03) 890 0679  
**Richmond:** High Technology Computers (03) 429 1966  
**Shepparton:** Data Parts (056) 217 155

**QUEENSLAND:**  
**Brisbane:** C.W. Elect (07) 367 0666  
**Complete Computers:** (07) 350 1255  
**Tympa:** Schwab 80 (07) 371 8896  
**Townsville:** Northern Computer Sales (077) 794 2222  
**Acacia Computers:** (072) 72 3793  
**WESTERN AUSTRALIA:**  
**Leederville:** Burning Houdan Computers (09) 361 2070

**Osborne Park:** Vic. Wins (09) 444 2932  
**A.C.T.**  
**Fyshwick:** Steve's Communication Centre (062) 80 4339  
**SOUTH AUSTRALIA:**  
**Blackwood:** Datapunch Computers (08) 278 6682  
**TASMANIA:**  
**Hobart:** Quantum Comp (002) 31 0222

Dealer enquiries welcome



# SORD

The M23 simply gets down to business



- ☐ PIPS III  
Spreadsheet  
Database  
Graphics  
Report Generation  
Communications
- ☐ WORDPROCESSING
- ☐ COMMUNICATIONS  
3270/3780
- ☐ 16 BIT - MS DOS  
COMPATIBILITY

## MITSUMI COMPUTER SYSTEMS

- ☐ SYDNEY: 1-3 Rodborough Road, Frenchs Forest, NSW 2086. (02) 451 7711.
- ☐ BRISBANE: 303 Coronation Drive, Ground Floor, Milton, Qld. 4064. (07) 369 7799.
- ☐ MELBOURNE: 131 Sturt Street, South Melbourne, Vic. 3205. (03) 690 6722.

MITSUMI COMPUTER SYSTEMS (AUST.) PTY. LTD.  
Please send me more information on the  
Sord M23 and other Sord Micro Computers

Name .....  
Address .....  
Postcode .....  
Tel. No. ....

4. DE Carter